

# NAB Convention Issue



---

NAB Locator  
Guide

---

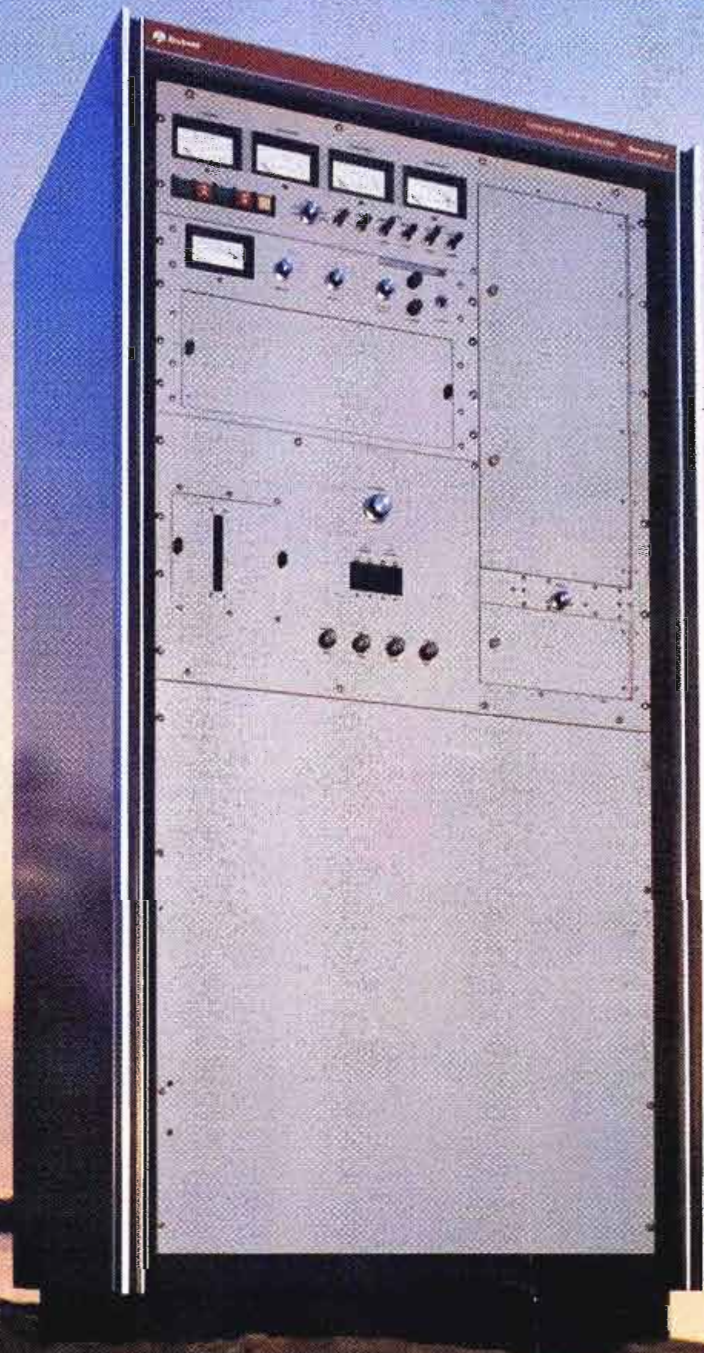
Pre-convention  
Roundup

---

Special  
Product Section

---

# Collins announces the next generation of FM transmitters. The Generation 4 line.



They're here now. Nine new FM transmitters from Collins. Named Generation 4<sup>TM</sup> because they're a full generation ahead of anything else on the market. And because every feature is the product of 4 decades of Collins broadcast experience.

At the heart of everything is Collins' new, field-proven Phase 4<sup>TM</sup> Exciter. The best FM exciter available today at any price. Just one part of a system designed to meet the requirements of today's new generation of radio audiophiles . . . with discrete quad compatibility and stringent specifications on all the things that count, like intermod distortion.

Choices? Everything from the big 40-KW

831H-2, the 22½-KW 831G-2B, and 2½-KW 831D-2, to the 10-watt 831A-2. And five more models in between. And they're available right now at prices that are going to be a pleasant surprise. With the same superior Collins quality you've come to expect. Backed with the same unexcelled 24-hour parts and field service.

Act now, while we're still able to hold our current pricing. Contact your local Collins Broadcast salesman. Or Broadcast Marketing, Collins Radio Group, Rockwell International, Dallas, Texas 75207. Phone 214-690-5574 or 214-690-5219.



For More Details Circle (1) on Reply Card

Any editor, film or video, can master our EA-5 helical VTR editing system in less than 15 minutes. That's a fact!

Furthermore, we will install the EA-5 system in less than an hour. And that's a fact.

How does it work?

In some respects, TRI's film

approach to video tape editing will remind you of a film editing table. You edit, in a "hands on" technique, picture by picture. The electronics? 12 fool-proof buttons run the whole show. No time code. No tones. Just normal off-the-shelf tapes.

Availability? Well, we've already delivered more than 200 systems

around the world and, we can deliver your EA-5 system in 30 days.

The price? \$4,900.00. Complete. Total. No add-ons. Period. Seems fair to us.

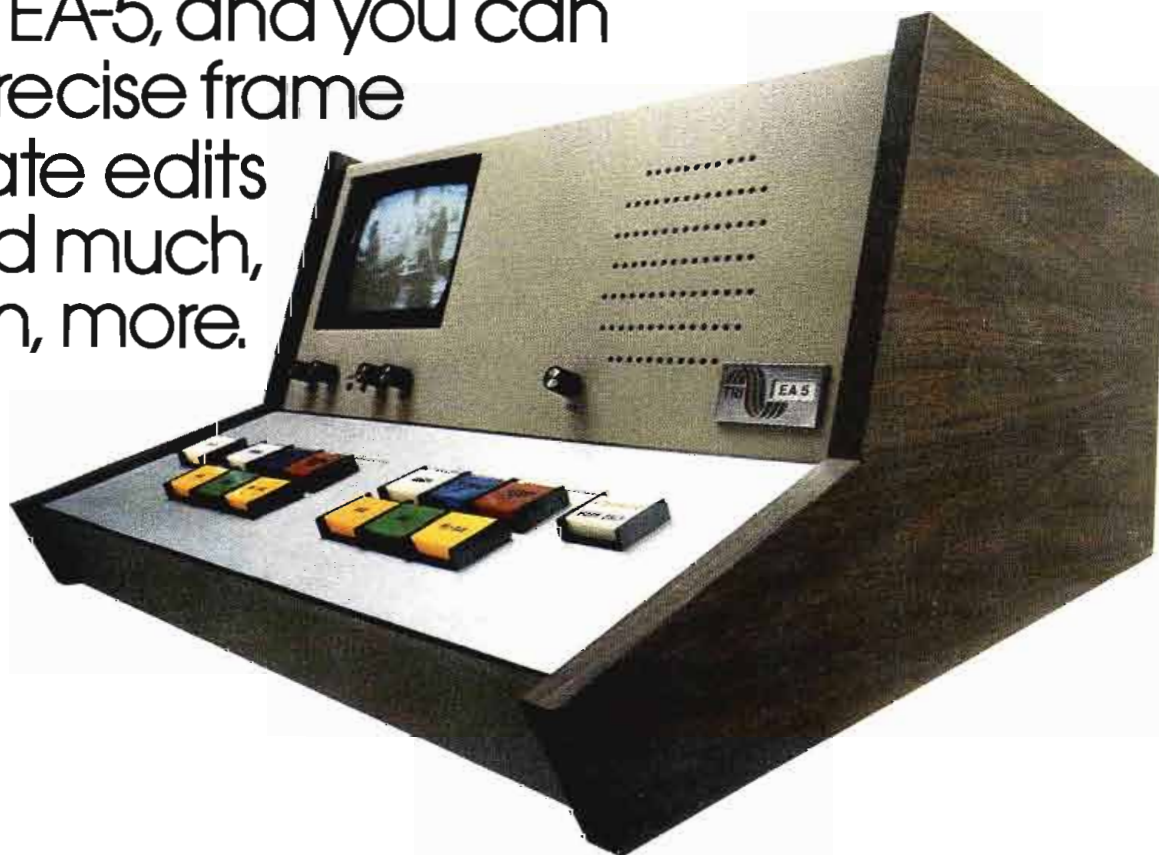
Want more information? Contact us or the best video systems distributor in your area. Chances are he's our distributor.



TELEVISION RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL, INC.

"Manufacturers and distributors of Creative Freedom."

Take two helical VTR's,  
add our EA-5, and you can  
make precise frame  
accurate edits  
and much,  
much, more.



See you at the NAB.  
Booth 1019, South Hall.

TELEVISION RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL, INC.  
1988 Leghorn Street  
Mountain View, Calif. 94043  
(415) 961-7475

For More Details Circle (2) on Reply Card

- 18 **NAB Show will be a hit.** Las Vegas version of NAB annual convention should be best ever. Not as big a gamble as many thought it would be. **Ron Merrell.**
- 25 **Broadcast Engineering exhibit locator guide.** Here's a guide you can pull out and take to the convention.
- 28 **NAB Product Review.** A roundup of new products that will be exhibited at the show. Along with the ads, makes locator card a necessity.
- 40 **All solid state 1 kW AM transmitter.** An introduction to the Harris (Gates) transmitter. **Jim Briscoe and Brian Cox.**
- 48 **SMPTE forum for electronic journalism.** BE covers the unique SMPTE winter meeting. **Joe Roizen.**
- 56 **Ready for an OSHA inspector?** BE continues its examination of OSHA requirements. **Dennis Ciapura.**
- 64 **Television in the People's Republic of China.** BE editor describes how China is moving into television. **Joe Roizen.**
- 76 **Consoles, Part 2.** Second part of BE's console roundup.
- 82 **Using the Sin<sup>2</sup> Window, Part 1.** Well known engineer-writer discusses the technology and how to use it. **Harold Ennes.**
- 100 **Teleproduction studio and flexibility.** Story of how a major studio achieves equipment flexibility. **Jack Calaway.**

### About the cover

BE introduces the first all solid state transmitter to hit 1 kW. It's covered on page 40 and will be on display at NAB. Photo courtesy of Harris (Gates).

### Departments

Direct Current .....	4
News .....	8
SBE Journal .....	14
Globecasting .....	64
Cable Engineering .....	CE-1
People In the News .....	106
Book Reviews .....	112
Station to Station .....	114
Ad Index .....	155
Classified Ads .....	157

### EDITORIAL

Ronald N. Merrell, *Director*  
Carl Babcoke, *Technical*  
Pat Finnegan, *Maintenance*  
Howard T. Head, *FCC Rules*  
Robert A. Jones, *Facilities*  
Walter Jung, *Solid State*  
Lee Van Lammeren, *Editorial Assistant*  
H. G. Roesler, *Cartoonist*  
Dudley Rose, *Graphic Designer*  
Joe Roizen, *Video*  
Archer Taylor, *CATV*  
Dennis Ciapura, *Consulting Author*

### EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Les Nelson, *Chairman*  
Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis

### CIRCULATION

Evelyn Rogers, *Manager*

### ADVERTISING

E. P. Langan, *Director*  
R. Jack Hancock, *Manager*  
Cris Barnes, *Production*  
Jake Stockwell, *Sales*

Regional Advertising Sales Offices on Advertisers' Index page



**Broadcast Engineering** is published monthly by Intertec Publishing Corp., 1014 Wyandotte Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64105. Telephone: (913) 888-4664

**Broadcast Engineering** is mailed free to qualified persons engaged in commercial and educational radio and television broadcasting. Non-qualified subscriptions in the U.S. are \$6.00 one year, \$10.00 two years, \$13.00 three years. Outside the USA add \$1.00 per year to cover postage. Single copy rate 75 cents. Back issues rate \$1.00. Adjustments necessitated by subscription termination at single copy rate.

Controlled Circulation postage paid at Indianapolis, Indiana.



Robert E. Hertel, *Publisher*

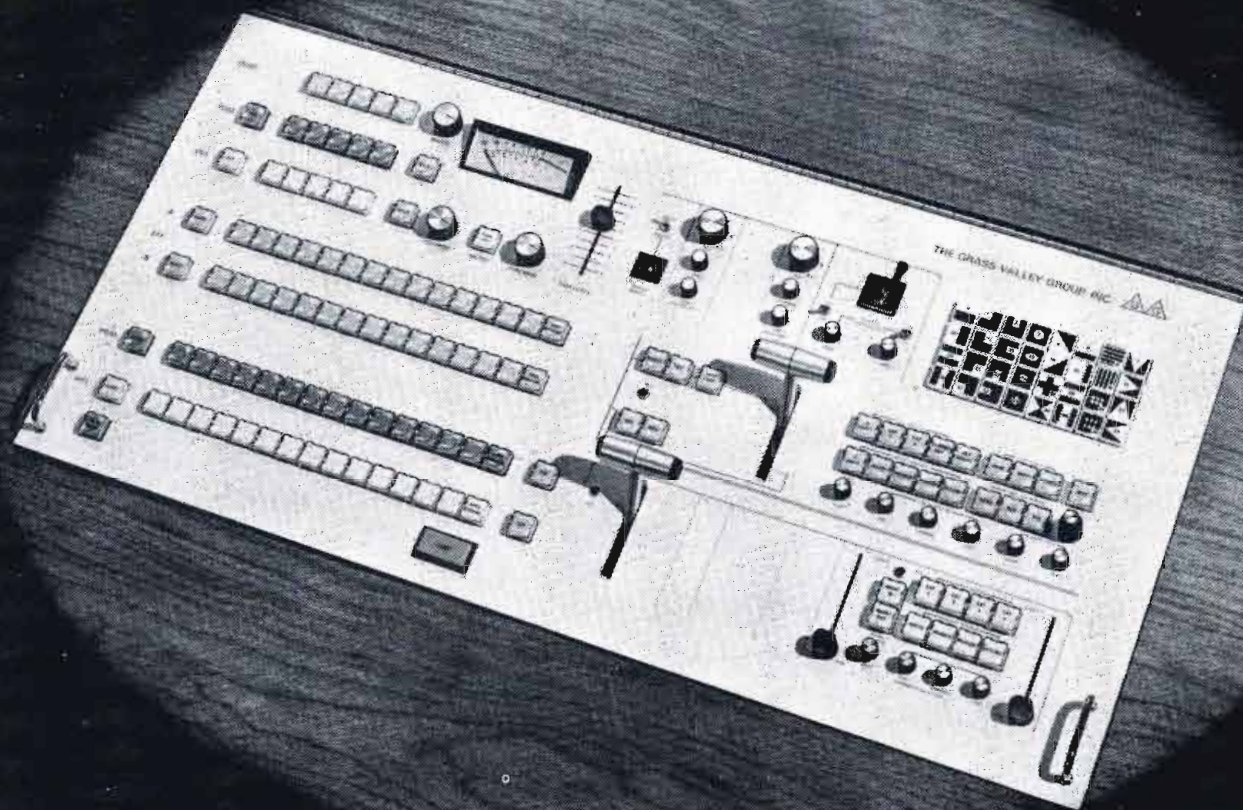
INTERTEC PUBLISHING CORP.  
Subsidiary of HOWARD W. SAM & CO., INC.

Copyright, 1975, Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. All Rights Reserved: Material may not be reproduced or photocopied in any form without written permission of publisher.


# Introducing the 16002B

An audio-follow-video switcher expressly designed for use in master control rooms and post-production studios. The system provides 16 AFV inputs, plus 5 audio-only inputs.

The 2B is another addition to the ever-increasing range of GVG's 1600 Series switchers, of which over 100 are already in service throughout the world.



## NAB BOOTH 209

**THE GRASS VALLEY GROUP, INC.**   
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

Station Plaza East  
GREAT NECK, NY 11021  
(516) 487-1311

4419 Van Nuys Blvd, Ste 307  
SHERMAN OAKS, CA 91403  
(213) 990-6172

1644 Tullie Cir, NE  
ATLANTA, GA 30329  
(404) 634-0521

P.O. Box 482  
MABANK, TX 75147  
(214) 887-1181

810 W Bristol Street  
ELKHART, IN 46514  
(219) 264-0931

# DIRECT CURRENT FROM D. C.



March, 1975/by Howard T. Head and Harold L. Kassens

Beginning with this issue, we are joined in Direct Current from D.C. by Harold L. Kassens, former Assistant of the FCC Broadcast Bureau and now in private consulting engineering practice (see story in Industry News). And...Harold joins us at that time of the year when we indulge in our annual Pompous Predictions wherein we predict what the FCC and other Washington agencies may or may not do during the coming year. And so here are our 1975...

## POMPOUS PREDICTIONS

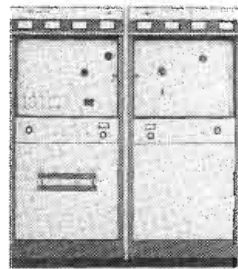
FCC Backlog--In certain areas, FCC broadcast application processing will come to a virtual standstill because of a loss of key operating personnel. One critical area is that of TV auxiliaries, where the staff has been inundated by a deluge of TV microwave applications for electronic journalism. Vacancies in the Broadcast Bureau will eventually be filled by competent subordinates, but government hiring and promotion processes are slow.

World-wide--The FCC will go all out in its preparation for the 1979 World Administrative Radio Conference (WARC). At stake is possible re-allocation of all frequencies presently allotted to the various services, including both radio and television broadcasting. Competition between government and non-government users as well as service against service (TV vs land-mobile, common-carrier, CATV auxiliaries, etc.), not to mention the competition among governments, will be devastating. The Public Broadcasting System (PBS) and the Department of Health, Education and Welfare (HEW) will continue to press for the reservation of frequencies for direct satellite broadcasting. And if the FCC doesn't step in and do the treaty job, the White House Office of Telecommunications Policy (OTP) will.

AM Power Increases--The Commission will relax its AM processing rules to permit existing stations to increase power to the maximum for their class, provided no interference is caused. This will include a relaxation of the present prohibition against delivery by suburban stations of primary service to central cities of metropolitan areas. The Commission will also continue to search for a way to permit daytime-only stations to get some limited nighttime operation -- but without much success.

(Continued on page 6)

# Can't see the forest for the trees?



If the few proverbial trees bearing certain names are hiding the many broadcast equipment possibilities from you, we urge you to step out and examine the whole forest. These days none of us can afford to buy by maker's name alone. The woods are full of brand names, old and new, and we again invite you to glance through a few published features of high powered FM transmitters bearing popular names . . .

Manufacturer & Model	GATES FM20H3	CCA FM25000D/DS	COLLINS 831G-1B	RCA BTF20E1	SPARTA 625A
Power Output	21.5Kw	27.5Kw	22.5Kw	20Kw	25Kw
Driver as Auxiliary Capability	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Automatic Power Control	No	No	No	No	Yes
VSWR Protection	No	No	No	No	Yes
Size of Largest Cabinet	42" W 78" H 32 3/4" D	38" W 76" H 34" D	71 1/2" W 68-15/16" H 27 1/2" D	48 1/2" W 77" H 32 1/2" D	34" W 75" H 25 1/2" D

Note the considerations that even a quick comparison can reveal. For instance the Sparta 25 kw FM transmitter, due to its modular construction in smaller cabinets, is easier to transport and install in any location, yet through thoughtful design it offers far superior accessibility. APC and VSWR protection may be available at extra cost on some models listed, but on our 625A they are standard.

Making equipment decisions today can be more difficult than ever, with such a thicket of names and claims to choose among. Only careful, detailed comparison should guide your choice, and surely our brief chart above gives reason for you to inquire further of all manufacturers. Evaluation of claims in depth will best serve your interests. And ours.

Start now by getting full, exact specifications on Sparta FM transmitters, AM transmitters, audio equipment and Spartation systems and components. We want you to write or call us collect, today, for the Sparta equipment information you need.

## We're in the business of You.



**SPARTA**  
ELECTRONIC CORPORATION

5851 Florin-Perkins Road, Sacramento, Ca. 95828  
(916) 383-5353 • Telex 377-488 • Cable SPARTA  
a Subsidiary of Celtec Corporation

DIRECT CURRENT  
FROM D.C.

(Continued from page 4)

---

---

VHF TV Drop-ins--The FCC will continue to debate the question of whether or not it is possible to drop in additional VHF TV channels in the larger markets. A public inquiry will be instituted and at least some specific drops-ins will be proposed. This will attract educators, public officials, minority groups, UHF broadcasters, and many others, and the docket will become thick with position papers. But the lack of available manpower within the halls of the FCC to sift through the chaff will prolong the eventual conclusion.

Automatic Transmitters--The FCC will issue a Notice of Proposed Rule Making on the subject of automatic transmitters for AM, FM, and TV stations. The unanimity of support for the proposal will be so overwhelming that the proposal may be adopted rather promptly.

TV Vertical Interval--With the rapid progress in England in the use of the TV vertical interval lines for the transmission of news and other consumer oriented information, a number of new proposals will come forward, including one by the rating services for a program identification code to activate attachments to home receivers.

Four-Channel FM Sound--The National Quadraphonic Committee (NQRC) will submit its final report on four-channel discrete FM systems to the FCC, where it will gather dust - again due to a lack of manpower.

TV Circular Polarization--ABC will complete the tests of circular polarization for TV in Chicago and will petition the Commission to permit this mode of operation on a voluntary, regular basis. The proposal will be generally supported by both the TV broadcasting and manufacturing industries, but the Commission is not likely to act with any speed because of its preoccupation with other problems.

UHF TV Tuner Performance--In the wake of a study commissioned by PBS of U.S. and European UHF TV tuner performance, PBS will petition the FCC to reduce the permissible tuner noise figure at UHF - presently set in Section 15.67 of the FCC Rules at 18 dB - to a substantially lower value. The Commission will respond by proposing such a reduction, which in turn will encounter united opposition from the receiver industry, largely on the grounds at the added cost of an RF amplifier stage at UHF.

CATV Technical Standards--The Industry-Government Cable Television Advisory Committee (CTAC) will report to the Commission this spring and the CTAC report will contain a wealth of information suitable for the formulation of additional and revised cable technical standards.



# ADC

## the TECHNOLOGY Company

In 1974 we brought you the first "DEVELOPED FOR TELEVISION" I.C. Crosspoint. Since then over 15,000 crosspoints, used in the ADC 900 Switching Systems, have been placed in service by some of the most demanding customers in the country, with a reliability rate second to none.

We also brought you the "OBQS" (One Bus Quad Split) which now are in service as primary mobile switchers, "add-on's" to existing systems and as integrated segments in ADC switching systems.

In 1975 we have gone even further! Video amplifiers are now available in an integrated TO-8 package. The Audio/Video/Tally crosspoint I.C. has been further condensed into a monolithic 16 pin DIP configuration. Both will soon be available as components from ADC.

Also we will introduce for the first time, a revolutionary new production system which comes the closest ever to duplicating film techniques in video production. The ADC 558 features a new generation of special effects which is all "soft", capable of multiple keys on each mix/effects amplifier, features spiral-rotary-inverting-clock face and parallel bar wipes in two independent effects amplifiers, includes more capabilities than are available from anyone, for a price tag of less than \$25,000.

Our display will include the full line of smaller production systems, the ultimate in expandable distribution switching equipment, sync. systems, test equipment, and "add-on" hardware for existing systems.

Look for us at the Las Vegas Convention Center, booth 329 - North Hall. Hospitality Headquarters in the Landmark Hotel.



AMERICAN DATA CORPORATION

AN AIRPAX COMPANY

315 WYNN DRIVE, N.W. P. O. BOX 5228 HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA 35805 TEL. 205-837-5180

ADC SOUTHEAST  
205-837-5180

ADC SOUTHWEST  
713-841-7272

ADC MID-ATLANTIC  
301-468-1454

ADC NORTHEAST  
617-237-2808

ADC WEST  
213-387-7756

## CVS lands TBC patent

Anyone with an eye on the industry knows that the key to electronic journalism and the enthusiasm associated with it is highly dependent upon the time base corrector. Those who attended the NAB convention last year were treated to an array of variations off the theme by a number of exhibitors. The latest development may put the brakes on some manufacturers.

Consolidated Video Systems has been issued a basic patent covering the general technique of correcting certain video signal errors by means of a time base corrector. The issue date of the patent is January 14, 1975 and is US Patent #3860592.

"This patent covers the concept of time base correcting a video

signal by sampling means, analogue or digital, storing that signal in a memory and clocking that signal out at a corrected rate" said Daniel J. Yomine, President of Consolidated Video Systems.

CVS also has corresponding patent applications pending in foreign countries including Great Britain and Canada. Early acceptance of these applications is expected in both countries.

## Kassens joins A.D. Ring & Assoc.

Harold L. Kassens, former Assistant Chief of the FCC Broadcast Bureau, has become a partner in the consulting engineering firm of

A. D. Ring & Associates, Washington, D.C. The firm specializes in the engineering representation of radio and television broadcast stations. Other partners include A. D. Ring, who established the firm in 1941, Dr. Frank G. Kear, Howard T. Head, Marvin Blumberg, and Ogden Prestholdt.

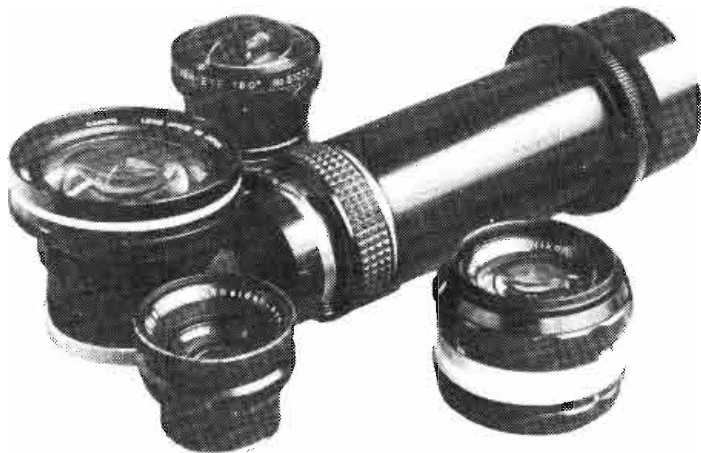
Kassens has been a U.S. delegate to numerous meetings of the International Radio Consultative Committee (C.C.I.R.) which deals with international standardization in radio matters and is presently Chairman of Study Group Ten (Sound Broadcasting) and Study Group Eleven (Television) of the U.S. C.C.I.R. National Organization. He has also been active in negotiating several international broadcasting treaties and agreements.

Harold Kassens is well known in the broadcast industry because of his activity in FM stereophonic and quadraphonic broadcasting, as well as his work in broadcast re-regulation and broadcast allocations. He has published several technical articles and addressed numerous engineering assemblies including NAB Broadcast Engineering Conferences and IEEE Symposia. He has held offices in the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers and the Audio Engineering Society, and has also been active in the Society of Broadcast Engineers. He has been an amateur radio operator since 1932.

## AMST meeting set for April 6

The Nineteenth Annual Membership Meeting of the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters, Inc., will be held at 2:00 pm, Sunday, April 6, 1975, in the Bijou/Century Rooms at the MGM Grand Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. Arch L. Madsen, Bonneville International Corporation, Salt Lake City, Utah, President of the Association, will preside at the session during which Association members will elect a new Board of Directors, and hear reports from Lester W. Lindow, the Association's Executive Director, and from the Association's legal and engineering counselors, dealing with current and future activities of the Association.

# Comquip®



NOW...USE FAMILIAR CINE LENSES FOR VIDEO

## INTRODUCING COMQUIP'S EXCLUSIVE 35mm FIXED LENS ADAPTER

Permits the Use of Fixed Focal Length Lenses with Color TV Cameras

- No Light Loss
- Built-In Iris
- Focusing Mount
- Provides wider angles, macro focusing and special effects not possible with conventional zoom lenses.
- Use Standard CINE or SLR lenses
- No Field of View Change
- 25mm & 30mm Formats Available

DEMONSTRATIONS ARRANGED Send For Free Spec Sheet

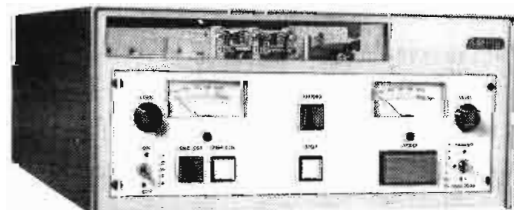
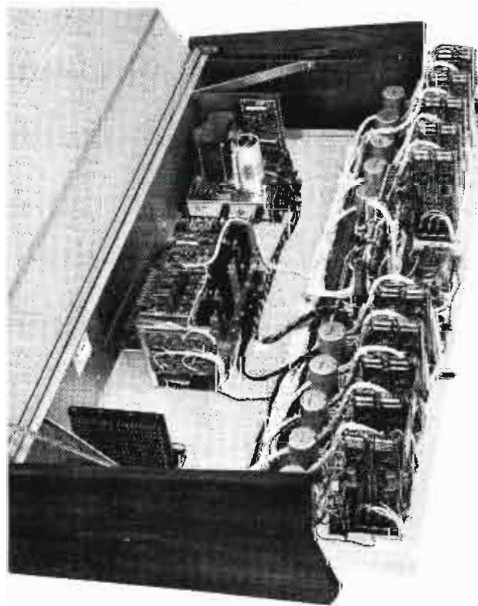
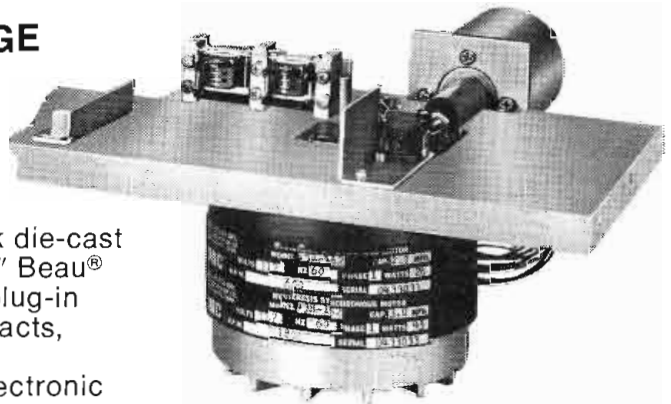
Comquip Inc. 366 S Maple Ave., Glen Rock, N.J. 07452 (201) 444-3800

For More Details Circle (5) on Reply Card

# Ampro makes them better. And we've got the guts to prove it.

## Take our AUTOMATIC TAPE CARTRIDGE RECORDER/REPRODUCERS.

Look inside and see the self-aligning pinch roller for superior stereo phase tracking and heavy duty  $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick machined aluminum head assembly mounted on a precision ground  $\frac{5}{8}$ " thick die-cast transport structure. Plus a high torque 4" Beau<sup>®</sup> Motor, precision air-damped solenoid, plug-in fully shielded electronics with gold contacts, differential amplifier balanced input and transformer outputs . . . AND NEW all electronic built-in splice finder option available on mono and stereo recorder models. Just some of the features enabling you to originate the finest possible audio quality! Low prices. Available from stock for immediate delivery.

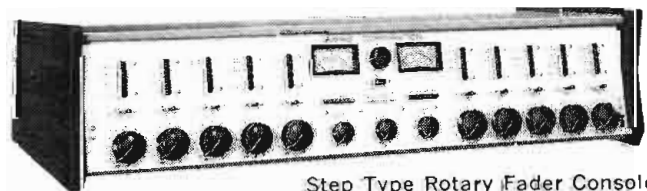


NAB Cart Recorder/Reproducer  
34 models to choose from  
(50 Hz and Mike Preamp options available)

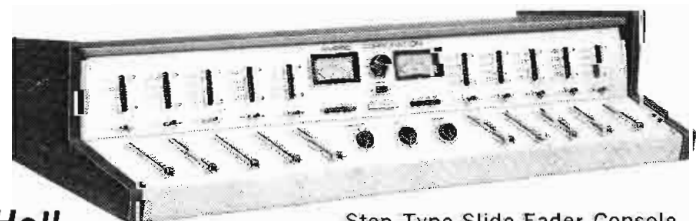
**See how AMPRO  
makes them better at  
NAB BOOTH #910, South Hall**

## Match them with a rugged AMPRO AUDIO CONSOLE.

You'll see all modular plug-in circuitry, each channel equipped with triple shielded transformer coupled preamps and step type faders with cue, remote start capability on all high level inputs, shielded PC board mixing bus, telephone grade lever keys, 4 selectable inputs to each channel, built-in regulated power supply, transformer output program amplifiers and an electronically protected monitor amplifier. Available in 6, 8, 10 and 12 channel mono, dual, stereo, dual stereo and simulcast models, rotary or slide fader versions . . . all for immediate delivery from stock.



Step Type Rotary Fader Console  
20 models to choose from



Step Type Slide Fader Console  
20 models to choose from

# AMPRO CORPORATION

2220 Maplewood Avenue, Willow Grove, Pa. 19090 • (215) 657-3100

Professional Equipment for Broadcasting Professionals.



## ITVA Schedules Vegas meeting

The awards to be made by the 1975 Annual International Videotape Program Competition will be a major event of the Conference of the International Industrial Television Association (ITVA) meeting April 6-9, 1975, Sahara Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada.

The Videotape Competition is now regularly regarded by non-broadcast producers and users of videotape materials as the most important opportunity available to display the very latest in communication, training, promotion, instruction, and information techniques. Regional and international winners are viewed by ITVA chapters and members throughout the year. The Competition is open to all non-broadcast industrial, educational, governmental and similar organizational user-producers of videotape presentations recorded in the cur-

rent or last calendar year.

Competition International Chairman is Al Bond, Texas Instruments Learning Center, Dallas, Tx. Bond, who is also an ITVA 2nd VP, said, "In response to the almost overwhelming interest last year, we have opened up new classes and categories at the regional and international levels to provide for greater participation." Videotape programs produced by non-broadcast users for their own use either through their own in-house facilities or by out-of-house means are eligible.

### Interference manual available now

**Signal Leakage and Interference Control**, a field-tested manual presenting information on good engineering practices, is now available

from the National Cable Television Association.

The 39-page booklet, edited by NCTA Vice President for Engineering Delmer Ports, is designed for the CATV technician and gives step-by-step procedures for control of signal leakage. The handy booklet treats three important problem areas: measurements, installation and maintenance.

In addition to presenting an explication of the FCC regulations pertaining to signal leakage, the "how to" manual features diagrams, graphs and other aids for the technician. **Signal Leakage** also contains a list of equipment, manufacturers and measurement tables. A sample test record form acceptable by the FCC is included in the appendix.

**Signal Leakage and Interference Control** is available from the NCTA Engineering Dept. Cost is \$5.00 for members, \$8.00 for others.

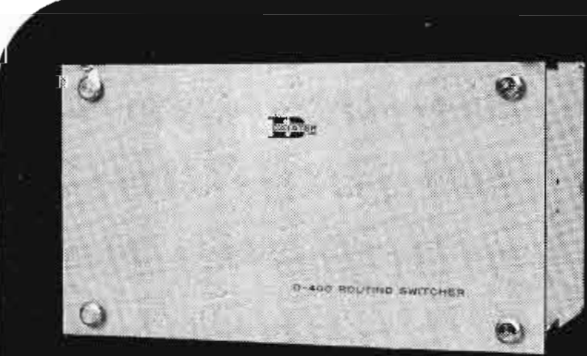
### Collin Chamberlain to Telemation

Collin Chamberlain has been named Advertising/Public Relations Manager at Telemation. Chamberlain was formerly Ad Supervisor and Corporate Trade Show/Exhibits Manager at Ampex.

### Fidelipac moving

Fidelipac, a Division of TelePro Industries Incorporated, announces its move into expanded quarters at 109 Gaither Drive, Mt. Laurel, New Jersey 08057. The move of Fidelipac was required because of an increase in sales and product development necessitating larger facilities. The new quarters include complete sales, manufacturing, engineering, research and development and shipping areas. Fidelipac's new telephone number is 609-235-3511.

Fidelipac is manufacturer of Fidelipac® Broadcast Tape Cartridges. Additional products for the broadcasting and related industries include test tapes and gages, Cart-A-round Tape Racks, Cart-E-rase Tape Erasers, cartridge labels, tape head cleaner and Fidelipac's new on-air light.



- Random or Multi-Reference Vertical Interval Switching
- Differential, Hum Bucking Inputs
- High Audio Level Capability, +24dBm/600 ohms
- Readily Expanded without Field Modifications
- Cable Equalizing
- Clamped Inputs
- Source (camera) and Feedback Crosspoint Tallies

**Other advanced Datatek products:**

- Transmitter Phase Equalizers and Waveform Correctors
- Envelope Delay Measuring Sets
- Video Waveform Equalizers
- Video & Pulse D.A.s
- Audio Distribution Amplifiers

## Datatek D-400 video-audio routing switcher

high performance standards at an economic price

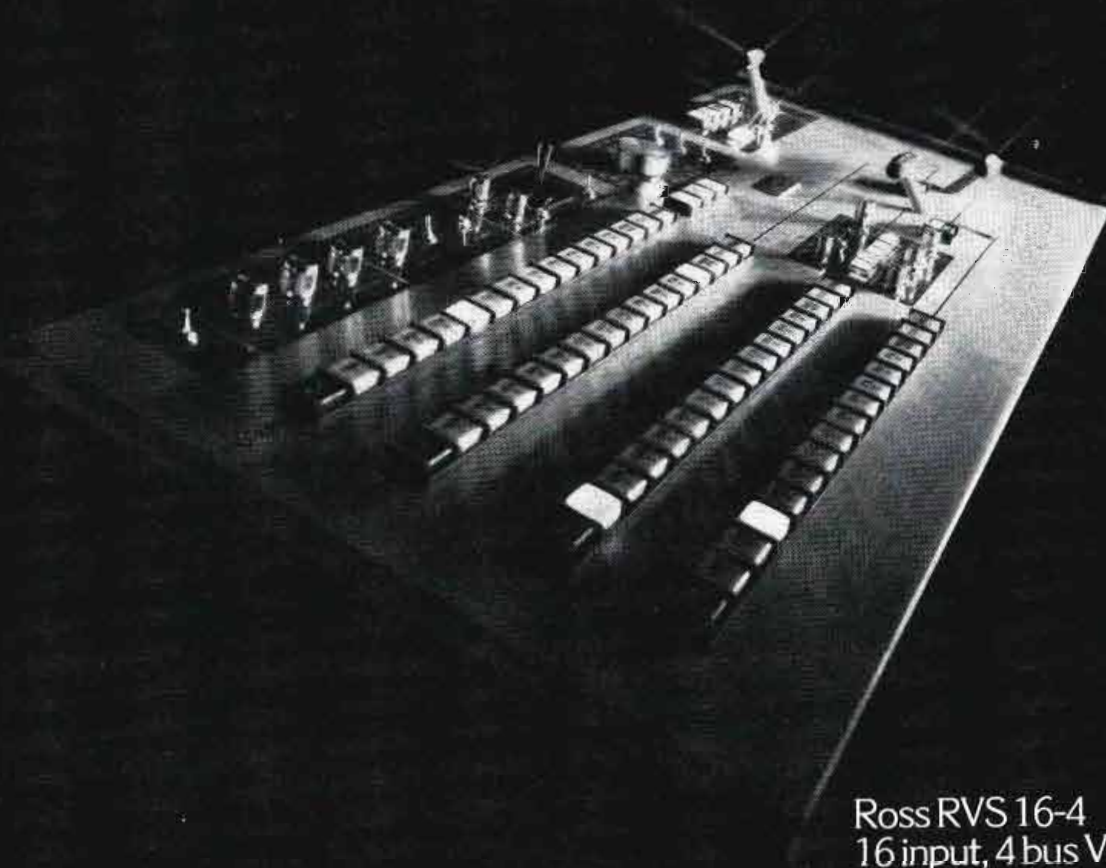


1200 W. Chestnut St.  
Union, N.J. 07083  
(201) 964-3656

For More Details Circle (7) on Reply Card

# Suddenly

## It's a Whole New Ballgame



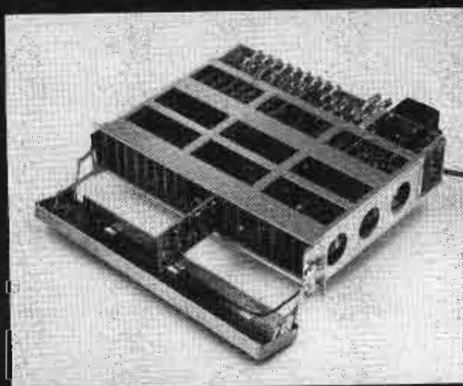
Ross RVS 16-4  
16 input, 4 bus Video Production  
Switcher. Approximately \$18,000 U.S.

State of the art features, compact construction, reliability and a price about 25% less than you'd expect to pay. Impossible? Read on.

The Ross RVS 16-4 pioneers a new design concept to achieve a full featured video production switcher of ultra reliable high quality performance in a super-compact package. Ingenious and innovative, yet proven — several systems have been in service for months with flawless performance. And to top it off delivery is 4 to 6 weeks.

Find out more about the most advanced switcher in the field. Our detailed brochure is available from:

**GLENTRONIX LTD.**  
160 DUNCAN MILLS ROAD,  
DON MILLS, ONTARIO M3B 1Z5  
(416) 444-8497



Electronics Package  
3 1/2" Rack Space (including power supply)  
Power Consumption: 50 VA.



ROSS BROADCAST PRODUCTS LTD  
14 IROQUOIS PLAZA  
IROQUOIS ONTARIO K0E 1K0  
(613) 652-4335

For More Details Circle (8) on Reply Card

# What's New at NAB-75? Booth 810S!

Every time NAB comes around, you go in the hope of seeing something new... better... useful.

As it turns out, you've seen most of it before! Right?

This year Automated Processes is going to change that. It's our first time at NAB, even though we are one of the leading builders of audio consoles and components in the recording industry.

We are now manufacturing equipment for broadcasters suitable for production or on-the-air... both fixed and mobile; also a comprehensive line of tape machine synchronizers for audio-to-audio and audio-to-video applications.

**Visit us at Booth 810S,  
and see  
"What's New at NAB-75!"**



For More Details Circle (9) on Reply Card

## FM Broadcasters petition for equal treatment

The National Association of FM Broadcasters has filed a Petition for Rulemaking before the Federal Communications Commission requesting a change in the definition of a "standard broadcasting station" to "AM broadcasting station".

In the current FCC Rules and FCC Application forms, AM radio is always designated as "standard broadcasting". James Gabbert, President of the NAFMB contends that this definition of AM stations is derogatory and discriminatory to FM, as well as misleading and confusing to the public.

It is the NAFMB's position that in view of the proliferating types of broadcasting now permitted by the Rules and Regulations, there is no such thing as "standard broadcasting". Not only are there commercial AM and FM stations, but educational FM, commercial UHF-TV, commercial VHF-TV, educational UHF-TV, and educational VHF-TV. The NAFMB maintains that in view of the tremendous growth which FM has experienced that it must be treated as a full and viable partner of AM radio.

In the petition, the NAFMB has asked the Commission to treat FM as an equal partner of AM.

### Review board amends code

The Television Code Review Board of the National Association of Broadcasters has amended the Television Code to deal with programs inappropriate for a general family audience during early evening time periods and to provide for advisories for certain programs.

The new language, effective September 1975, must be approved by NAB's Television Board of Directors. The Board will meet during the Association's convention April 6-9 in Las Vegas.

The new language under the Code's Program Standards, Section I reads:

"Additionally, entertainment programming inappropriate for viewing by a general family audience should not be broadcast during the first hour of network entertainment programming in prime time and in the immediately preceding hour. In the occasional case when an entertainment program in this time period is deemed to be inappropriate for such an audience, advisories should be used to alert viewers. Advisories should also be used when programs in later prime time periods contain material that might be disturbing to significant segments of the audience.

"These advisories should be presented in audio and video form at the beginning of the program and when deemed appropriate at a later point in the program. Advisories should also be used responsibly in promotional material in advance of the program. When using an advisory, the broadcasters should attempt to notify publishers of television program listings."

## NAB elects directors

The National Association of Broadcasters announced today the election of 19 prominent broadcasters to its 48-member Board of Directors—13 to the Radio Board and six to the Television Board.

Elected by mail ballot, all will serve two-year terms starting Wednesday, April 9, the concluding day of NAB's 53rd annual convention in Las Vegas, Nev.

Elected to the Radio Board:

**District 1**—(Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont). Donald A. Thurston, WMNB AM-FM, North Adams, Mass.

**District 3**—(Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania and West Virginia). Victor C. Diehm, WAZL/WVCD, Hazleton, Pa.

**District 5**—(Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands). Paul E. Reid, WBHB, Fitzgerald, Ga.

**District 7**—(Kentucky and Ohio). Walter E. May, WPKE-WDHR, Pikesville, Ky.

**District 9**—(Illinois and Wisconsin). Donald G. Jones, KFIZ, Fond du Lac, Wis.

**District 11**—(Minnesota, North Dakota and South Dakota). George L. Brooks, KCUE AM-FM, Red Wing, Minn.

**District 13**—(Texas). Stan Wilson, KFJZ/KWXI, Fort Worth, Tex.

**District 15**—(California—excluding counties of San Luis Obispo, Kern, San Bernardino, Santa Barbara, Ventura, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Diego, & Imperial—and Nevada, Hawaii and Guam). Frank M. McLaurin, KSRO, Santa Rosa, Calif.

**District 17**—(Alaska, Oregon and Washington). Wally Nelskog, KIXI AM-FM, Seattle, Wash.

**Class A Market**—(Population of 500,000 or more). Virginia Pate Wetter, WASA/WHDG, Havre de Grace, Md.

**Class B Market**—(Population of 100,000 to 500,000). Ben A. Laird, WDUZ AM-FM, Green Bay, Wis.

**Class C Market**—(Population of 25,000 to 100,000). Bill Sims, KOJO/KIOZ, Laramie, Wyo.

**Class D Market**—(Population of 25,000 or less). Edward D. Allen, Jr., WDOR AM-FM, Sturgeon Bay, Wis.

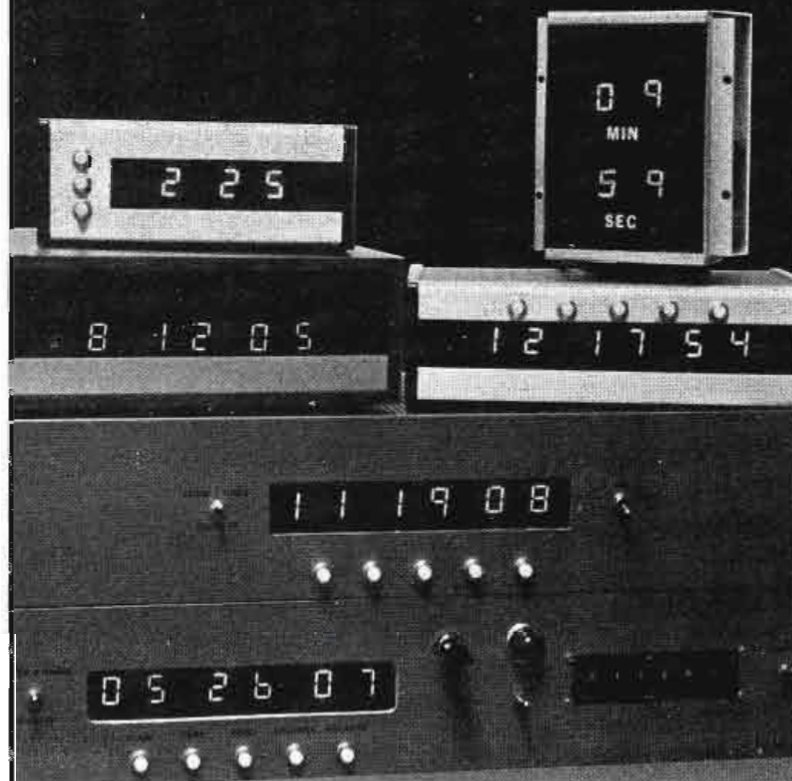
## Szegda new group president

Richard L. Bloch, President and Chairman of the Board of Filmways, Inc., announces the establishment of the Broadcast and Sound Services Group.

This action brings together under one executive group head two Filmways subsidiaries: Broadcast Electronics, Inc. of Silver Spring, Maryland and the Wally Heider Recording Studios of Hollywood and San Francisco, California. Andrew Szegda, President of Broadcast Electronics, Inc., becomes the group president of this new Filmways division.

Broadcast Electronics manufactures and distributes the Spotmaster® line of tape cartridge machines, Modtec video monitors and related equipment for the broadcast industry.

# LOW COST DIGITAL CLOCKS, TIMERS AND COUNTERS



All ESE digitals are designed and constructed using the latest solid state electronic components and circuitry. This equipment is perhaps the most economical line of digital clocks, timers and counters available. Circuit efficiency and lasting quality are designed into every ESE digital product. Constructed with the built-in ruggedness necessary for studio use. No moving parts.

Special custom items, like the video tape/counter editor, a monitoring system with unique display configuration, 12 and 24 hour clocks or timers, 10 minute timers, 3 digit, 4 digit, 6 digit, record seconds in tenths, hundredths or thousandths . . . All available from ESE. Options include: Thumbwheel switch or patchboard programming, BCD outputs, relay closure outputs, and solid state buffered outputs. Many products available in kit form.

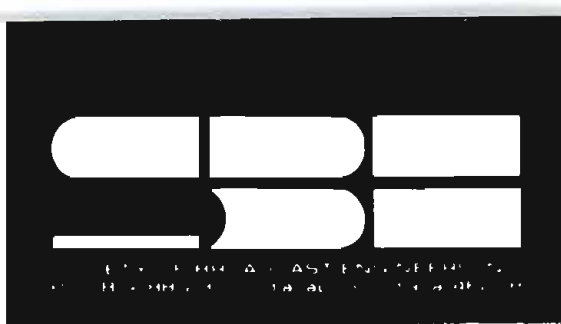
### MOST EFFICIENT DIGITAL CLOCKS/TIMERS AVAILABLE ANYWHERE:

- ES-112/124, 12 hour or 24 hour clock: 6 digit — Records hours, minutes, seconds . . . . . \$130.00
- ES-300, 100 minute up/down counter: Displays up to 99:59 — Easy pushbutton: Reset — Count up — Count down — Advance seconds — Advance minutes — Stop . . . 168.00
- ES-400, 10 minute timer: Displays up to 9:59 — Pushbutton: Start — Stop — Reset . . . . . 98.00
- ES-500, 12 hour clock/timer: 6 digit — Records hours, minutes, seconds. Start — Stop — Reset — Slow and Fast Advance buttons. Displays up to 12:59:59 . . . . . 150.00
- ES-510, 60 minute timer: Displays up to 59:59 — Pushbutton: Start — Stop — Reset, Only 3¾" deep for flush mounting into walls or std. alum. case . . . . . 125.00



WRITE, WIRE OR CALL TODAY:  
505½ Centinela • Inglewood, Ca. 90302  
(213) 674-3021

For More Details Circle (10) on Reply Card



## National meeting in Las Vegas

### Special SBE workshop

At the NAB convention, the SBE will conduct an earlybird workshop. It'll be a presentation of our engineering certification program, a program that the certification has worked on for several months now. The workshop will be held at 8 AM, Tuesday, April 8. Check your sessions program for the meeting place. It was not available as we went to press.

After the SBE panel makes its presentation, they will accept questions and comments from the floor.

The Society will soon have a bi-monthly newsletter underway, and it'll be coming out of a newly established editorial office. The address will be: SBE Editorial Offices, Suite 210, Embassy Square, 2000 N Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

In other recent actions, the Society has changed the name of the conventions it is sponsoring.

They'll now be called regional conventions. As you can see from the pictures included here, SBE conventions have been doing quite well.

The pictures that are included in the Journal this month reflect the continuing interest of the SBE in regional conventions. Prospects are good for even better results in 1975.

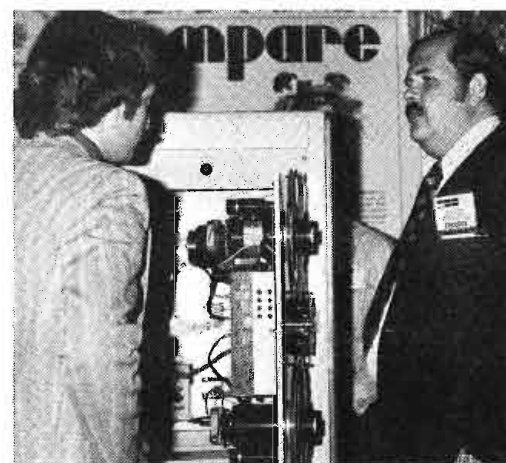
The national meeting will precede the heavy NAB schedule April 6 at 12:00 noon when the Board convenes to lay the groundwork for 1975 activities. The annual membership meeting will be from 3:00 to 5:00 pm, and that includes an open bar. The place of these meetings has not yet been set. Watch for special last minute announcements in BE.

For those of you who have never attended the national meeting, this offers a great opportunity to meet other Society engineers and begin friendships that last a life time.

### SBE fellow

In the short, 10-year history of the Society of Broadcast Engineers, Inc., a number of members have been advanced to the grade of Fellow. The Fellow Grade is conferred on those who have rendered conspicuous service or who have given signal service to the Society. A member cannot apply for the Fellow grade, but must be nominated by other members and be approved by the SBE Board of Directors.

In each of the previous eight issues of **Broadcast Engineering**, thanks to the BE publisher, we featured a recipient of the SBE Fellow award. So far, we have





**NAB BOOTH  
217-N**

# DELTA ELECTRONICS

THE AM BROADCASTER'S SINGLE SOURCE FOR . . .

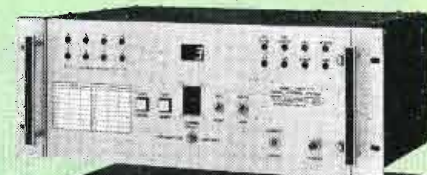
- DIGITAL ANTENNA MONITORING
- TRANSMITTER/ANTENNA CONTROL
- MEASUREMENT/TEST INSTRUMENTS

## Digital Antenna Monitoring

DAM-1 DIGITAL ANTENNA MONITOR – FCC type approved. Provides digital readout of amplitude, ratio and phase. Also available: DAMA-1 Base Current Adapter for remote digital readout of antenna base currents; DAMA-2 Analog Converter to Interface DAMA-1 Monitor with existing analog remote control systems; DAMX-1 to extend capacity of DAM-1 to arrays up to 12 towers.

## Transmitter/Antenna Remote Control

TMCS-1 TRANSMITTER/ANTENNA REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM – Provides digital readout and control of the DAM-1 and transmitter over a single voice channel. Other systems available: DAMR-1/DAML-1 for digital readout and control of the DAM-1 only; DAMH-1 for use where the remote control point is close enough to the monitor to permit hardwired inter-connection.

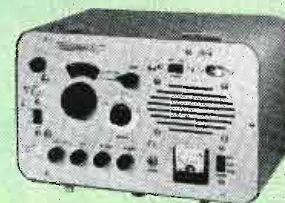


## Measurement/Test Instruments

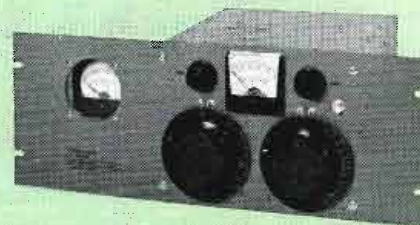
OIB-1 OPERATING IMPEDANCE BRIDGE – For antenna system measurements under transmitter power. May also be used as a conventional bridge.



RG-1 RECEIVER/GENERATOR – Two-watt signal generator with a tracking detector. Built-in rechargeable battery power supply for full portability in making low power impedance measurements. For use with OIB-1 or other RF bridges.



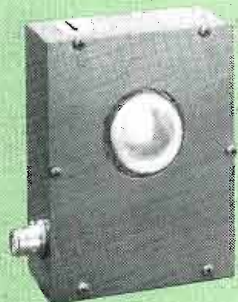
CPB-1 COMMON POINT IMPEDANCE BRIDGE – Monitors common point impedance continuously. Designed for permanent installation.



FSM-1 FIELD STRENGTH METER – Single frequency meter for simple, error-free, economical field strength measurements. Plug in modules for multi-frequency and harmonic measurements.

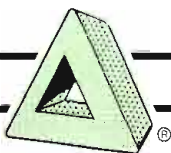
## Other Products

TCT-( ) TOROIDAL CURRENT TRANSFORMER – Provides accurate, stable R. F. samples for phase and amplitude measurements. Available in three sensitivities. Also available: TCTR-1 Compensated Rectifier Circuit to provide DC voltage for remote current measurement when used with TCT-( ).



MJ-50 METER JACK – A make-before-break in line jack assembly that permits "hot" insertion of OIB-1 Bridge or Ammeters.

**DELTA ELECTRONICS**



5534 PORT ROYAL ROAD  
SPRINGFIELD, VIRGINIA 22151  
TELEPHONE: 703/321-9845 TWX: 710-831-0620

For More Details Circle (11) on Reply Card



honored Robert Flanders, Charles Hallinan, Harold E. Ennes, Albert H. Chismark, Benjamin Wolfe, Leo Reetz, Orville J. Sather and Martin R. Williams. In this issue we have selected Lewis D. Wetzel.

Lewis D. Wetzel served two terms as president of the SBE, was also an Executive Vice President, and

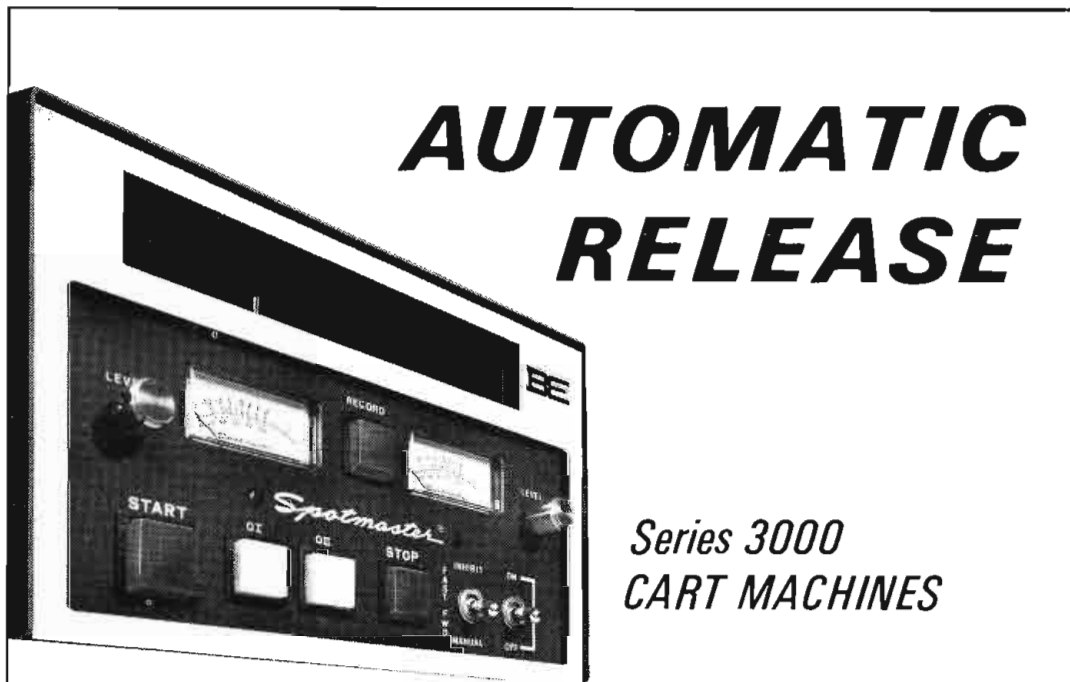
the first Chairman of the Philadelphia Chapter. He was instrumental in encouraging the formation of a number of other SBE chapters in various parts of the country.

He is presently associated with Dielectric Communications; previously he was Assistant Director of Engineering for the Broadcasting Division of Triangle Publications. He joined Triangle in 1960. During his association with Triangle, he initiated experimental work which

lead to the reduction of aural power for VHF transmitters, the use of dual polarized antennas for FM, and also did experimental work on circular polarization for television.

In April 1968 he was a State Department representative to an International meeting of the Broadcast Study Groups of CCIR in Palma de Majorica. From 1957 to 1960 he was a Senior Staff Engineer for Kear and Kennedy, Broadcast Consultants. During the years 1952 through 1957 he was associated with RCA as a research and development engineer on broadcast transmitters; he was also associated with Picatinny Arsenal, working on the development of electronic fuses for artillery ammunition.

Wetzel received his BS degree in Electrical Engineering from Lehigh University and did graduate work at the University of Pennsylvania and the RCA Advanced Training Center. He is a member of a number of other organizations including the SMPTE, IEEE, AES and is an associate member of the Association of Federal Communications Commission Engineers.



# AUTOMATIC RELEASE

Series 3000  
CART MACHINES

*Spotmaster*®

**Series 3000** — an automatic release tape deck with features never before available in this type machine.

**Low Power Consumption** — less than 45 watts; coolest running unit in the industry; no excessive heat build up; no damage to your tapes.

**Advanced Design** — all performance specifications exceed present and proposed NAB standards.

**Quality Construction** — *Spotmaster quality*, rugged machined deck, gold plated connectors, new higher efficiency, direct-drive motor, maximum transient noise suppression, massive air-damped solenoid with excellent reserve capability.

**Unique Stereo Head Bracket** — phase lok III, the only head bracket with an independent azimuth adjustment — assures extremely tight control of stereo phasing.

**Full Range of Models** — available in mono and stereo, record and playback, all cartridge sizes, desk and rack mounting.

**Standard Features** — include mike input, headphone jacks, transformer output, FET switching, remote control socket; mating connectors are supplied.

**Options and Accessories** — all tape speeds, secondary and tertiary Cue tones, fast forward, 50 or 60 Hz, 115 or 220 operating voltages. Accessories include splice/fault detector, delay machines and remote control.

**Reliable** — careful design and cool operation assure long trouble-free life. The use of readily available multi-source components, accessible adjustments and modular construction (including plug-in motor and transformer) simplify maintenance.

Series 3000 . . . See It at NAB Booth 235



**BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
— A FILMWAYS COMPANY —

8810 BROOKVILLE ROAD • SILVER SPRING, MD. 20910  
PHONE 301-588-4983 • CABLE "SPOTMASTER"

## Chapter reports

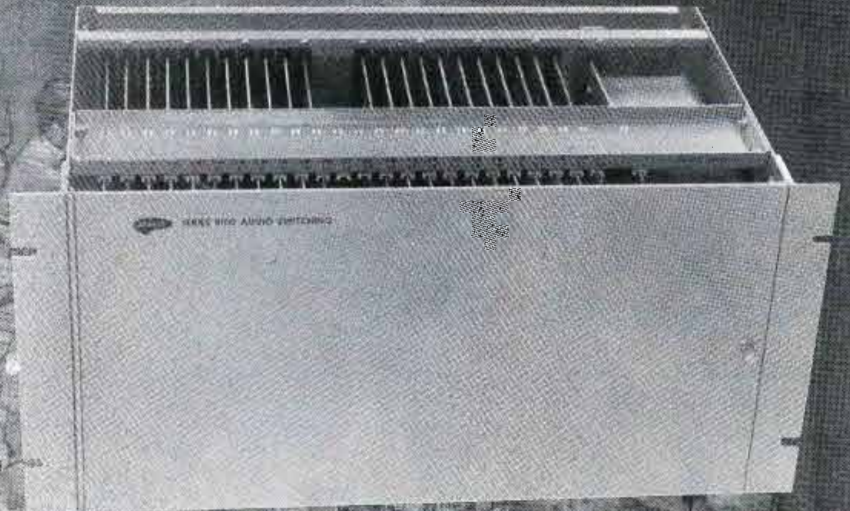
**Chapter 1: Binghamton, N.Y.**  
**Chairman: Bill Sitzman, Jr.**  
**Tyrone, N.Y. 14887**

On January 14th members and guests met at the Sheraton Motor Inn, Ithaca, N.Y. for a business session followed by a tour of the new WHCU transmitter. Bill Bingham and Bob Denimon were in charge of the tour.

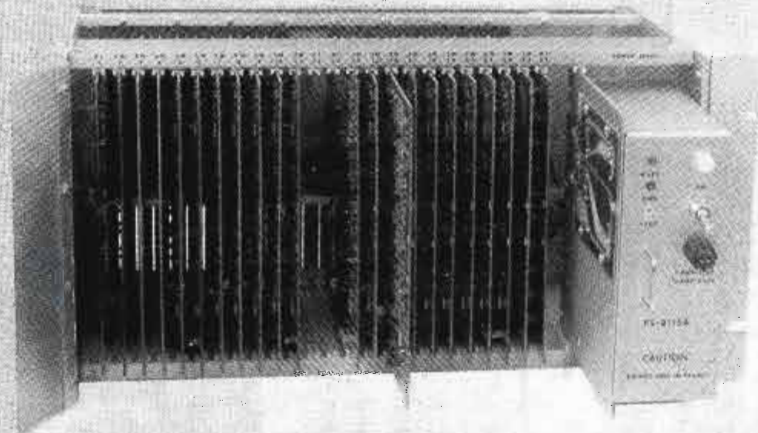
*(Continued on page 134)*

**Attention SBE Members**  
**Annual Membership Meeting**  
**Sunday, April 6**  
**2:30 pm**  
**Conference Rooms**  
**2 & 3**  
**Las Vegas Hilton**

# Flexible, solid-state audio switching NOW under \$10 per crosspoint.



Input-output configurations are virtually unlimited with this modular, building-block, solid-state, audio switch. And . . . this flexibility comes at reduced cost.



Starting with a single 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch by 19-inch rack frame assembly, the user can build to a 20-input by 20-output configuration through selection of plug-in switching and amplifier boards.

Still using the same basic frame assembly, other configurations such as 20 by 5, 10 by 20 or combinations in between can be assembled. Greater capacities, including dual inputs or outputs, are just as easy . . . just add.

Control? . . . a snap! pushbuttons, thumbwheels, dials, touch pads . . . even a computer.

Performance is outstanding. Using field effect transistor switching and integrated amplifiers, the Series-8100 handles -6 to +8 dBm levels through its balanced transformerless inputs. Flat within  $\pm 0.15$  dB (20 Hz to 20 kHz)  $\pm 1.0$  dB (1 Hz to 50 kHz), crosstalk (better than 70 dB below output), harmonic distortion (less than 0.15%) and hum and noise (85 dB below maximum output) the 8100 compromises nothing for its flexibility.

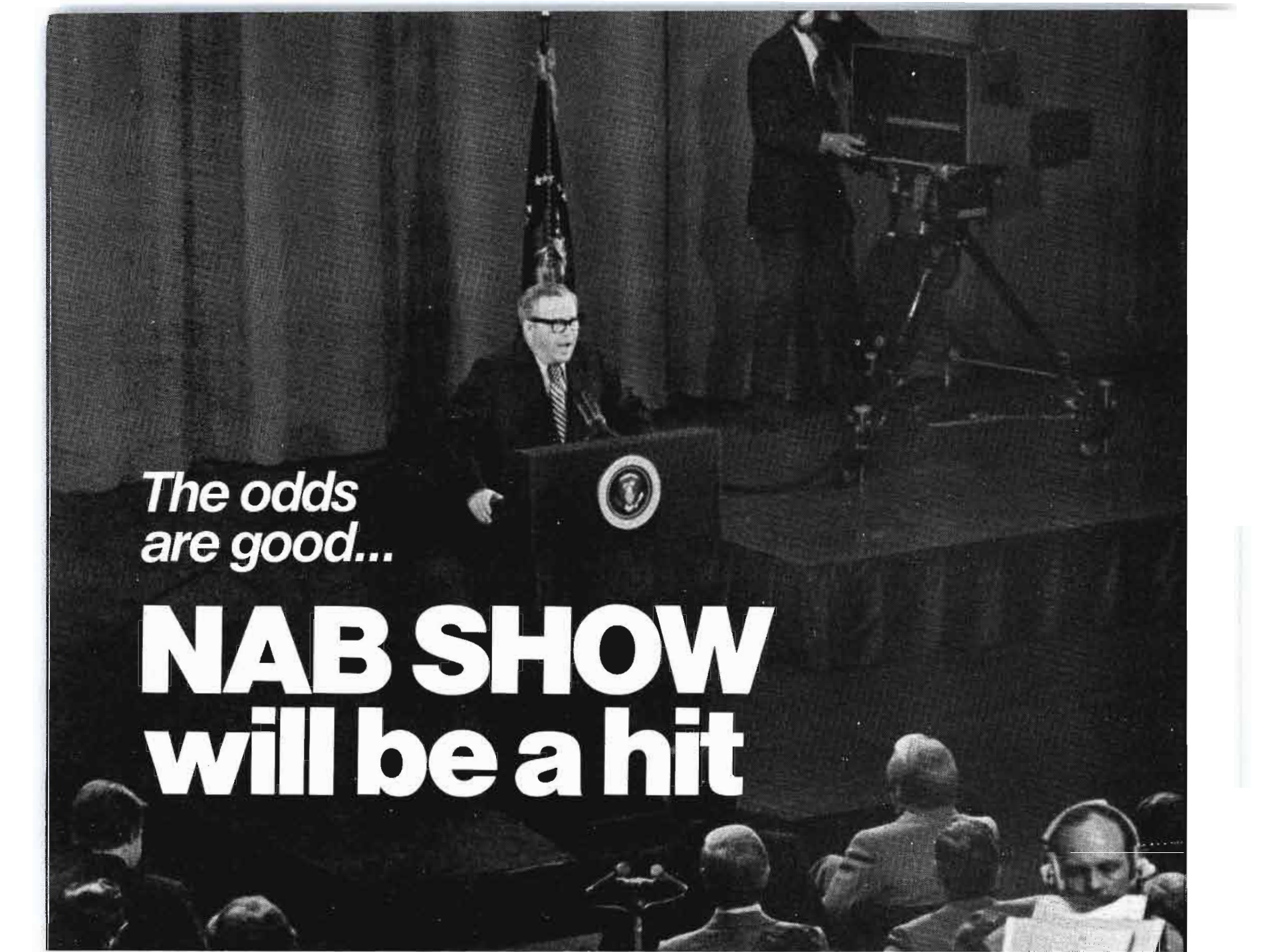
Best of all, users will really appreciate the economy. By specifying the initial capability for any remotely-controlled, switched audio distribution network, the buyer saves now and isn't penalized later. High reliability solid-state audio switching costs can be cut to as little as \$10 per crosspoint . . . significantly less than competitive switching systems.

Write today for complete details to home office or eastern region office — P. O. Box 17342, Dulles International Airport, Washington, D. C. 20041; telephone (703) 471-4078.

**DYNAIR ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
6360 FEDERAL BLVD., SAN DIEGO, CA. 92114  
PHONE: (917) 582-9211; TWX: (910) 335-2040



For More Details Circle (13) on Reply Card



*The odds  
are good...*

# NAB SHOW will be a hit

**NAB president** Vince Wasilewski will stay on target in battles on fairness, renewals, and cable, but how will he react to the programming pressures of the FCC?

---

*By Ron Merrell*

---

Last year was a good year for the broadcast industry. And if you can believe the predictions, 1975 will be an even better year. As you will see in the NAB roundup section, there are a number of industry roadblocks. Even so, the outlook is good, and the equipment manufacturers are betting on it. That makes Las Vegas an ideal site for the 1975 version of the annual convention.

If you watch conventions throughout the year, you'll see that the belt-tightening (which isn't relevant to many aspects of the industry and its suppliers) will have a far greater effect on other association conven-

tions than it will on NAB.

The appearance at NAB usually is considered a must. At times it even shapes up as the world series of broadcasting. But there is an added facet this year, because a number of exhibitors attending will not be present at other conventions. Of course it didn't help when the NCTA bumped its convention dates to within days of the NAB show. Still the odds are that this will be one of the best shows NAB has had in recent years.

One of the show-biz and exciting aspects of the exhibits will be to follow the competition of those committed to electronic journalism and special effects. But equally important - and not nearly so obvious - will be the innovations of digital technology, power in solid

state, and manufacturers testing the water in whole new product lines.

Our exasperating national economy and the "what are we short of now" evening news would lead you to believe that the broadcast industry is probably as vulnerable as any other industry today. We can't deny that the dollar isn't going as far and that unemployment is high. But somehow the industry - for all its fairness and renewal problems - finds itself on solid ground. And, it can take comfort in the fact that it is likely to remain that way throughout 1975.

If you believe that we have nothing to fear but fear itself, you can recall that the industry is not facing the same death-defying problems that were so ominous the last time the economy took a dive.

You'll recall that cigarette advertising was curiously prohibited. And that, along with other industry hangups, was enough to stifle growth regardless of what the national economy was doing.

One thing is certain, you can't afford to pull in your horns when NAB time comes 'round.

Last time around, NAB was a video show. While there will be plenty of video happenings to see, radio will have its share of interest. One of the most talked about items will have to be the first all solid state 1 kW AM transmitter. Although there probably will be little information available immediately, RCA has demonstrated two tubeless black-and-white TV cameras. The RCA "eye" is the first solid state image sensor to be fully compatible with present TV monitors and accessories, eliminating the need for equipment modification.

At this writing, there were 173 booths scheduled and sold in a display area that will cover over 72,000 square feet.

### **Space Scientist To Address Engineer**

Dr. Hans M. Mark, whose Pioneer space probes sent back to earth the first pictures of Jupiter, has been named as the luncheon speaker at the NAB's 29th annual Broadcast Engineering Conference.

As director of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Ames Research Center at Moffett Field, Calif., Dr. Mark is in overall charge of the Pioneer 11 space probe that photographed Jupiter from a distance of 25,000 miles last fall and is now enroute to a 1979 rendezvous with Saturn. He also directed the Pioneer 10 probe that earlier photographed Jupiter from 80,000 miles on a course that will carry it to outer space.

He will address a Monday, April 7, luncheon at the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel — a featured event of the Engineering Conference being held in conjunction with the 53rd annual Convention of the National Association of Broadcasters, April 6-9.

The 45-year old German-born space scientist who came to this country at age 19 and was naturalized a U.S. citizen in 1945, is also a

teaching professor at Stanford University.

### **Chairman Of The Board**

Andrew M. Ockershausen was born in Washington, D.C., in 1929. He attended public schools in the District of Columbia, The University of Maryland and American University.

In 1949, Ockershausen joined the staff of WMAL (The Evening Star Broadcasting Company), as a page. He later moved on to positions in Radio Traffic, Television Sales and TV Sports. In 1956, he was named National Sales Manager for WMAL-TV; in 1960, Station Manager for WMAL-AM, and in 1965, he became General Manager for both WMAL-AM and WMAL-FM.

In 1970, Ockershausen was appointed Assistant General Manager (and Secretary) and elected to the Board of Directors of The Evening Star Broadcasting Company. In 1972, he became Vice-President of The Washington Star Station Group, which owns WLVA-AM & TV in Lynchburg, Va., and WCIV-TV in Charleston, S.C., as well as the three WMAL stations. Ockershausen is responsible for the operations of all six stations.

In June of this year, Ockershausen was elected Joint Chairman of the National Association of Broadcasters. He was originally appointed to the NAB Radio Code Board in 1965. In 1969, he was elected as Class A Station Member to the Radio Board. In subsequent years, he was elected as Vice-Chairman of the Radio Board (1970) and Chairman of the Radio Board (1971 and 1972).

### **Wiley To Address General Assembly**

Richard E. Wiley, chairman of the Federal Communications Commission, will be a featured speaker at the 53rd annual convention.

He will address the joint management-engineering luncheon Tuesday (April 8) at the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel.

At Wednesday morning's general assembly, Wiley and four FCC commissioners will discuss current issues before the Commission and answer questions from the audience.

Appearing with the chairman will be Benjamin L. Hooks, Robert E. Lee, James H. Quello and Abbott M. Washburn.

Two of broadcasting's true pioneers — George B. Storer of the Storer Broadcasting Co. and the late Jack Benny — will be honored by the NAB in April during its 53rd annual convention in Las Vegas.

Storer, a 46-year veteran of commercial broadcasting who founded and is now Executive Committee Chairman of the company bearing his name, was named to receive NAB's 1975 Distinguished Service Award, the industry's highest honor.

A special award will be presented posthumously to Benny, the masterful comedian-showman whose fuss-budget mannerism and pregnant pauses fractured radio and television audiences over a span of 42 years.

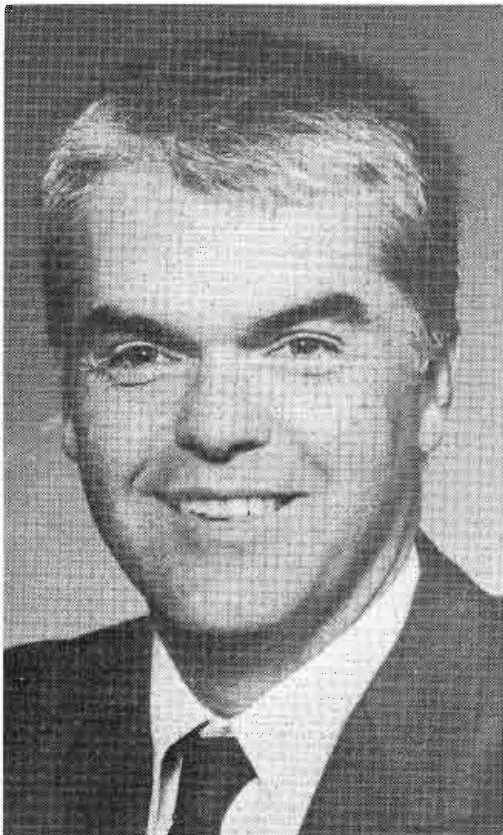
The presentations will be made at the opening General Assembly on Monday, April 7.

NAB's Distinguished Service Award, established in 1953, is presented to individuals who make "a significant and lasting contribution to the American system of broadcasting by virtue of singular achievement or continuing service for or in behalf of the industry in any or all phases."

Storer's infatuation with broadcasting was evident early in life. In 1912, at age 13, he built his own ham radio station at the family's fashionable home in Toledo, Ohio. As a youngster in high school, he provided news to the Associated Press via his station on the famous Dayton flood.

His first brush with commercial broadcasting was as a buyer of advertising on station WTAL, Toledo, for his newly-formed Fort Industry Oil Co. He decided in 1928 that he might as well buy the station as finance it, changed its call letters to WSPD—and has been actively engaged in the business ever since.

He plunged into television in post-war 1949 and was the only independent radio broadcaster to launch three major TV stations in eight months. The three are WSPD-TV, Toledo; WJBK-TV, Detroit; and WAGA-TV, Atlanta.



**Space scientist** Dr. Hans Mark will address the engineering luncheon. Dr. Mark was in charge of the Pioneer 11 space probe that sent back pictures of Jupiter.

The company bearing his name, now headquartered in Miami Beach, Fla., owns and operates six radio and six television stations—KGBS-AM/FM, Los Angeles; WJW, Cleveland; WGBS, Miami; WHN, New York and WSPD, Toledo, and WAGA-TV, Atlanta; WSBK-TV, Boston; WJW-TV, Cleveland; WJBK-TV, Detroit; WITI-TV, Milwaukee, and WSPD-TV, Toledo.

An active industry leader, Storer has served NAB in a number of capacities, including past membership on its Television Code Review Board. Proof that he gives more than lip service to this phase of broadcasting is the fact that Storer maintains a Quality Control and Broadcast Standards Division which constantly monitors its radio and TV stations to assure that each is complying with industry standards.

Previous recipients of NAB's DSA award are David Sarnoff (1953), William S. Paley (1954), Mark Ethridge (1955), Robert E. Kintner (1956), Herbert Hoover (1957), Frank Stanton (1958), Robert W. Sarnoff (1959), Clair R.

McCollough (1960), Justin Miller (1961), Edward R. Murrow (1962), Bob Hope (1963), Donald H. McGannon (1964), Leonard H. Goldenson (1965), Sol Taishoff (1966), Chet Huntley and David Brinkley (1967), Lowell Thomas (1968), John Fetzer (1969), Rosel Hyde (1970), Neville Miller (1971), Billy Graham (1972), Ward L. Quaal (1973), and Richard W. Chapin (1974).

### **Thanks A Lot, But No Thanks**

The NAB has commended the Federal Communications Commission for proposing to streamline some of its rules on broadcasting's remote operations and has urged it to move ahead to simplify the rest.

At the same time, it objected to efforts by the American Petroleum Institute and other land mobile services to share in frequencies now allocated exclusively to broadcasting for such essential services as remote coverage of local news, sports events and public service programming.

In comments filed with the FCC, the Association said the Commission's proposal for simpler regulations for remote station pickups was a "first step in...streamlining the rules" and recommended that similar action be taken on inter-city relays, auxiliary TV and other types of remote broadcasts.

The marked expansion of news, sports and public service programming, coupled with mobile, hand-held cameras, it said, has resulted in increased on-the-scene coverage requiring high-quality interconnections between remote sites and the main studio.

Endorsing FCC's goal of simplifying the "patchwork of requirements" that have grown with new operating practices and techniques, NAB said the Commission "must not languish in this overall objective by merely concerning itself with the remote pickup broadcast service but should expeditiously continue to effect the changes deemed necessary as they relate to aural broadcast STL and inter-city relay stations and television auxiliary broadcast stations."

### **Long Overdue Changes**

NAB commended FCC for modifying its pickup rules, including elimination of a requirement that remote pickups be under the supervision of a licensed operator, saying such changes were "long overdue."

It's major objection was that the Commission had retained an "archaic" requirement for logging all remote pickup operations. It said such requirements have "long outlived their useful lives" and a record of maintenance, tower lighting and similar information should suffice.

Turning to land mobile demands for joint use of frequencies now allocated to broadcasting, NAB said "channel sharing has never been satisfactory" since remote broadcasts require instant transmission and must be free of interference.

"The broadcasting industry," it said, "has long endured these continuing attacks from the land mobile service for the use or reallocation of existing broadcasting or broadcast-related frequencies. For over 35 years the broadcaster has borne the brunt of various proposals introduced by the land mobile services to restructure broadcast-related frequencies to their every whim."

*(Continued on page 22)*



**Andrew M. Ockershausen,**  
Chairman of the Board.

# PEC-102

## A Complete System Approach to Computer Controlled VTR Editing... by Central Dynamics

A frame-accurate editor for creative people, designed for your present and future requirements . . . with outstanding features including:

- Mimic CRT diagrams for Off-Line and On-Line edit modes graphically display current status of all operations including data entry, scene location, edit rehearsals, and automatic assembly.
- A control panel designed for the editor.
- Instant "call up" and control of all computer programs.
- Edits on any frame . . . with accurate color framing.
- Continuous SMPTE Time Code recovery and display for faster and more reliable editing.
- Audio edits can be offset from video and executed in the same pass.
- Edit-on-the-Fly.
- Performs open ended edits.
- System stores up to 600 edit scenes. Any edit scene can be called up, displayed, rehearsed, and changed at any time.
- Automatic control of audio/video switcher with full Mix/Effects capability.

- Interfaces to Quad, helical, multi-track audio machines and SLO MO's.
- Hardcopy output of edit decisions printed on demand.

The PEC-102 is an example of our "Total Design and Manufacturing Approach" to video tape editing systems . . . Hardware, Software and Service . . . all by Central Dynamics.

If you need more convincing, send for our PEC-102 and editing equipment brochures, or ask to see the PEC-102 in action. They are operating in most major cities across the country.



**CENTRAL DYNAMICS LTD**

**Canada:**

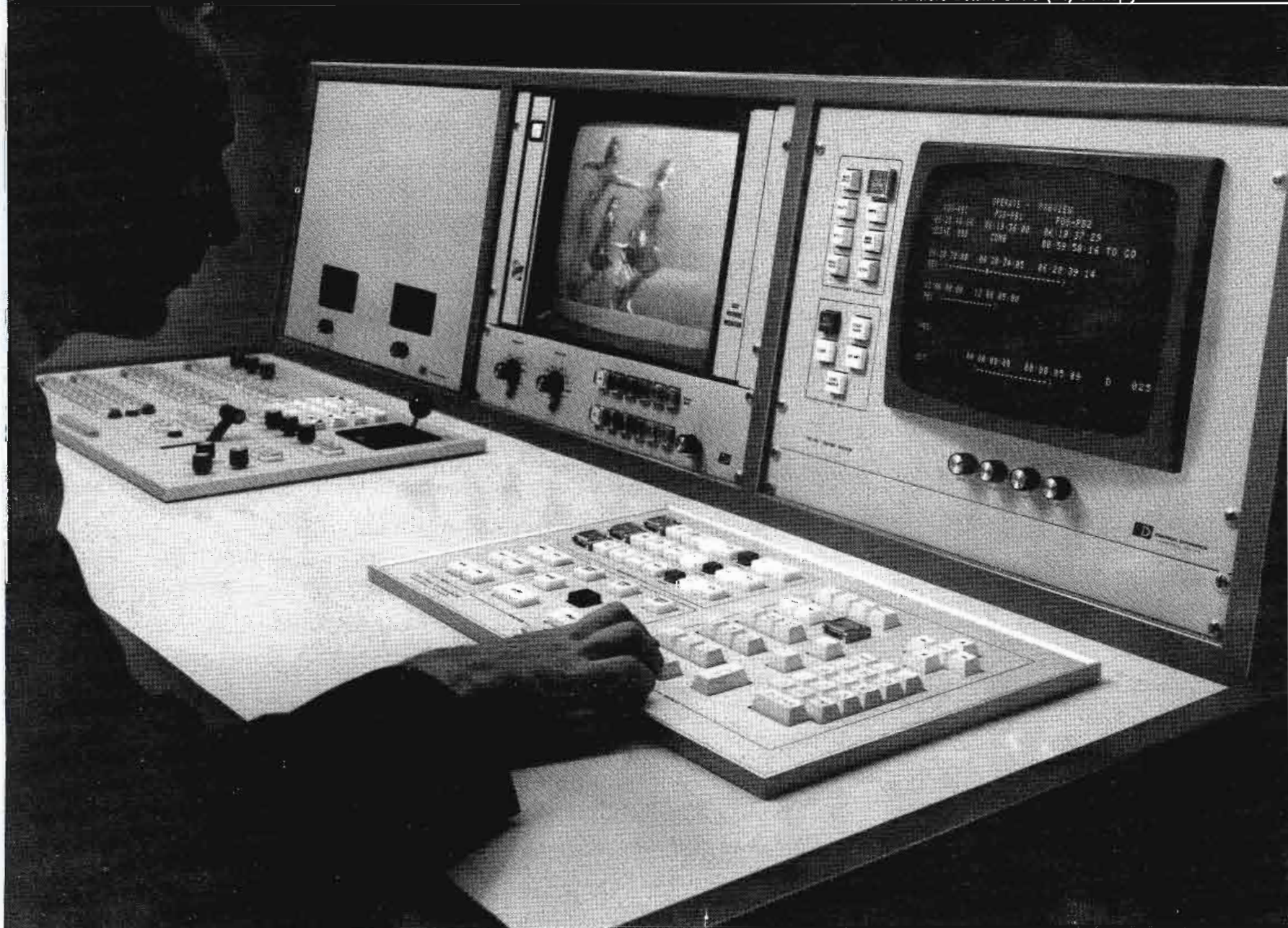
147 Hymus Blvd., Montreal, Que., H9R-1G1  
514-697-0811

**U.S.A.**

230 Livingston Street, Northvale, N.J. 07647  
201-767-1300

**See it at NAB  
North Exhibit Hall  
Booth 204**

For More Details Circle (14) on Reply Card





**George B. Storer** will receive the NAB's Distinguished Service Award.

(Continued from page 20)

It noted that land mobile has been allotted higher frequencies where, at a not unreasonable cost, surplus military equipment could be used in meeting its needs.

"The Association feels," it added, "that the Commission has... taken extraordinary steps to accommodate the land mobile services' long-term needs and has now reached the point where these needs

have been amply and adequately satisfied....Let the land mobile services look toward the efficient use of frequencies presently allocated to that service instead of eroding spectrum space assigned to other services...."

### **Another Petition On Fairness Rule**

In other recent action, the NAB has urged the U.S. Court of Appeals here to reaffirm its ruling that the Federal Communications Commission must give broadcast journalists wide latitude in determining for themselves the fairness of their investigative reporting.

NAB's friend of the court brief was filed in a rehearing by the full nine-member court of a 2-1 panel decision of last Sept. 27 that overturned FCC's finding that the National Broadcasting Co. violated the fairness doctrine in its news documentary, "Pensions: The Broken Promise."

The rehearing was granted at the request of Accuracy in Media, the organization that filed the original complaint against NBC.

NAB's brief argued that the court, in its earlier decision, correctly held that FCC "failed to limit its function to adjudging the good faith and reasonableness of NBC's determination...(and) substituted its

judgment for NBC's judgment as to the controversiality of the program."

Furthermore, it said, the court "concluded that NBC's determination as to the controversiality of the program was made in good faith and was neither arbitrary nor unreasonable."

NAB said that "the prior decisions of this and other courts reflect the Supreme Court's altogether appropriate apprehensions that rigid, bureaucratic determinations of fairness would stifle broadcast journalism."

"NAB submits," it said, "that this court...has viewed the fairness doctrine the way it must be viewed to insure that the people of this nation will continue to receive the benefits of broadcast journalism unencumbered by unwarranted government interference..."

"The National Association of Broadcasters respectfully urges this court to reaffirm its earlier decision that NBC's determination as to the controversiality of the program, 'Pensions: The Broken Promise,' was made in a reasonable and good faith manner and that the FCC erred by substituting its judgment for NBC's judgment as to whether the program constituted a discussion of one side of a controversial issue of public importance."

## **The Proposed Agenda**

### **Saturday, April 5**

Registration and non-agenda events.

### **Sunday, April 6**

Registration, opening of exhibits, and non-agenda events.

### **Monday, April 7**

Morning Workshops, Opening General Assembly for Management and Engineers.

Luncheon Separate Management and Engineering Luncheons.

Afternoon Television Conference, Small Market Radio Session, Radio-Television Engineering Conference.

### **Tuesday, April 8**

Morning Workshops, Radio Conference, Secondary Market Television Session, Separate Radio and Television Engineering Assemblies.

Luncheon Separate Management and Engineering Luncheons.

Afternoon (No programming scheduled for this period to permit delegates to visit the exhibits and hospitality quarters).

### **Wednesday, April 9**

Morning Workshops, Radio-TV Engineering Conference, Joint Management-Engineering Assembly.

Luncheon Joint luncheon for Management and Engineering delegates.



# Take your code and shove it up your monitor



You know what the SMPTE Edit Code is for.

Now, imagine it displayed *right on your monitor* as you preview a video tape. That's what our new Video Character Generator does. With this new black box you can also add the code display to the video signal for playback on a small, helical recorder.

If you hold a single frame, the code readout is held stationary as well. You can move the code to any position on the monitor, make it large or small, and add or delete a background mask.



You can use the Video Character Generator to display on any number of monitors at once. And you can even use it to imprint the code on every frame of kine work prints.

Think of the possibilities. Think of how much editing you can now do easily with inexpensive equipment away from the studio.

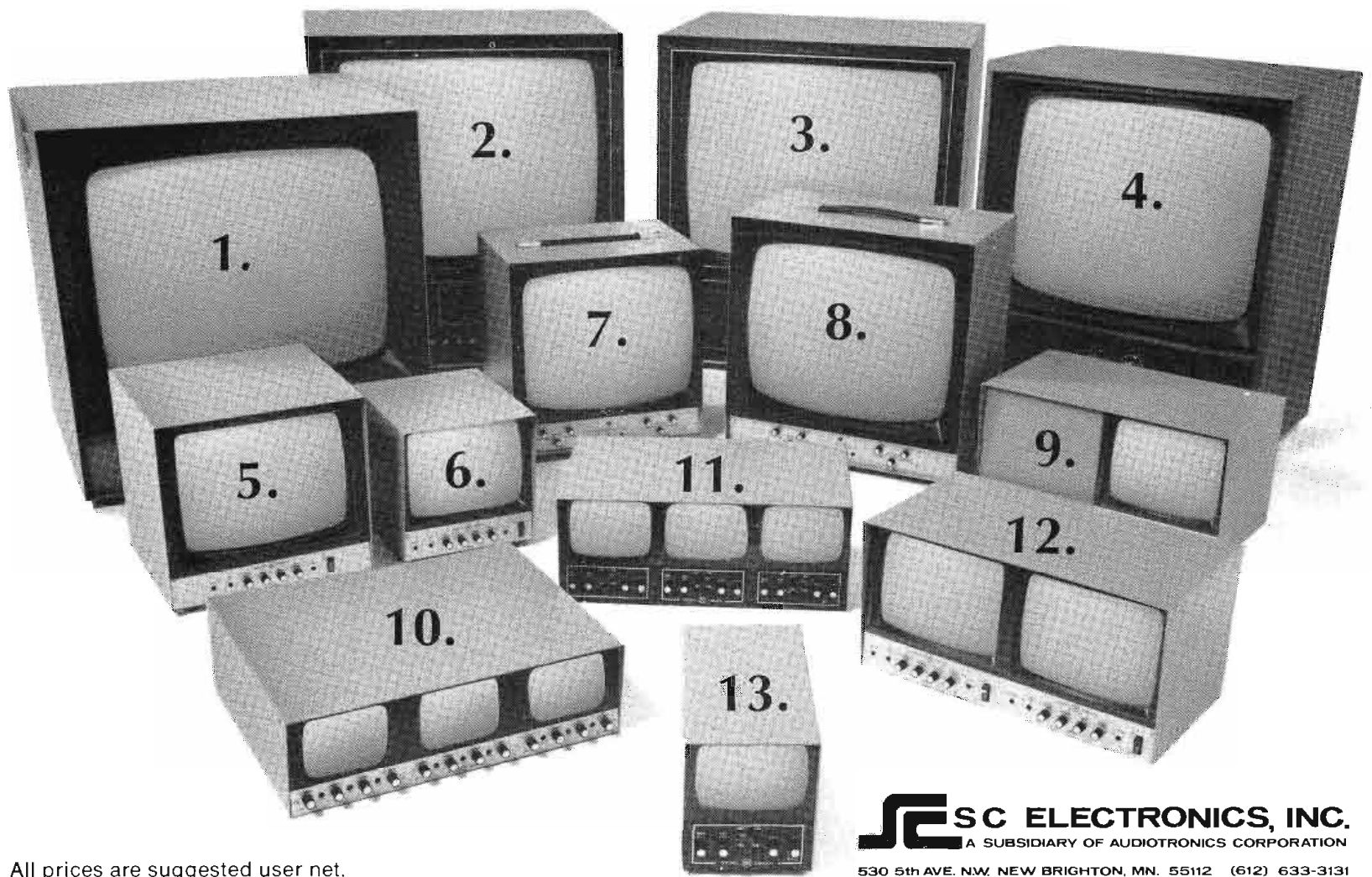
Needless to say, there's a lot more we'd like to tell you. So write us or call us today. Ask for me, George Swetland, and charge the reverses.

## EECO

1441 East Chestnut Avenue, Santa Ana, California 92701  
Phone 714/835-6000

For More Details Circle (15) on Reply Card

# 13 convincing reasons to select Setchell Carlson Monitors & Receivers.



**SC ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
 A SUBSIDIARY OF AUDIOTRONICS CORPORATION  
 530 5th AVE. N.W. NEW BRIGHTON, MN. 55112 (612) 633-3131

All prices are suggested user net.

PRODUCT	CONVINCING REASONS
<b>1.</b> 23" MONITOR	Large group display. 100% solid state circuitry. UNIT-IZED® plug-in circuit modules. 640 line horizontal resolution. Only \$400.
<b>2.</b> 25" COLOR MONITOR/RECEIVER	IC 100 series. Advanced Integrated Circuitry. Black Matrix picture tube. Push-button tuner. Automatic fine tuning. "Big Room" audio system. Only \$875. With VTR drive outputs, only \$900.
<b>3.</b> 25" COLOR MONITOR	IC 100 series. Advanced integrated circuitry. Automatic or manual color level control. Integral "Big Room" audio system. UNIT-IZED® plug-in circuit modules. "Motherboard" interconnect wiring. Only \$750.
<b>4.</b> 23" MONITOR/RECEIVER (THE EDUCATOR)	The renowned "workhorse." VHF/UHF reception. Attractive vinyl walnut cabinet. UNIT-IZED® plug-in circuit modules. "Big Room" audio system. Audio and video inputs. Only \$360. With VTR drive outputs, only \$395. Monitor with audio, only \$340.
<b>5.</b> 12" MONITOR	Ideal "single party viewing" display. Large 74 square inch screen. Fast AFC for VTR use. UNIT-IZED® plug-in circuit modules. Solid State. 640 lines horizontal resolution. Only \$275.
<b>6.</b> 10" MONITOR	Large 44 square inch screen. Increased "corner area". UNIT-IZED® plug-in circuit modules. Solid State. 640 lines horizontal resolution. Fast AFC. Only \$225.
<b>7.</b> 16" MONITOR	Small group display. Rugged and portable. Convenient controls. UNIT-IZED® plug-in circuit modules. Solid State. 640 lines horizontal resolution. Only \$290.
<b>8.</b> 19" MONITOR	Small group display. Rugged and portable. Convenient controls. UNIT-IZED® plug-in circuit modules. Solid State. 640 lines horizontal resolution. Only \$300. Rack-mount version, only \$300.
<b>9.</b> 10" MONITOR WITH BLANK LEFT PANEL	Large 44 square inch screen. Increased "corner area". UNIT-IZED® plug-in circuit modules. Solid State. 640 lines horizontal resolution. Rack-mount adaptors. Occupies 8¾" vertical rack space. Blank space reserved for custom auxiliary equipment. Only \$250.
<b>10.</b> TRIPLE 5" MONITOR	Three "Mini-space" screens. Occupies only 5¼" vertical rack space. No Crosstalk, UNIT-IZED® plug-in circuit modules. Solid State. 540 lines horizontal resolution. Rack-mount adaptors. Only \$735.
<b>11.</b> TRIPLE 6" MONITOR	Three 16 square inch screens. Occupies only 7" vertical rack space. No Crosstalk. Unique single module chassis. Solid State. 600 lines horizontal resolution. Adjustable underscan. Rack-mount adaptors. Only \$660.
<b>12.</b> DUAL 10" MONITOR	Two large 44 square inch screens. Increased "corner area". UNIT-IZED® plug-in circuit modules. Solid State. 640 lines horizontal resolution. Rack-mount adaptors. Occupies only 8¾" vertical rack space. Only \$465.
<b>13.</b> SINGLE 6" MONITOR	Ultra compact and portable. Unique single module chassis. Solid State. Adjustable underscan. 600 lines horizontal resolution. Only \$235.

# NAB exhibit locator

## Exhibitors and booth numbers

- Acrodyne Industries, South 711  
 Akai, East 1223, 1224  
 Allford Manufacturing, North 119  
 Allied Tower, South 1008  
 Amco Engineering, South 813  
 American Data, North 329  
 American Electronic Laboratories, North 404  
 American Electronics, South 905  
 Ampex, North 207  
 Ampro, South 910  
 Andrew, North 323  
 Angenieux, North 321  
 Asaca Corporation of America, South 600  
 Audio Designs and Manufacturing, North 205  
 Audio Services, South 915  
 Auditronics, South 1014  
 Autogram, South 1015  
 Automated Processes, South 810
- Ball Brothers Research, North 213  
 BASF Systems, East 1208  
 Belar Electronics Laboratory, North 307  
 Berkey-ColorTran, North 416  
 Bird Electronics, North 110  
 Robert Bosch-Fernseh Group, North 211  
 Boston Insulated Wire & Cable, North 414  
 Broadcast Computer Services, North 313  
 Broadcast Electronics, South 235  
 Burwen Laboratories Division, South 1018
- Cablewave Systems, South 611  
 Canon U.S.A., North 114  
 Capitol Magnetic Products, North 112  
 CBS Laboratories, North 103  
 CCA Electronics, North 319  
 Central Dynamics, North 204  
 Cinema Products, South 617  
 CMX, North 107
- Cohu/Electronics Division, North 219  
 Collins Radio Group, Rockwell International, North 300  
 Commercial Electronics, North 105  
 Compu/Net, South 511  
 Computer Image, South 1106  
 Computer Magnetics, South 1009  
 Comrex, South 1013  
 Conrac, North 108  
 Consolidated Video Systems, North 109  
 Continental Electronics Manufacturing, North 302  
 Control Design, South 1006  
 Cooke Engineering, South 709  
 Corning Glass Works, East 1209  
 Cox Data Systems, South 815
- Data Communications, South 909  
 Datatek, South 715  
 Datatron, South 602  
 Datavision, South 706  
 Delta Electronics, North 217  
 Dielectric Communications, South 1016  
 Dipol Electronics, South 1001  
 Duncan Electronics, South 1104  
 DYMA Engineering, South 1002  
 Dynair Electronics, North 303  
 Dynasciences, South 619
- Eastman Kodak, North 206  
 Editel Productions, South 806  
 Electro Sound, South 1007  
 Electro-Voice, East 1221, 1222  
 Electrophome (USA), South 1110
- Electronics, Missiles & Communications, North 410  
 ELPA Marketing Industries, South 917  
 Emcor-Ingersoll Products, South 802  
 ESE, East 1210
- Farinon Electric, South 1005  
 Fidelipac, See Telepro Industries  
 Imero Fiorentino Associates, South 606  
 Flash Technology, East 1206  
 Fuji Photo Film USA, South 607  
 Fujinon Optical, South 603
- General Camera, East 1212  
 Gotham Audio North 122  
 Grass Valley Group, North 209  
 GTE Sylvania, North 325
- Harris Corporation, North 201  
 Hitachi Shibaden, North 225
- Ikegami Electronics, South 808  
 Industrial Sciences, South 1011  
 Innovative Television Equipment, North 412  
 International Tapetronics, South 900  
 International Video, North 101
- Jamieson Film, South 803  
 Jefferson Data Systems, South 913
- Kallman Associates, North 308  
 Kansas State Network, South 912  
 King's Electronics, East 1211  
 Kliegl Bros. Universal Electric Stage, North 104
- Laird Telemedia, East 1204  
 Lenco Electronics, South 613  
 Lighting Elimination, East 1213  
 Listec Television Equipment, North 218  
 LPB, South 809
- Marconi Electronics, North 212  
 Marti Electronics, North 309  
 McCurdy Radio, North 408  
 McMartin Industries, North 301  
 Memorex, North 118  
 Meriin Engineering, East 1226  
 MICMIX, East 1207  
 Micro Communications, South 906  
 Microwave Associates, North 216  
 Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing, North 208  
 Mohawk Wire & Cable, South 704  
 Mole-Richardson, North 223  
 Moseley Associates, North 305
- Nagra Magnetic Recorders, South 1004  
 Rupert Neve, South 1010  
 North American Philips, North 215  
 Northwestern Technology, South 804  
 Norlronics, North 402  
 Nurad, East 1225
- Orrox, North 107  
 Otari, South 1112
- Pacific Recorders & Engineering, South 1012  
 Paperwork Systems, South 509  
 Paulmar, South 615  
 Pentagon Industries, South 901  
 Phelps Dodge Communications, South 609  
 Philips Broadcast Equipment, North 202
- Potomac Instruments, South 807  
 Power-Optics, North 106
- Q-TV/Telesync, North 327  
 Quick-Set, North 335
- RCA/Commercial Communications Systems Div., North 200  
 RCA/Electronic Components, North 102  
 Recortec, South 907  
 Revox, South 713  
 Robins/Fairchild, South 911  
 Rodelco Electronics, South 1108  
 Rohde & Schwarz Sales (USA), North 310  
 Rosco, East 1227  
 Russco Electronics Manufacturing, South 1017
- Sarkes Tarzian/IDC, North 203  
 Schafer Electronics, North 306  
 Scully/Metrotech Recording Div., South 908  
 Shintron, East 1220  
 Shure Brothers, North 317  
 Sintronic, South 1003  
 Skirpan Lighting Control, South 707  
 Soll, South 904  
 Sonex International, South 827  
 Sony Corporation of America, South 601  
 Sparta Electronic, North 312  
 Stanton Magnetics, South 811  
 Storeel, South 507  
 Strand Century, South 605  
 Willi Studer America, South 702  
 Systems Marketing, South 817  
 Systems Resources, South 703
- Taber Manufacturing & Engineering, South 705  
 Tapecaster TCM, North 400  
 Tektronix, North 209  
 Tele-Cine, South 801  
 Telecommunications Industries, East 1215  
 Teledyne Camera Systems, North 210A  
 TeleMation, North 214  
 Telemet, North 304  
 TelePro Industries-Fidelipac Div., North 221  
 Television Equipment Associates, South 701  
 Television Microtime, South 700  
 Television Research International, South 1019  
 Telex Communications, North 124  
 Thomson-CSF, North 314  
 Time and Frequency Technology, South 902
- Unidyne, East 1217, 1218  
 United Press International, South 503  
 United Research Laboratory, South 1000  
 U.S. Pioneer Electronics, South 1116  
 Utility Tower, North 406
- Varian Associates, North 120  
 Vedco, East 1205  
 Video Aids, South 501  
 Videomax, North 107  
 Video Tape, South 812  
 VIF International, North 401A  
 Visual Electronics Laboratories, North 210  
 Vital Industries, North 116
- Ward-Beck, East 1201, 1202, 1203  
 Westinghouse Electric, South 1100  
 Wilkinson Electronics, North 311  
 World Video, South 505

# East Concourse

Shulton 1200	Electric Voice 1221	Alan 1223	1224	Ward 1225	Media Engineering 1226	Rosy 1227
--------------	---------------------	-----------	------	-----------	------------------------	-----------

Word Back 1201 1202 1203	Land Helicopters 1204	Coning Glass Works 1209	ESE 1210	Telecommunications Industries 1215
	Medco 1205	BASE Systems 1208	King's Electronics 1211	Unidyne 1217
Flash Tech 1206	MICAMT Audio Products 1207	General Camera 1212		Frattini Electronics 1213

# South Hall

# North Hall

Broadway Electronics 225
--------------------------

--

--

--

--

--

--

--

--

--

Westinghouse Electric 1100	Duncan Electronics 1104	Computer Image 1106	Radio Electronics 1108
Dual Electronics 1001	Syntronic 1003	Farnam Electric 1005	Electric Sound 1007

United Research Laboratories 1000	Brink Engineering 1007	Magna Magnetic Recorders 1008	Capitol Image 1006
Pentagon Industries 901	American Electronics 905	Reclite 907	

International Electronics 900	Time and Frequency Technology 902	Sun 904	Micro Comm 906
Teac Corp 801	Jensen Electronics 803		

Imperial Products 807	Northwestern Technics 804
Television Equipment Association 701	Systems Resources 703
	John Wright & Eng 705

Sony Corporation of America 601	Fujinon Optical 603
---------------------------------	---------------------

Alaris Corporation of America 600	Dalton 602
Video Arts 501	United Press International 503

Endoscope (USA) 1110	Oran 1117
Computer Magnetics 1009	Industrial Sciences 1011

Alfred Tower 1003	Reput New 1010
	Data Communications 909

Polaris Instruments 607	ETS 809	Sturges Magnetics 811
-------------------------	---------	-----------------------

Estel Productions 806	Stanton Lighting Control 707	Coak Engineering 709
-----------------------	------------------------------	----------------------

Television Magazine 700	Shand Century 605
-------------------------	-------------------

World Video 505	Storax 507
-----------------	------------

U.S. Pioneer Electronics 1116	Comex 1013	Autogram 1015	Rusco Electronics Manuf. 1017
-------------------------------	------------	---------------	-------------------------------

Pacific Recorders & Engineering 1012	Apulonic 1014	Robins Facsimile 911	Intelson Data Systems 913
--------------------------------------	---------------	----------------------	---------------------------

Ampco 910	Kansas State Network 912	Amco Engineering 813	Car Data Systems 815
-----------	--------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Heggen Electronics 808	Academy Industries 711
------------------------	------------------------

Fuji Photo Film USA 607	Phos Duplex Comm 509
-------------------------	----------------------

World Video 505	Storax 507
-----------------	------------

Television International 1019
-------------------------------

Electronic Communications 1016	Bureau Laboratories Division 1018	Audio Services 915	TEPA Marketing Industries 917
--------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------

Systems Marketing 717
-----------------------

Automated Processes 810	Video Tape 812	Revis 711	Datiles 715
-------------------------	----------------	-----------	-------------

AVI Sales America 707	Molins Wire & Cable 704	Phos Duplex Comm 509	Phos Duplex Comm 509
-----------------------	-------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Page-Mark Systems 509	Compu-Net 511
-----------------------	---------------

Sony International 827
------------------------

--

--

--

--

--

American Electronic Laboratories 404	Whitts Tower 406	McCurdy Radio 408	CCA Electronics 319
Williamson Electronics 311	Broadcast Computer Services 313	Shore Brothers 317	

Schuler Electronics 306	Kailman Associates 308	Amper 201	Tele-Tone 209	Video Valley Equip 209
-------------------------	------------------------	-----------	---------------	------------------------

Central Dynamics 204	Central Dynamics 204	Philips Broadcast Equipment 207	Lechman Book 206	Visual Electronics Laboratories 210	Teletype Systems 210A
International Video 101	OBS Laboratories 103				

Shir Electronics 110	Capitol Magnetic Products 112	Canon USA 114	Yost Industries 116
----------------------	-------------------------------	---------------	---------------------

Electronics Movers & Communications 414	Innovative Television Production 411	Boston Wire & Cable 414	Berkey Sales Corp 416
Angeneer 321	Andrew 323	GTE Spina 325	Q-Fx Televis 327

North American Philips 215	Delta Electronics 217	Tele-Pro Industries Fulbright Div 221	Mole Richardson 223
Ball Brothers Research 213	Calvin Electronics Division 219	Harsh Shelden 225	Microwave Associates 216

Marcon Electronics 217	Tele-Mation 214	Commerc-Ed Electronics 105	Oros 107	Videman 107	CME 107
Consolidated Video Systems 109					

Memorex 118	Alford Manti 119
-------------	------------------

Stanta Electronic 312	Thomson CSF 314
-----------------------	-----------------

Robert Bosch Fernseh Group 211	North American Philips 215	Delta Electronics 217	Tele-Pro Industries Fulbright Div 221	Mole Richardson 223
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------

Microwave Associates 216	VME Television Equipment 218
--------------------------	------------------------------

Memorex 118	Alford Manti 119
-------------	------------------

Dynamic Electronics 303	McMann Industries 301
-------------------------	-----------------------

Colson Radio Group Broadcast International 300	Continental Electronics Manufacturing 302	Telenet 304
Harris Corporation 201	Audio Design and Market 205	Sarkis Tarsan/DCC 203

RCA Electronic Comp 102	Alfred Bros. Electrical Electric Stage 104	Power Optics 106
-------------------------	--	------------------

Video 124	Colham Audio 122	Varian Associates 120
-----------	------------------	-----------------------

# New Sony U-matic news team... from action to broadcast in 30 minutes.



Or even less time. With less equipment. And at less total cost than you're probably paying now for news-gathering and teleproduction.

The major networks, ABC, CBS, and NBC, and many stations nationally are using the new Sony U-matic VO-3800/2850 Videocassette System.

All your work is done on economical, reusable videocassettes. After location taping, either microwave the signals or send the cassette to the studio for quick and accurate editing. Or go right on the air with the use of a time base corrector.

You eliminate film cost and processing time, especially when important events break close to air-time deadlines.

You start with the Sony VO-3800 portable VideoRanger™ recorder and a color camera, such as the Sony hand-held DXC-1600. The VO-3800 can record three 20-minute cassettes on a single battery charge. It has NTSC color and EIA monochrome standard signals, remote control, two separate audio tracks, automatic power shut-off, and on-the-scene playback capability.

Accurate electronic editing is achieved with two Sony VO-2850 mastering recorder/editors and the Sony RM-400 Remote Automatic Editing Controller. The RM-400 provides search, pause, and automatic back-spacing. The VO-2850 has a signal-to-noise ratio in excess of 45 dB for video and audio, also separate editing capability for video and two audio tracks.

Of course, the VO-3800 portable VideoRanger™ or the VO-2850 editor can be used independently of each other. In addition to electronic news gathering, these versatile new videocassette units can add new capability and economy in production of documentaries, on-site retail spots, and general studio use.

For complete information and/or a demonstration write us today. Sony Corporation of America Video Products Dept. BE-035-210 9 West 57th Street New York, New York 10019

## Sony. The proven one!

**Sony U-matic Color  
Videocassette System**

TV reception simulated.

"See us at the April NAB Show in Las Vegas"



# NAB Product Review

Each year at NAB show time, BE brings you a last minute report of products that will be on display in the exhibits. In this way, you don't have to attend to know what was interesting in the way of new equipment. To accommodate those who don't go, we suggest you use the reader service circle number under the items that interest you.

This year, 1975, is bound to be one of those years when manufac-

turers pour out some really new and inviting equipment. You knew someone would eventually come out with an all solid state transmitter at the 1 kW level. That's been done, and it'll be operating at NAB. But that's not all.

There will be new audio cart machines, new versions of color hand-held cameras, improvements in TBC's, all sorts of special effects equipment and a number of cam-

panies with familiar names expanding their product lines.

Because some companies prefer to unveil their "hit of the show" at the convention, product coverage of the convention will continue in April and May. That's right, it takes at least that long to report new products thoroughly. As this section of the magazine goes to press, there are 173 booth spaces already sold to manufacturers.

## **All-Solid State 1KW AM Transmitter**

Harris, formerly called Gates, will have one of the hits of the show in their MW-1 solid state transmitter, the first one in this power range with a solid state final. This rig is covered in a regular article in this issue.

This magazine does not normally tab anything as a hit of the show, but we feel this one everyone will agree with. The transmitter was designed for easy maintenance, and it includes a unique modulation system.

This transmitter has been field tested and on the air, making it one of the few well kept industry secrets. It will be operational at NAB.

For More Details Circle (147) on Reply Card

## **Broadcast Limiter**

Pacific Recorders and Engineering Corporation, San Diego, has announced the MULTI limiter, an all new, multi-purpose limiter with selectable pre-emphasis for FM, FM Dolby, or Television; automatic polarity correlation and adjustable asymmetry for AM; and independent adjustment of RMS and peak limiting.

The new limiter, to be unveiled at the NAB show in Las Vegas (Booth 1012, South Hall), is completely modular allowing the user to "buy only what he needs".

For More Details Circle (148) on Reply Card

## **Audio Console**

A dramatic entry in the audio console field will be shown by Sparta

Electronic Corporation at the 1975 NAB Convention.

The first all-new model of the series to be shown will be the dual-channel mono version, boasting 28 inputs into ten mixers. The inputs comprise ten microphone and 18 line level. Noiseless optically-coupled audio switching, built-in cue speaker and intercom, 12 Watt monitor amplifier and amplified headphone output for low z phones are all standard features.

Functionally, the console offers extreme flexibility for any audio handling assignment. Five bridging inputs for mixing audio from several cartridge playbacks without interaction are provided for Mixer 8. Ten switch-selected remote lines in Mixers 9 and 10 can be used either to send or receive audio. And all mixers can be turned on and off by remote control, such as a video switcher, or by a studio announcer or newsman.

Maintenance ease is assured by optimum access to the interior through a double-hinged front panel. Only three types of amplifiers are used in the console.

For More Details Circle (149) on Reply Card

**Attention SBE  
Members  
Annual Membership  
Meeting  
Sunday, April 6  
2:30 pm  
Conference Rooms  
2 & 3  
Las Vegas Hilton**

## **Video Switching System**

A new cost-effective broadcast quality solid-state video switching system for multiple input/output applications is being introduced at NAB by Dynair Electronics, Inc. of San Diego, California. The Series-1400 system provides a wide range of units for efficient remotely-controlled color and monochrome video switching, designed to replace large patch boards or mechanical switching systems.

Individual building blocks provide matrices of up to 20 x 20 and the system is readily expandable to an almost unlimited number of cross-points. Remote control may be effected by manual pushbutton or direct encoded logic levels. This series can be used with Dynair's Series-8100 Solid-State Audio Distribution Switcher for audio/video switching.

The basic design approach of the Series-1400 equipment makes video switching for as low as \$30.00 per crosspoint a reality. Performance characteristics - frequency response: 8 MHz  $\pm 0.1$  dB, 12 MHz  $\pm 0.5$  dB; isolation between output (crosstalk worst case): 60 dB at 4.2 MHz; differential phase:  $0.1^\circ$  with 1VPP output, 10%, 50%, 90% APL; differential gain: 0.1% with 1VPP output, 10%, 50%, 90% APL.

For More Details Circle (150) on Reply Card

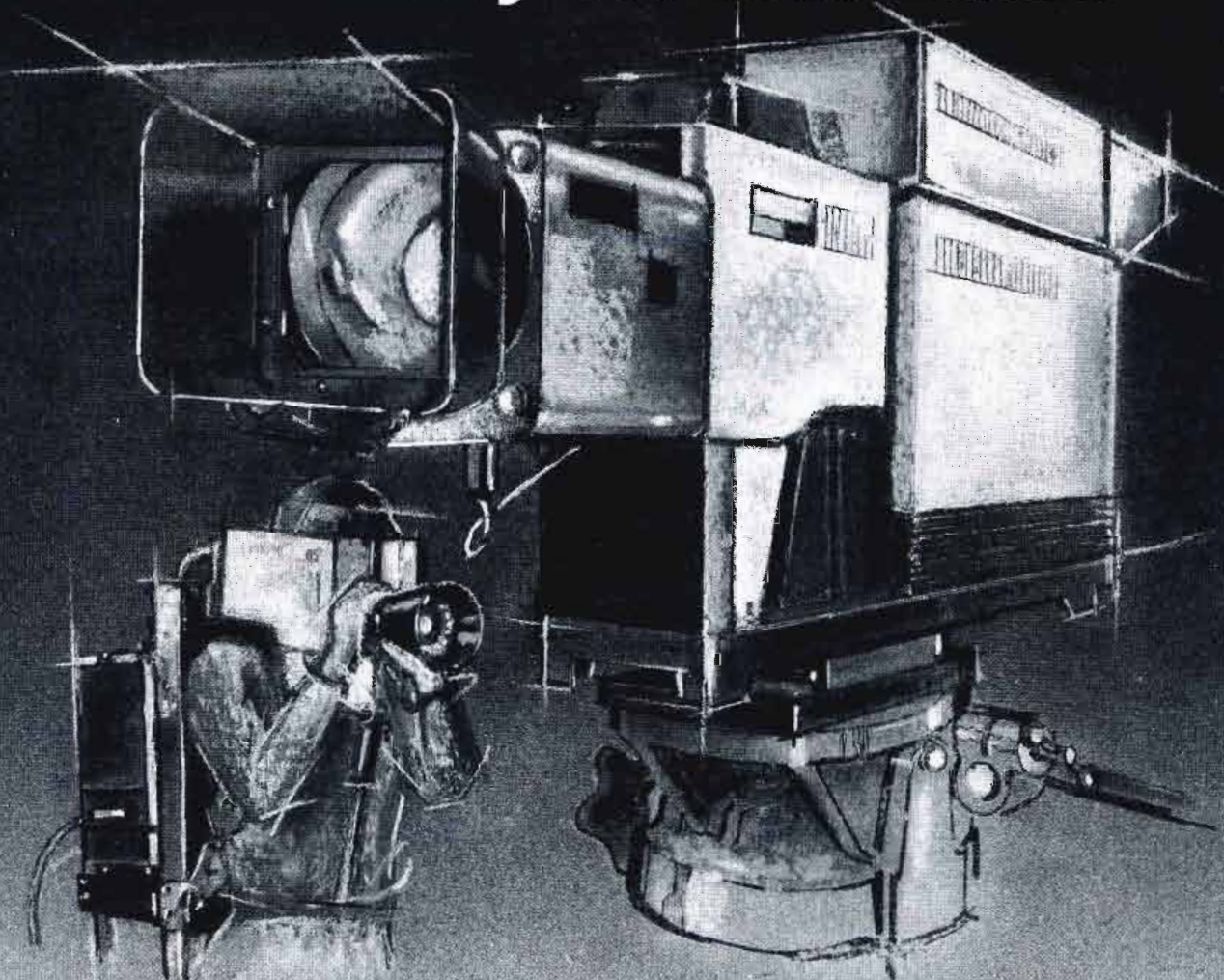
## **Portable TV Camera**

A new back-pack color TV camera has been developed and manufactured by CEI of Mountain View, California.

(Continued on page 32)

# Who but HITACHI...

## Could Put This Broadcast Studio Camera Comfortably On Your Back?



### Introducing ...

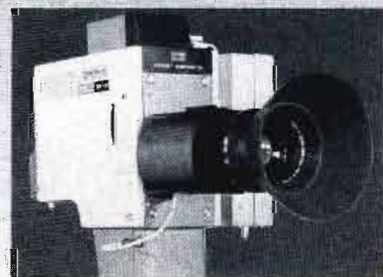
The Hitachi SK-70. A superb 2/3" Saticon three-tube studio camera *and* portable/remote color camera in one modular package.

**FOR THE STUDIO:** The 13-pound camera head accepts the following add-on modules to make up a full N.T.S.C. studio camera: process pack, AC Power Pack, 5" viewfinder, and studio lens on a unified base plate.

**FOR MOBILITY:** The same camera head mounts onto a shoulder harness with a 1-1/2" electronic viewfinder and a 10:1 zoom lens; the process pack with DC power pack rests comfortably on operator's back.

**DIGITAL COMMAND CONTROL:** Audio, video, and digital command signal share low cost *coaxial* cable.

The picture quality of the new SK-70 is truly exceptional. Now the enterprising broadcaster has an opportunity to fill the four most important camera requirements of his station (self-contained, studio, remote, and portable) with one reasonably-priced purchase.



SEE THE REMARKABLE SK-70 AT OUR BOOTH (#225N) AT THE NAB SHOW. Or write to us for more details.



**HITACHI SHIBADEN**  
Corporation of America

Exec. offices: 58-25 Brooklyn-Queens Expressway, Woodside, N.Y. 11377

Offices in Chicago, Los Angeles, Dallas, Toronto, Atlanta

For More Details Circle (17) on Reply Card

# COMPARE FM ANTENNAS BEFORE YOU BUY!

Compare all elliptically or circularly polarized FM antennas and you'll find JAMPRO'S PENETRATOR leads the others in 19 important categories. It has more outstanding performance features than any other comparable FM antenna on the market today. The PENETRATOR has the widest VSWR bandwidth for best stereo now, and quadraphonic sound when you are ready! It is unique, it has a patent for five features not found in any other FM antenna. Only the PENETRATOR made by JAMPRO insures maximum power gain by using internal transformers together with phase and amplitude tests. It has the lowest windload, with and without deicers! It comes with a 2 year warranty, a first for the industry. Compare these six bay high power antennas offered for 50 KW and 100 KW ERP stations, taken from printed company literature in February, 1975.

SUPPLIER	JAMPRO	RCA	GATES	COLLINS	SHIVELY	PHELPS DODGE	CCA
1. Antenna Type Number	JSCP-6	BFG 6A	FMS-6	37CP6	6810-6	CFM HP-6	FMC-HP-6
2. Safe input power rating	40 KW	36 KW	40 KW	40 KW	40 KW	30 KW	40 KW
3. Power gain ratio DB	5.05	5.06	5.05	5.00	5.18	5.2	5.2
4. Trimmed 1.1/1 VSWR bandwidth	±200KHz	±100KHz	±100KHz	±110KHz	±150KHz	±100 KHz	NS
5. Axial ratio-polarization	2DB	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
6. Impedance match at each bay?	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No
7. Factory VSWR plot in I.B.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No
8. Factory phase/amplitude checks.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No
9. Tuned on customer tower?	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No
10. Antenna factory pre-tuned?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
11. Quadraphonic capability?*	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No
12. Manufactured by seller?	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
13. Dual Deicer wattage?	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No
14. Antenna shop painted?	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
15. Weight with mtg. bckts.	498.5#	381#	496#	512#	NS	404#	404#
16. Wind load 50/33 PSF, EIA	673#	920#	883#	1301#	727#	780#	780#
17. Deicer wind load, 50/33 PSF	770#	1040#	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
18. Warranty - guarantee	2 Yr.	1 Yr.	1 Yr.	1 Yr.	1 Yr.	1 Yr.	1 Yr.
19. Antenna List Price	\$7,250	\$7,642	\$7,245	\$6,900	\$5,505	\$5,000	\$6,545
20. Antenna price with deicers	\$8,750	\$11,421	\$8,820	\$8,400	\$6,303	\$5,660	\$7,670

\*Quad Sound requirements proposed by NQRC      NS = Not Stated

Other exclusive reasons for choosing a PENETRATOR include dual wattage deicers for energy conservation, FAA color painting for longer antenna life, and a 15 page complete instruction booklet with measured factory VSWR!

**J  
A  
M  
P  
R  
O**

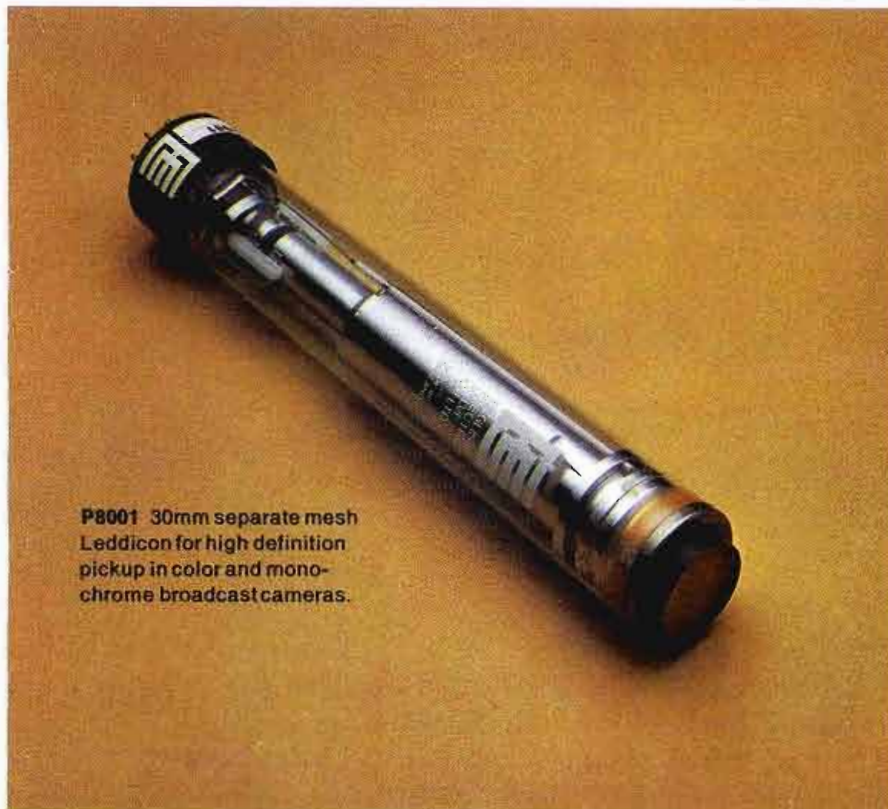
**ANTENNA  
COMPANY**

A DIVISION OF  
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT  
CORPORATION  
(916) 383-1177  
6939 POWER INN ROAD  
SACRAMENTO, CALIF.  
95828

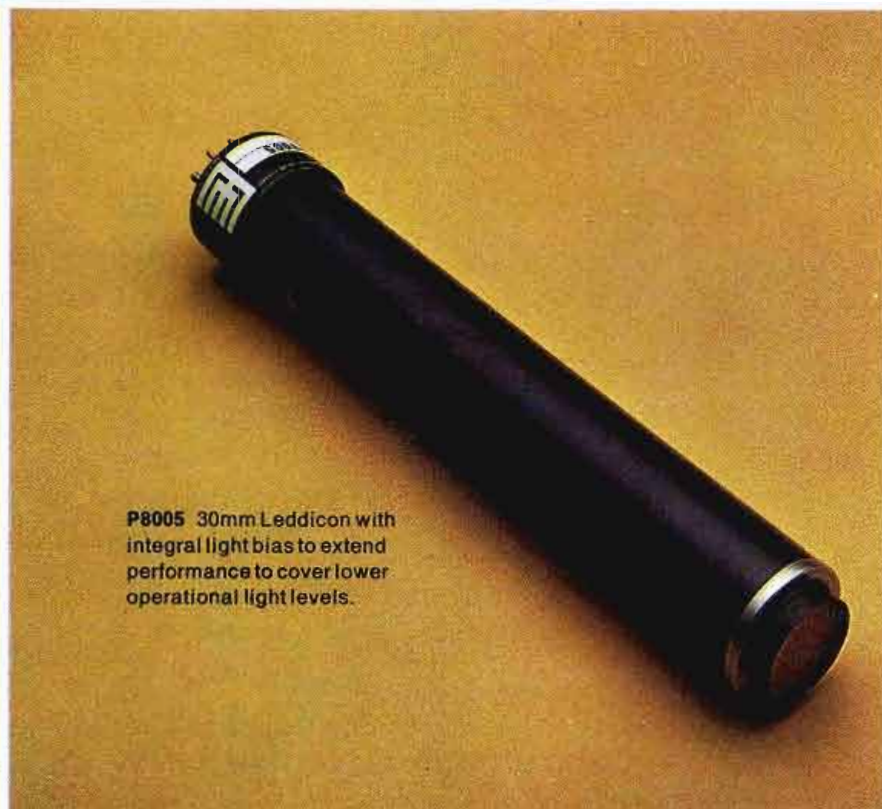
For More Details Circle (18) on Reply Card



# Clean up your image with EEV camera tubes.



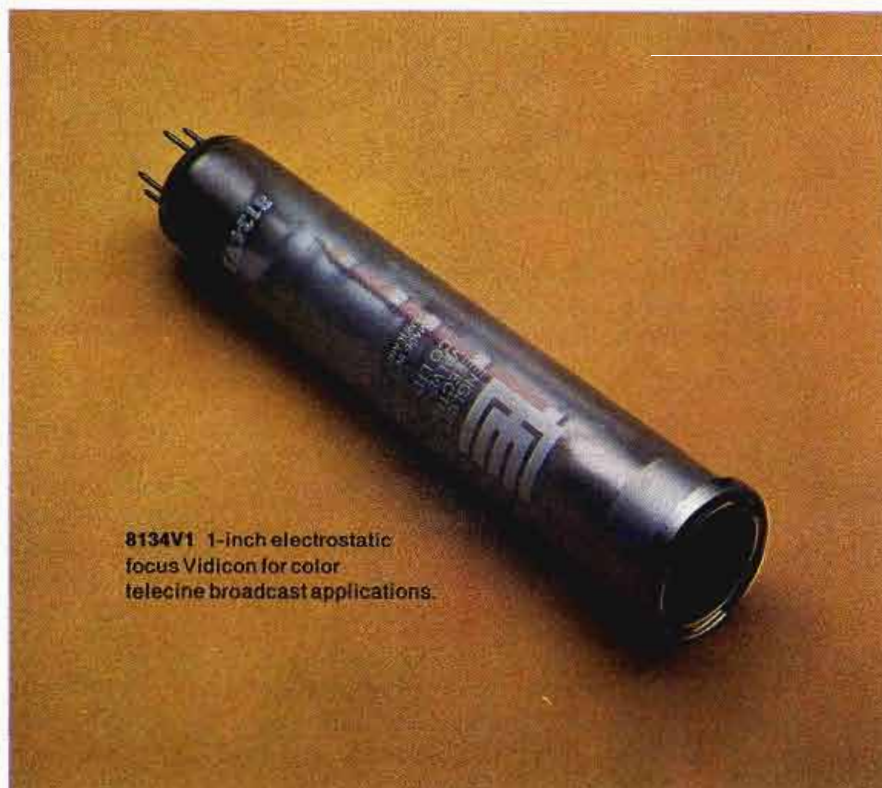
**P8001** 30mm separate mesh Leddicon for high definition pickup in color and monochrome broadcast cameras.



**P8005** 30mm Leddicon with integral light bias to extend performance to cover lower operational light levels.



**P858** 4½-inch Image Orthicon for use as the luminance tube in color cameras.



**8134V1** 1-inch electrostatic focus Vidicon for color telecine broadcast applications.

Clean, precise, consistent – EEV Leddicon® camera tubes are made to last. They can be used as replacements for Plumbicon and Vistacon tubes.

Hundreds of stations in the U.S.A. and throughout the world use Leddicons to down costs and up quality.

From the same one-stop source you can also specify EEV image orthicons – we're the world's biggest makers – and vidicons.

All EEV tubes are on immediate delivery, with fast service backup. Contact us now for type lists and prices.

English Electric Valve North America Ltd.,  
1 America Drive, Cheektowaga, New York 14225.  
Tel: (716) 632 5871. TWX: 710 523 1862.

24 Ronson Drive, Rexdale, Ontario M9W 1B4.  
Tel: 416 249 8548. Telex: 06 965864

**NAB Convention.** We'll be there. Come and meet us. Booth 212

For More Details Circle (19) on Reply Card



# Off-line computerized video tape editing with the CMX System/50 is now on-stream at:



Forum III Films (New York City)  
 WGBH (Boston)  
 Off-Line Inc. (Burbank)  
 CFTO (Toronto)  
 CFI (Los Angeles)  
 Teletronics (New York City)  
 Premore (Los Angeles)  
 KCET (Los Angeles)  
 Milestone Productions (Hollywood)

Off-line computerized video editing made its bow last year. The results can be seen at prime production houses and television stations 'round the country.

For the first time, the economy and convenience of a standard video cassette has been successfully introduced to the industry. Off-line editing means substantial savings in relieving your quad work load or in upgrading the creativity of your edited product.

Off-line editing means speed and deliveries not possible by conventional film or video editing techniques.

A CMX System/50 option provides storage of 999 editing decisions—more than enough to satisfy most feature productions.

Off-line editing now offers a special frame advance feature (jogging) to further speed up productivity.

To sum it all up . . . practical, off-line computerized video editing is here in a big way.

See you at the NAB. Or, if you can't wait, contact us for a personal demo.

## cmx systems

CMX Systems, an ORROX company,  
 635 Vaqueros Avenue, Sunnyvale,  
 California 94086, (408) 245-8450

For More Details Circle (20) on Reply Card

### NAB Products

(Continued from page 28)

The CEI-290 camera is ideal for mobile video taping and live TV broadcast production applications. The system includes four discrete units: (1) camera head with standard 10:1 Angenieux f2.8 lens; (2) back-pack electronics; (3) detachable view finder and Bell hip-pack mounting adapters; and (4) camera control unit with NTSC encoder and operating control panel.

The CEI-290 back-pack system weighs only 40-pounds. It will operate up to 600-feet from the control unit. The camera head can be operated up to 30-feet from the back-pack electronics unit. For studio use, it has a tripod mounting and quick-connect 7"

view finder. The system is priced from \$43,000 and includes the only 2-year warranty in the industry.

For More Details Circle (151) on Reply Card

### Professional Recorder

There are so many really new products being shown at NAB this year, if you take the time to look them all over, you'll never leave the exhibit area. **Elpa Marketing Industries** is an example of the variety of what's new. They will be showing the Ferroglyph Studio 8 professional recorder.

Features include: rugged tape transport with all controls and the interlocking between them fully electronic with remote control capability; lapsed tape running time indicated in

minutes and seconds on LED's (they count both up and down); "zero recognition" to stop recorder automatically in record, playback or fast rewind; interchangeable head blocks make exchange of track configuration fast and simple for full track, single half track or half track stereo.

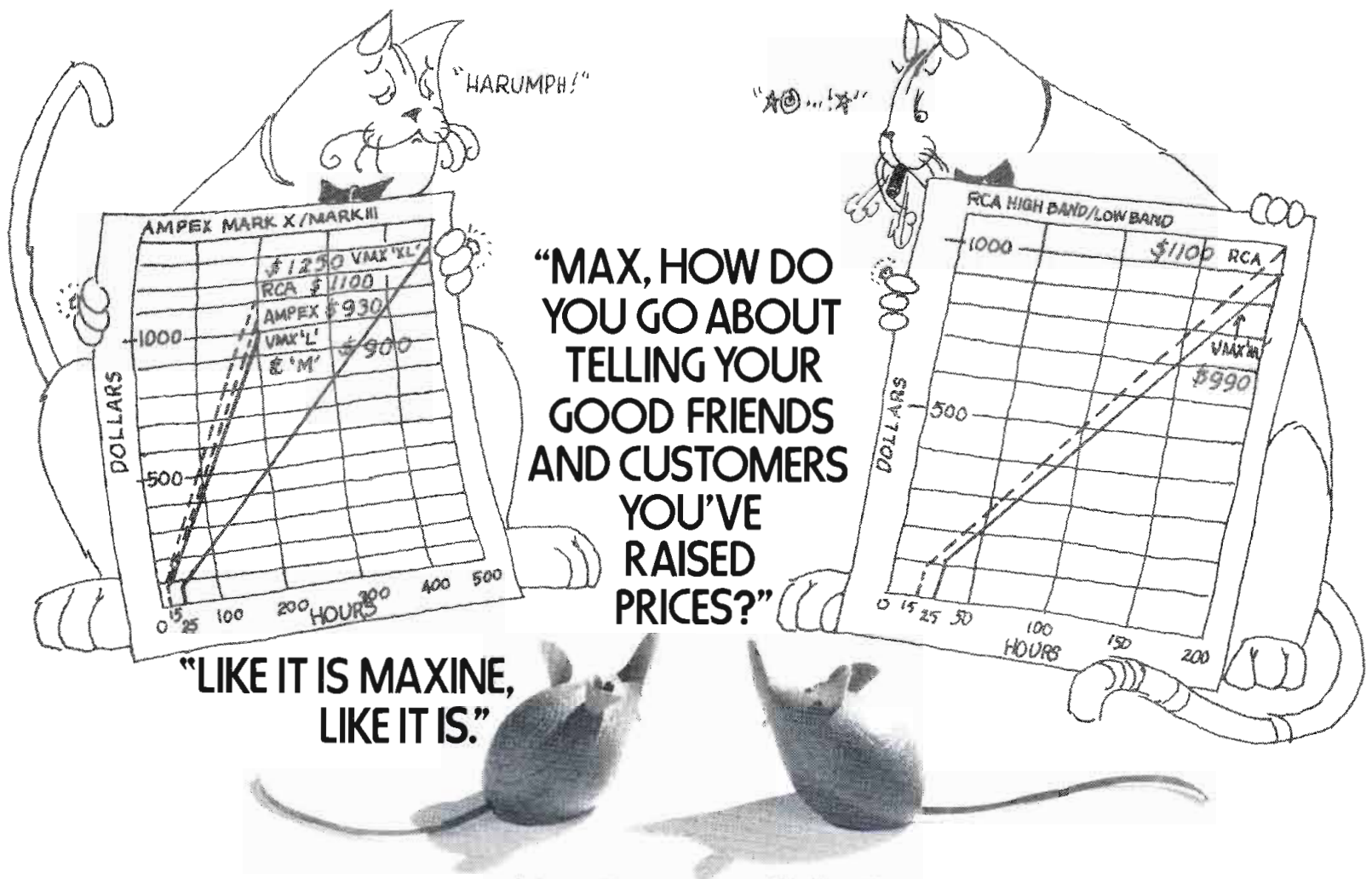
For More Details Circle (152) on Reply Card

### Headsets

**Television Equipment Associates** will show their Amplivox line of headsets. They include a dynamic noise cancelling type microphone for talk-back, with a solid state encapsulated amplifier package.

These are light weight, yet durable, and they are comfortable.

For More Details Circle (153) on Reply Card



You know, we could hem and haw a bit. Or claim coffee machine costs have risen 200%. Or a number of other excuses. But we'll simply tell it like it is.

Frankly, we raised prices because we had to. So, here's what we've done.

At your option, you can buy our basic "L" Series (Ampex Mark III/X) with a 200 hour warranty for \$900. Or you can buy the "XL" Series (the X stands for X-tended Warranty) with a 500 hour warranty for \$1,250. The head is exactly the same, the only difference is the warranty and the cost per warranty hour. You also should know that the "M" Series (Ampex Mark III/X) now costs \$900 with a 200 hour warranty. The RCA "M" Series now costs \$990 with a 200 hour warranty.

Well, we're glad that's over with. No one likes to raise prices.

One thing that hasn't changed is our leadership in cost-per-warranty-hour. It stays the same, low and way ahead of the fat cats.

Check the Charts.

See you at the N.A.B., or, if you can't wait, contact us.



Videomax Corporation

An ORROX company

154 San Lazaro Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Ph: (408) 739-5391

For More Details Circle (21) on Reply Card

### Cross Pulse Generator

Video Aids Corporation of Colorado will show their newly developed model CPG-1 Cross Pulse Generator.

Designed for use in diagnosing video problems, the unit also helps in predetermining timing for instant glitch-free gen-lock and VTR lockup. In addition, it is useful in checking edits before dubbing and distribution.

The CPG-1 features BNC loop-thru that connects in any video line. It operates externally with any monitor without modification.

For More Details Circle (154) on Reply Card

### Special Effects Video Compressor

We mentioned earlier that some interesting new things would be

happening in video. Here's one of them. **Consolidated Video** will show their CVS 600 video compressor. The unique unit will allow you to shrink a picture and place it where you want it on the screen.

Video compression is a capability optionally available with the CVS 600 Digital Video Synchronizer. It can lock an incoming asynchronous signal to station sync automatically and reduce that video signal to one-fourth size and then locate it in any one of six positions on the CRT.

The output of the video compressor is keyed for mixing with other signals.

For More Details Circle (155) on Reply Card

### Plug-in Amp System

Automated Processes has taken a unique approach to the lineup of

typical station amps and preamps. They employ rack card frames that will fit into either 10-inch or 19-inch racks. They also make available a wide range of amplifiers on plug-in cards. For example, the 19-inch model will take cards holding their power supply and 10 other amplifiers on cards.

The amps include: mic preamp; special purpose amps; distribution amps; 10-watt power amp; line amp. They also manufacture faders, compressors, equalizers, consoles, and synchronizers.

For More Details Circle (156) on Reply Card

### Audio Consoles

This year at the NAB, Neve will be displaying 3 new consoles in their  
(Continued on page 36)

# TeleMation vs. SMPTE

## TeleMation's TCF-3000 Color Film Camera takes on the tough SMPTE color test series.



Slide No. 9, SMPTE subjective color reference slide series, courtesy of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers.

Broadcasters are accustomed to seeing beautiful pictures at NAB telecine demonstrations — all from carefully selected "safe" film and slides.

For our 1975 NAB demonstration we will use the toughest source material of all — the SMPTE series designed to test critical performance parameters . . . gamma range, gamma tracking, colorimetry, white shading, black shading, noise, enhancement, auto white and black level control.

**See for yourself  
at NAB booth 214.**



# TeleMation

P. O. BOX 15068, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84115, (801) 487-5399

For More Details Circle (22) on Reply Card

# INNOVATIONS in coaxial cables

guarantees mechanical and electrical performance.

The choice is yours at Cablewave Systems . . . 0.180" to 3 1/8" outer conductors of smooth wall aluminum or corrugated copper; dielectric insulators of air (extruded spiral polyethylene or special helix designs), foam polyethylene center conductors of copper or copper clad aluminum . . . each engineered to excel in its area of application whether it be phasing lines for broadcasting, microwave antenna feeders, or delay line applications and each with a full range of connectors and accessories.

By giving you the widest selection of cable types, connectors, sizes and lengths through new and patented manufacturing techniques, plus a complete selection of compatible connectors, you are assured of getting the ideal cable assembly for your specific application — there's no compromising. Cablewave Systems Inc., 60 Dodge Avenue, North Haven, Conn. 06473, 203-239-3311.

Call or write for catalog 401A and get all the details on our complete line of Coaxial Cables and accessories.

now, that's **INNOVATION**

"See us at NAB SHOW-BOOTH #611S."

**Cablewave Systems Inc.**

A Corporation owned by Phelps Dodge & Kabelmetal

## NAB Products

(Continued from page 33)

production and broadcast range.

The compactness of the Kelso and Melbourn consoles makes them suited for remote broadcasts, giving complete facilities for equalization, mixing, and monitoring.

The 5303 studio consoles will be attractive to the discriminating broadcaster with a variety of sources from which to select material to be broadcast.

For More Details Circle (157) on Reply Card

### Synthesizer-Detector

For RF bridge measurement of AM antenna impedance, a high-output signal generator of precisely known frequency and a sensitive, selective detector are essential. The **Potomac SD-31 Synthesizer-Detector** provides these elements in a single lightweight battery-powered unit, designed to work with bridges such as the GR 1606 or 916.

A frequency synthesizer determines the generator frequency, which can be adjusted to 0.5 kHz steps by means of a front-panel switch from

100.0 kHz to 1999.5 kHz. Frequency accuracy is the same as that of the internal crystal reference oscillator. A front panel fine frequency control varies the frequency up to  $\pm .01$  percent. The generator can drive a wide range of load impedance at levels up to 20 Volts RMS. It also has a variable low-level output suitable for driving a counter or for receiver frequency calibration.

For detection, the SD-31 uses a coherent detection system which rejects interfering signals picked up by the antenna. In this system, the generator is modulated at a low frequency, and the SD-31 detector circuit responds only to a signal having that particular modulation. A sensitive and selective receiver connected to the bridge detector output is required; this may be the RX-31 Receiver, supplied as an option in the SD-31 package, or an external receiver such as the Potomac FIM-21 Field Strength Meter.

The optional RX-31 receiver is designed to work with the SD-31 and is automatically tuned to the SD-31 generator frequency.

For More Details Circle (158) on Reply Card

# Cool kits for hot camera crews.

Only famous Janiro lighting fixtures, (the ones you get in Strand Century lighting kits), give you cool-to-touch fiber glass housings, for safe, comfortable handling at any time. And only Strand Century kits give you superbly rugged carrying cases for years of trouble-free use.



Strand Century kits offer the best kit value available anywhere. Light weight. Sturdy, durable stands. Easy to adjust during use. Smooth, even light distribution. Quick heat dissipation for fast pack up.

For use on location, and in the classroom, or wherever rugged portables are needed, insist on Strand Century lighting kits. Write for details to National Director of Television/Motion Picture Sales,

Strand Century Inc  
20 Bushes Lane,  
Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407.

## STRAND CENTURY INC

A COMPANY WITHIN THE RANK ORGANISATION



See us at the  
NAB-Booth #605

For More Details Circle (24) on Reply Card

### Eight-Track Pro Recorder

**Otari Corporation** has announced the introduction of a new one-inch eight-track professional recorder.

Designated the MX-7300-8, the recorder incorporates entirely new electronics and transport. Key features are:

- Compatible eight-track one-inch tape format that matches the track configuration found on the great majority of eight track recorders in use today.

- Completely redesigned electronics offer greater compactness and operator/service conveniences. Two complete amplifiers are contained in a single 5¼-inch rack panel with the two meters stacked one above the other for faster reading and interpretation. The electronics cards are plug-in front accessible for ease of set-up and maintenance. A standard reference level calibrate position and two-frequency test oscillators are also provided for convenient alignment. Master bias oscillator, power supply, and test oscillator are located in the transport console to save space and provide electrical isolation from the signal electronics. Outputs are professional 600 Ohm +4dB. Input and output signal connectors are XL type.

- Transport features include newly designed control logic with motion sensing. This allows you to switch from any mode to any other mode

without unnecessary delays or damage to tape. For example, you can go directly into drive from either fast forward or rewind without pressing the stop button and with no delay or danger of throwing tape loops or stretching tape. Tape is driven by a direct drive hysteresis capstan motor which requires no belts, pulleys, linkages, or other flutter producing elements. A DC capstan servo speed control system is optionally available. Tape speeds are 15 and 7½ or optionally 30 and 15 ips.

For More Details Circle (159) on Reply Card

### WWVB Synchronized Time System

**Chronotron Systems, Inc.** announces a unique system for time synchronization of  $\pm 2$  ms for every important clock system located in the United States.

The Chronotron system consists of a time-synchronized master clock and impulse slave clocks. The system provides precise time of day anywhere in the United States, and is synchronized with the National Bureau of Standards.

The Chronotron master clock consists of a WWVB receiver, code demodulator, synchronized digital clock time code generator, and a crystal-controlled oscillator which is phase-locked to the NBS broadcast signal. The Chronotron master clock eliminates basic problems in synchronizing remote clocks by providing the following features: automatically sets the local master digital clock to NBS time; frequency phase locks the internal oscillator to the NBS carrier frequency (60 KHz); automatically stops and advances for standard time changes; phase locks the internal 1 PPS signal to the 1 PPS signal from NBS; and automatically corrects for drift in the internal time base oscillator.

For More Details Circle (160) on Reply Card

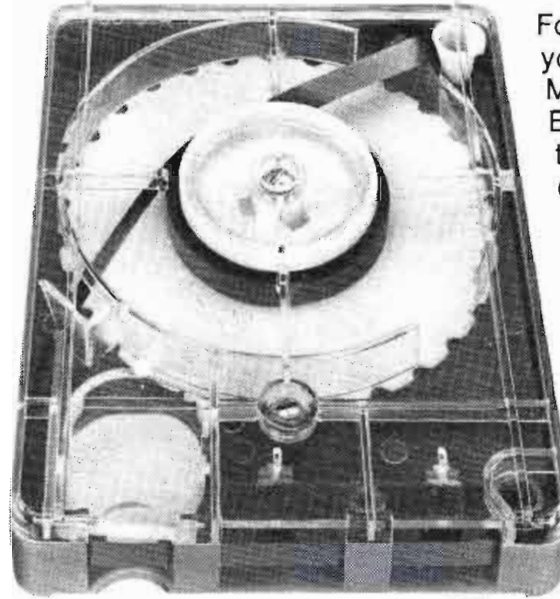
### Recorder-Reproducer

The PD-II Series is the new line of economy cartridge machines from **International Tapetronics**. Both the reproducer and recorder/reproducer provide an excellent combination of features, including: direct-drive motor, air-damped solenoid, ½-inch thick aluminum deck, plug-in circuit cards, adjustable tape guides, micro-adjustable head assembly, and lubrication-free operation.

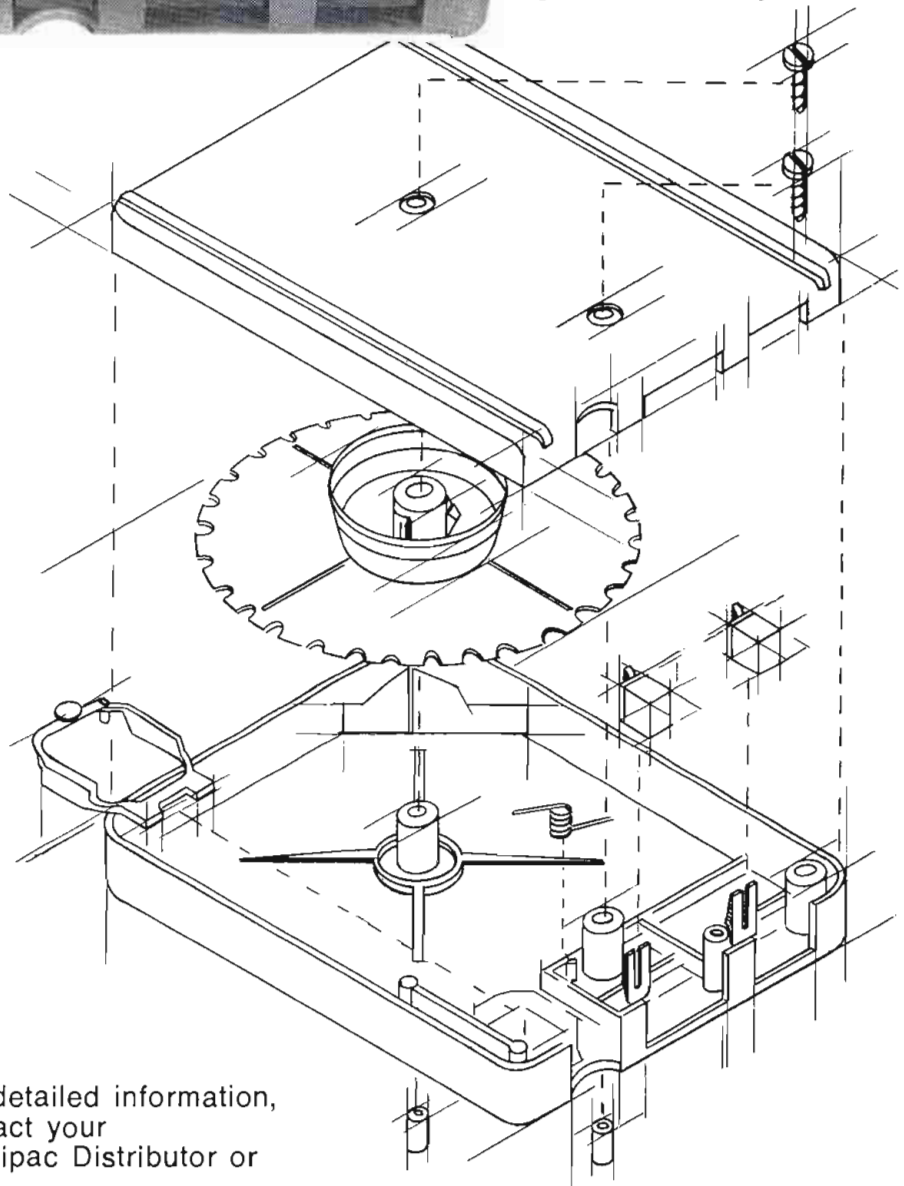
The trim design allows three units to be placed side-by-side in a 19-inch rack. The PD-II is designed for continuous use, long life, and minimum maintenance.

For More Details Circle (161) on Reply Card

# The MASTER CART from FIDELIPAC®



For the cleanest cart sound your station can broadcast, Master Cart is the answer. Engineered to use natural tape flow patterns that eliminate erratic tape behavior and assure repeatability both from cartridge to cartridge and usage to usage. Provides that added edge in stereo performance that conventional cartridges *can't* deliver. Fewer parts for simpler maintenance . . . and greater reliability.



For detailed information, contact your Fidelipac Distributor or



**FIDELIPAC®**

A Division of TelePro Industries Incorporated  
109 Gaither Drive • Mt. Laurel, NJ 08057  
(609) 235-3511

Trademark of TelePro Industries Incorporated

See us at NAB  
Booth #221  
North Hall

For More Details Circle (25) on Reply Card

### Modular Memory Lighting System

Two new lighting products will be shown by **Strand Century Inc.** during the convention.

For the first time ever, a lighting system designated MMS (Modular Memory System) will be available for inspection by U.S. audiences. The solid-state modular lighting control console is capable of holding up to 320 lighting channels and up to 400 lighting cues. Pre-programmed solid state memory circuits allow complete freedom to the operator—including unlimited and instantaneous manual access to the controls if circumstances demand a manual takeover, for on-set changes in timing or cues.

Strand Century's second major feature for the show will be its introduction of the revolutionary new Ianiro HMI metal halide Fresnels capable of duplicating the wave length of ordinary sunlight without the need for gels. The units are available in 575 Watt, 1200 Watt and 2500 Watt ratings. Each unit is powered by a 120-Volt, 60-cycle ballast.

Efficiency of the Ianiro HMI fixtures is very high—85 lumens per Watt compared to 20 lumens per Watt for incandescent fixtures. This means that at 5600°K each Ianiro unit

delivers as much light as four or more incandescent fixtures of comparable wattage.

Strand Century, a leading supplier of lighting for television, motion picture, theatrical and architectural uses, will be headquartered at booth Number 605 during the NAB Show. In charge of the exhibit will be Edward Gallagher, Director of Television and Motion Picture Sales.

For More Details Circle (162) on Reply Card

### Portable Camera

RCA Broadcast Systems will demonstrate a new battery-operated portable color TV camera system, especially designed for electronic news-gathering, as a feature of its exhibit.

Designated the TK-76, the new addition to RCA's portable camera line will join the TKP-45, a multiple-purpose portable camera capable of producing studio-quality color pictures in the studio or on location. The TKP-45 is in factory production and deliveries have begun.

The TK-76 portable uses three 2/3-inch pickup tubes and features a shock-mounted optical system with a prism efficiency four times that of standard field lens system. The camera weighs only 17 pounds, including

camera head, 10-to-1 zoom lens and electronic viewfinder. A separate power pack weighs approximately 10 pounds, including batteries.

Introduced at last year's NAB convention, the TKP-45 camera will be shown at Las Vegas with a newly-developed lightweight control unit for backpack or hand-carried use. The battery-operated unit makes it possible for the cameraman to range up to 5,000 feet from a video taping point or microwave station and to capture pictures comparable in quality with those made in the studio.

For studio use the TKP-45 can be fitted with a special lens adapter to accommodate large lenses normally used in studio production, including a 30-to-1 zoom.

For More Details Circle (163) on Reply Card

### Tape Cartridge

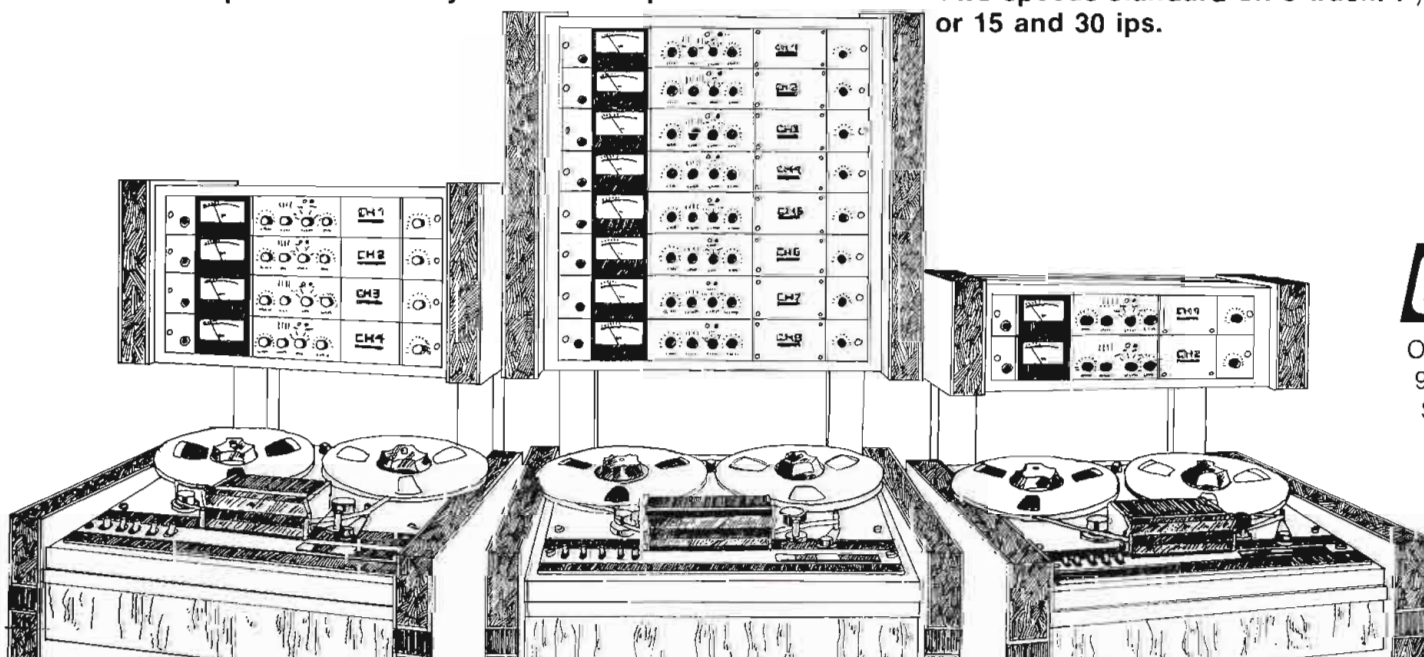
Fidelipac will feature a new tape cartridge that uses natural flow patterns to eliminate erratic tape behavior and to assure record and reproduce repeatability from cartridge to cartridge. This cartridge will be available in all standard "A" type lengths.

For More Details Circle (164) on Reply Card

(Continued on page 119)

# The Sensible Alternative MX-7300 PROFESSIONAL RECORDERS

- One, two, four or eight tracks.
- Compatible one-inch eight-track tape format.
- Motion sense logic to prevent tape damage and delays.
- Front panel edit and cue controls.
- Optional remote synchronous reproduce.
- Dc capstan servo option.
- Professional 600 ohm +4dB outputs and XL connectors.
- Three speeds standard on one to four track models: 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> to 15 or 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> to 30 ips.
- Two speeds standard on 8 track: 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> and 15, or 15 and 30 ips.



For More Details Circle (26) on Reply Card

## OTARI

Otari Corporation  
981 Industrial Road  
San Carlos, CA 94070  
(415) 593-1648  
TWX: 910-376-4890  
In Canada:  
Noresco





STEREO PACKAGE SHOWN: WHDH — RADIO, BOSTON



The McCurdy approach to engineering and construction of a packaged system allows the user to easily locate his new equipment without the added burden of wiring to auxiliary equipment.

All aspects of the broadcast function, from news booth to music production center, can be assembled into a unique and functional package.

Each system is fully pretested as a total functional unit and will meet or exceed all broadcast specifications.

**For further information, see us at  
Booth #408, North Hall at NAB**

**McCURDY RADIO INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED**

1051 CLINTON STREET, BUFFALO, N.Y. 14206 (716) 854-6700

108 CARNFORTH RD., TORONTO, ONT. M4A 2L4 (416) 751-6262

For More Details Circle (27) on Reply Card

# The first all solid state 1 KW AM transmitter

By Jim Briscoe and Brian Cox  
Harris Corporation, Quincy, Ill.

The world's first all solid state FCC type accepted one-kilowatt AM broadcast transmitter, the MW-1, was introduced by the Broadcast Equipment Division of Harris Corporation at a special showing February 19, 1975, in Quincy, Illinois. In addition to being all solid state design, the MW-1 introduces another first—the Progressive Series Modulator (Patent Pending).

In designing the MW-1 transmitter, Harris decided to incorporate these two "firsts" for several reasons. The technology was available for the all-transistor design, using it would mean reliability and long life inherent in solid state circuitry to be carried throughout the transmitter.

The solid state power amplifier used in the MW-1 has been field proven, operating as an RF driver in an MW-5 transmitter, which has been on the air for over a year. Also, it has been field proven in the MW-1 itself at a broadcast station in Missouri.

Since transistors have now become competitive with tubes, cost-wise, in a one-kilowatt transmitter, this was no drawback.

The Progressive Series Modulator (PSM) answered the need for a DC coupled modulator which would give DC feedback for automatic power stability and carrier shift correction, and also would provide excellent transient response.

## Design Criteria

The approach to designing the MW-1 was to first establish certain important criteria that must be met. These were recognized before work was even begun on the MW-1, and were, briefly:

1. The transmitter must provide a louder, cleaner signal.
2. The transmitter must provide superior transient response, equal to or better than that discussed last year in our NAB paper entitled "Enhancing AM Signal Coverage Through Improved Modulation Techniques."
3. The power amplifier/modulator transistorized modules must be paralleled in such a fashion as to provide as much redundancy as possible in the transmitter.
4. The distortion, response and

intermodulation must be better than that presently available.

5. The transmitter must have built-in protection against brownouts and lightning.
6. The transmitter must be easy to maintain—which means troubleshooting devices and indicators must be more than just adequate, and the transmitter design should be as modular as possible for easy repair or replacement. Also, access to components must be quick and easy.
7. Simplicity and high efficiency must be combined in one high level modulation method.
8. Reliability is of prime importance.
9. The value per dollar will be maximized through each step of the design stage.

## Solid State Power Amplifier

In the MW-1, twelve transistorized power amplifier modules (which also include modulators) are operated in parallel, through 90° networks, to provide 1100 Watts output at 125 percent modulation. Because of the 90° networks, the loss of a module, or modules,

(Continued on page 44)

## Management Highlights

The all solid state transmitter at 1 kW has been a design goal we all knew was possible at some time in the future. Well, the Harris version—which is the first in the market place—is being introduced now. Rather than cover it in a typical new product release, we thought broadcasters would be interested in seeing how Harris put

their efforts into nudging the technology forward.

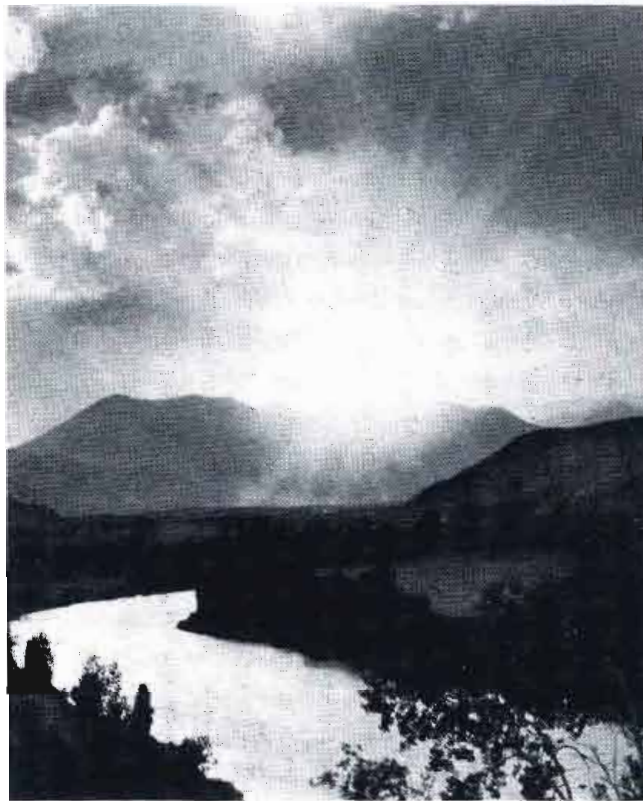
Since at this writing BE consultants have not compared the specs with its actual operation, we have limited the scope of this article to design factors. The MW-1 will be operational at the NAB, and we suggest you stop by to make your own evaluation.

# For sheer reliability, few things can beat our RE15 microphone:

And we're conceding only the slightest of edges to the sun.

Because the RE15 is one mike you can always count on to give you the same reliable response at any distance, any angle. It's a continuously Variable-D® cardioid microphone—an exclusive E-V design.\* Once you've set your equalization, all that varies is the level.

Unwanted noise is no problem, either. Not with a super cardioid pattern that provides maximum rejection at 150° off axis. So when the mike is tilted in its most natural position—30° from horizontal—you'll be sure of getting maximum rejection in the horizontal plane. And there's a 100-Hz cutoff "bass tilt" switch for boom use and



other long reach situations.

Other features abound. Like a "hum buck" coil to supply an extra 25 dB of hum rejection. And a rugged design that stands up to shock and mechanical abuse.

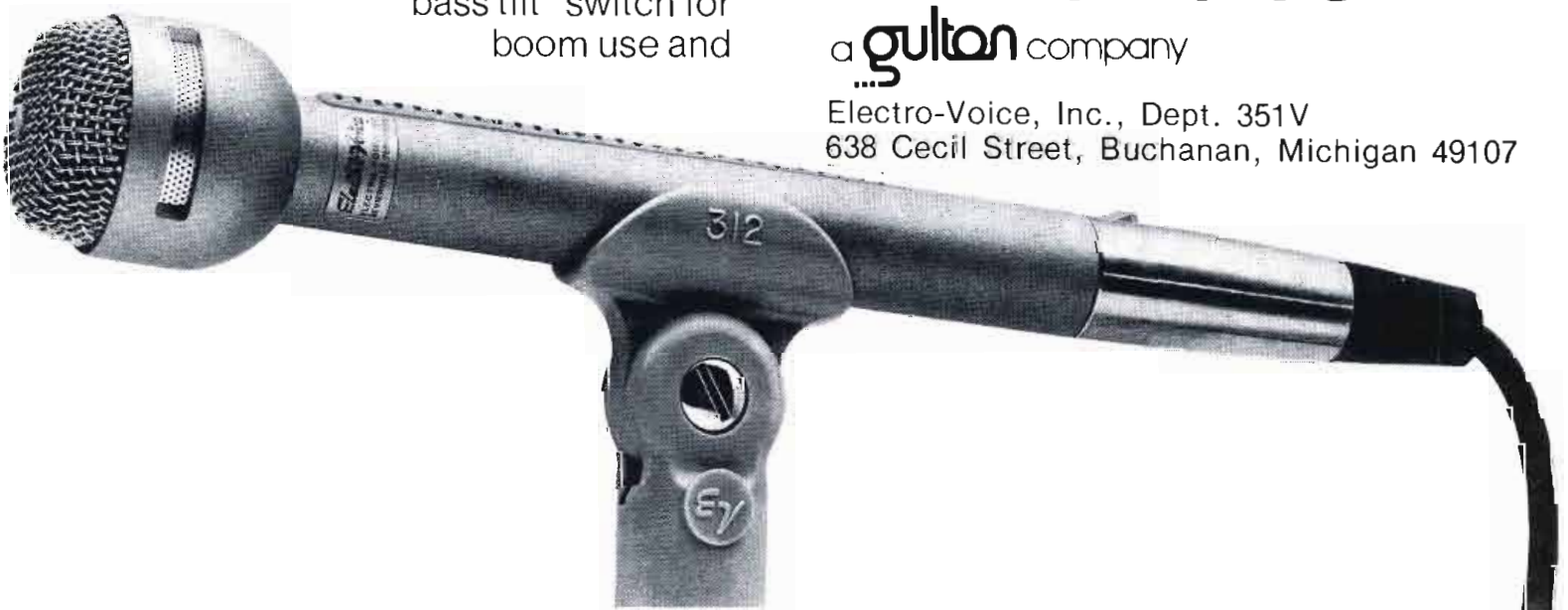
The Electro-Voice RE15. So you can work with confidence in the most demanding professional applications.

RE15...\$180.00. RE16...(with blast filter) \$190.20. And for slightly less demanding situations, RE10...\$110.10. RE11 (with blast filter)...\$120.00. Suggested Resale Net Prices. Slightly higher in Western States.

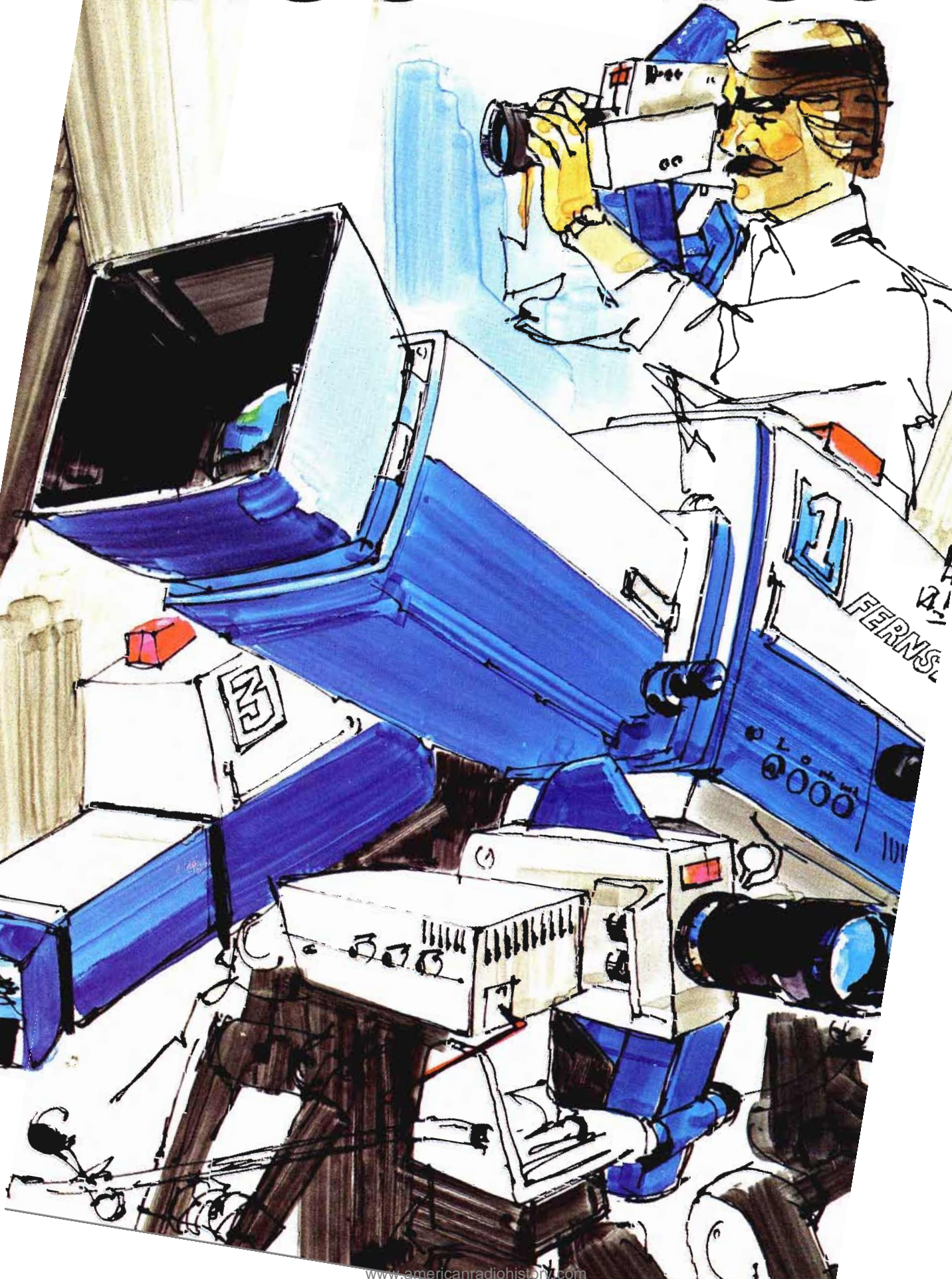
\*U.S. Patent Number 3,115,207. Trade mark registered.

**Electro-Voice** INC  
a **gulton** company

Electro-Voice, Inc., Dept. 351V  
638 Cecil Street, Buchanan, Michigan 49107



# ernseh mean



# television.

**KCN Electronic  
Journalism Camera  
Selected by NBC!**

And television means some good news,  
and some bad news. All of which means  
being there.

So you've got to be flexible.

You've got to be portable.

And you've got to be ready-to-go.

Fernseh handheld camera systems are  
lightweight and offer the speed and  
portability you need for electronic  
journalism, plus the video quality required  
for television production  
excellence.



The KCR-40 (shown  
front and center) is  
completely compat-  
ible with our stand-  
ard KCU-40 and will

operate from that system's  
electronics. You can roam 325 feet on a  
quarter-inch cable, 2600 on a half. With  
an additional 50 feet between the head  
and back pack.

And if you're a real independent, the  
battery operated KCN (shown with the  
cameraman) is completely self-con-  
tained and can be used in conjunction  
with a portable VTR.

Both KCR and KCN systems use the  
same camera head, which is the lightest  
in its class, weighing as little as a 16mm  
film camera.

Fernseh means television.

Television good news.

We'd welcome the opportunity to dem-  
onstrate the superior capabilities of  
Fernseh television equipment. A call to  
your nearest office will bring any further  
information you require.

Saddle Brook, Headquarters  
(201) 797-7400

Chicago (312) 681-5000

Houston (713) 688-9171

Los Angeles (213) 649-4330

**FERNSEH**  
Robert Bosch Corporation

For More Details Circle (29) on Reply Card

(Continued from page 40)

actually reduces stress on the remaining modules, and failure of one module will not affect the transmitter's rated performance. Even in the unlikely event that several modules should fail, the MW-1 still stays on the air, although at proportionately reduced power levels. This provides redundancy in the high power stages.

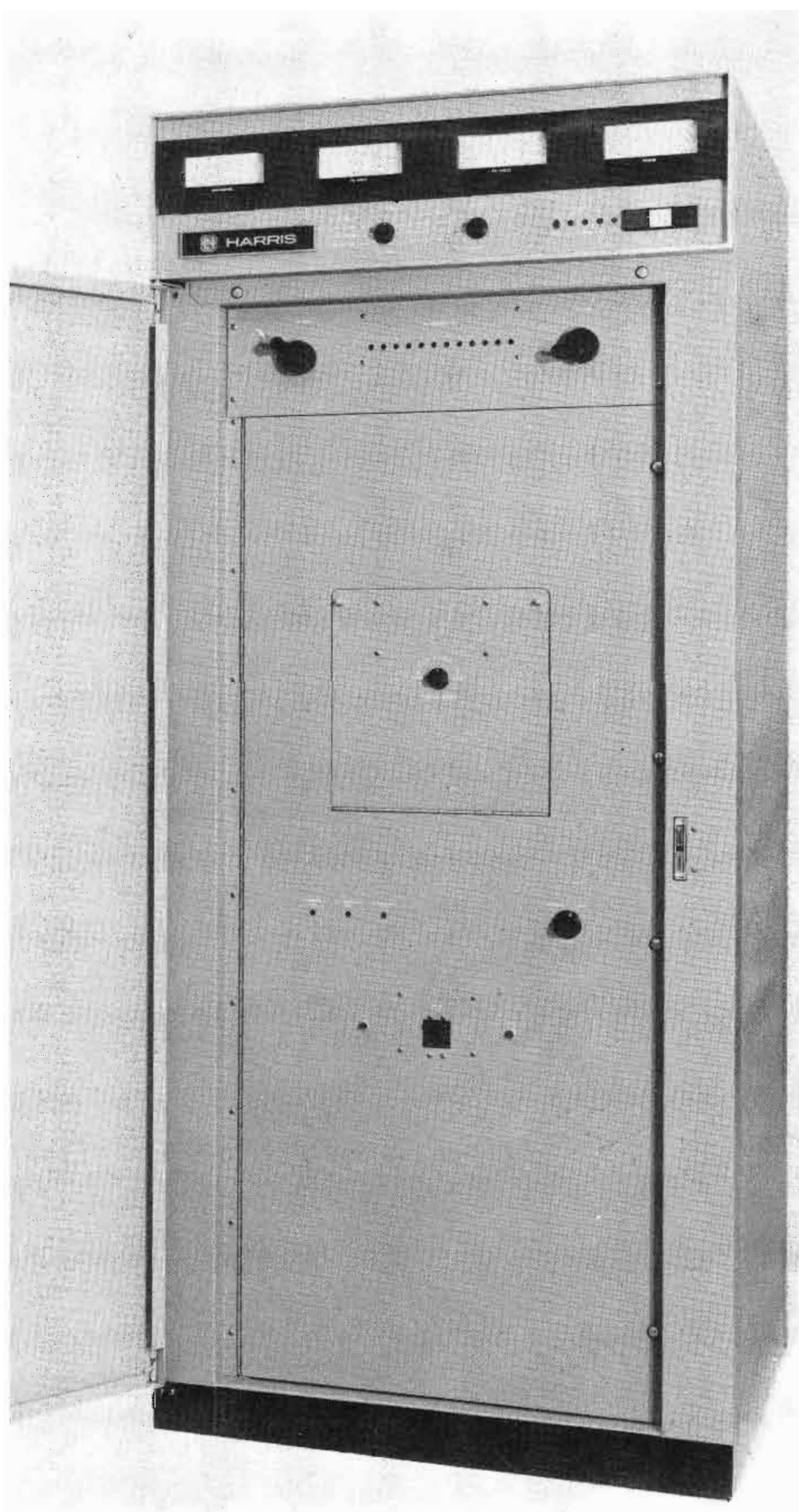
The low level stages, where failures are less likely to occur, were not made redundant, as this could easily have doubled the cost of the transmitter. However, these stages are plug-in for maintenance, or replacement should it become necessary.

The PA of each of the twelve modules consists of two transistors operating Class D push-pull. This method allows an efficiency of close to 90 percent without the use of special shaping circuits used in tube designs. Each of the twelve PA modules is capable of at least 100 Watts carrier and 500 Watts peak.

By operating the PA transistors Class D, which is a square wave switching mode, we actually attain slightly higher efficiency than the single-ended Class C with wave shaping. Also, the PA voltage is always controlled, and even during lightning the power amplifier voltage cannot exceed the supply voltage. Thus, we have lightning protection and only the normal tuning controls. Using this circuit we obtain all the advantages of Class C with third harmonic shaping, plus a little, and have good lightning resistance, with no new tuning controls.

### **Progressive Series Modulator**

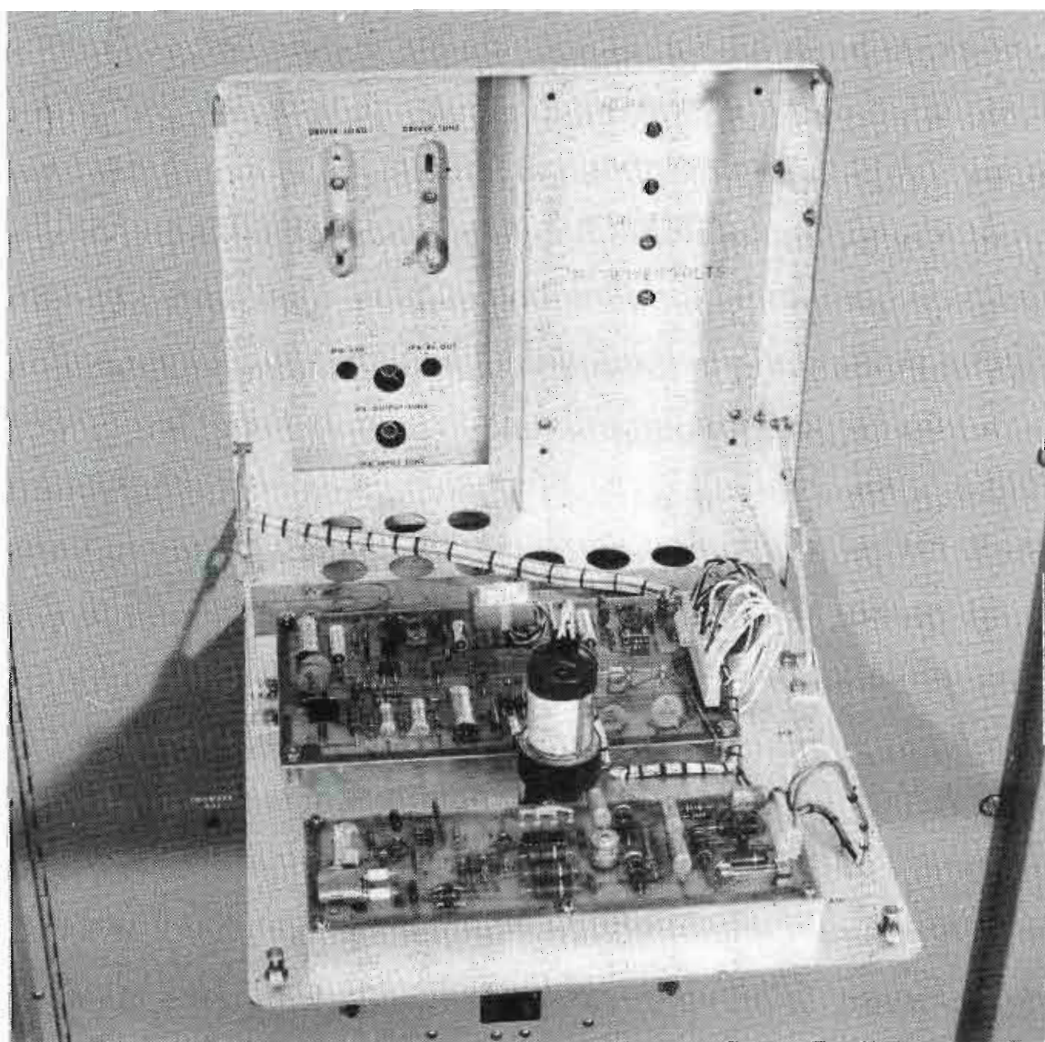
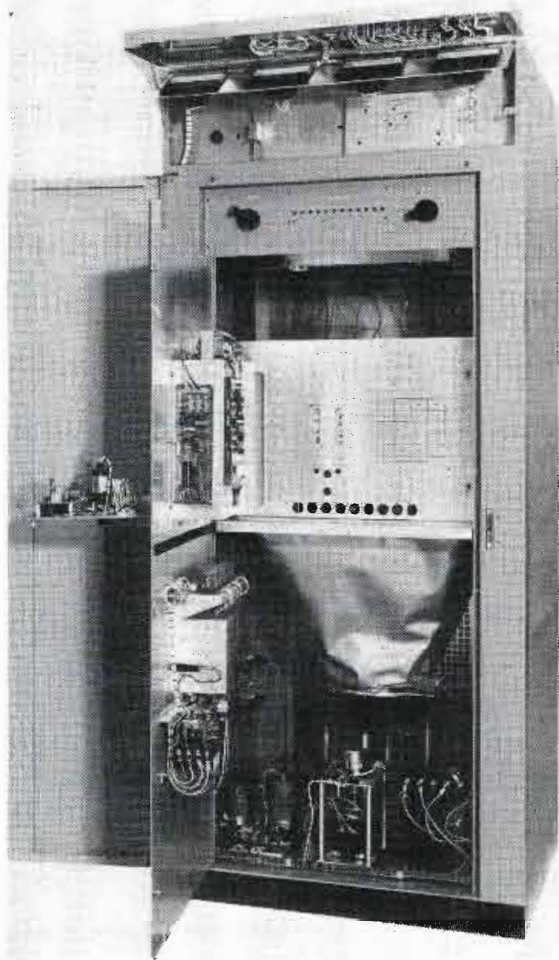
We decided to put the modulator on each power amplifier module to help in troubleshooting, and to provide more redundancy for the MW-1. The Progressive Series Modulator (PSM) used in the MW-1 is a simple series regulator, connected in such a way as to provide efficient high level modulation without the use of a modulation transformer, modulation reactor, power supply choke, or 70



With front door open, the MW-1 (left) shows its PA module fault panel, power control, and PA loading and tuning controls.

Popping about four fasteners (right) will allow front entry to most key MW-1 circuits.

The oscillator module drops down and out from the middle of the front panel.



kHz filter. Control of the transmitter over a wide range is accomplished in a low level stage of the modulator by means of a convenient front panel vernier control. No adjustment is necessary in any high power RF circuit, including the loading coil.

Up to now, series modulators—which have the advantage of operational simplicity—have been too inefficient to be used effectively. Now, with the Progressive Series Modulator, simplicity and efficiency have been combined into one high level series modulation method.

A conventional series modulator is shown in Figure A. It has one active device, Q1 (modulator), which regulates the 100 Volt power supply to provide the proper voltage at carrier and the modulation voltage to the PA. Its only drawback is its inefficiency. Under carrier conditions, only 50 Volts is required at the PA. This means 50 Volts is also across the modulator, Q1. Whatever current is required at the PA must flow through Q1.

Assume 24 amps and 50 Volts is required at the PA to achieve the 1000 Watt carrier. This means 24 amps is also flowing in Q1 and the power lost in Q1 is 1200 Watts (all heat). This is much too inefficient, even for a one-kilowatt transmitter. The PA and output network operate at about 85 percent, so the loss in the PA and output network is only 200 Watts.

If the advantages of a DC coupled series modulator are to be utilized, a more efficient method must be found—hence a Progressive Series Modulator (PSM). PSM is two series modulators, in series, as shown in Figure B. Two power supply voltages are now used. One is a little higher than that required to produce the proper PA voltage at carrier conditions, and the second is high enough to provide the positive peak required.

Now, during carrier, all the PA voltage comes from the 52 Volt supply through CR1 and Q1. Only about 2 Volts is lost across the modulator, so the required 50 Volts, 24 amps is provided the PA.

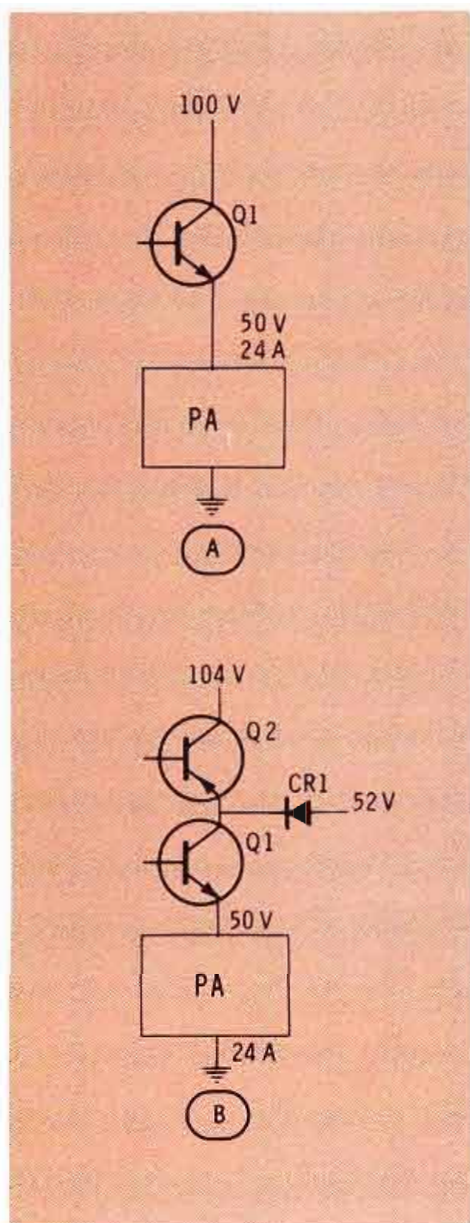


Fig. 1 "A" (below) shows a conventional series modulator. "B" is a progressive series modulator. Voltages used in the MW-1 vary slightly from the example used here to provide 125 percent positive peak modulation capability.

The loss across the modulator at carrier is now  $2 \times 24$ , or 48 Watts, and the power to the PA is  $50 \times 24$ , or 1200 Watts.

During the positive peak the PA voltage is supplied from the 104 Volt supply through Q2 and Q1 (CR1 disconnects the 52 Volt supply when Q2 turns on). During the negative peak Q2 is open, and the voltage is supplied from the 52 volt supply through CR1 and Q1.

### Design Features

The MW-1 is capable of providing the maximum positive modu-

lation peaks allowed by the FCC (125 percent), with plenty of reserve for reliability. This can mean higher average modulation levels for loud, clean signals, with no increase in transmitter carrier power and no increase in distortion.

A maximum carrier power of 1100 Watts is provided, allowing more reserve for driving directional antenna arrays. The transmitter uses DC feedback and a power supply regulator for power output stability, which insures a minimum of RF power output change with a change of the power line voltage. Power reduction to 500 or 250 Watts is provided, and power may be switched with carrier and program on.

In the MW-1, accessibility to all components is quick and easy through the front and rear of the transmitter. The following modules are plug-in design for easy maintenance: PA/modulator (12 modules), RF driver, IPA, oscillator, audio driver, and audio input and overload. The two low voltage power supplies may be lifted out by removing four screws and a few wires. Front and rear doors remove easily, and the entire control circuit panel swings out, allowing quick access to the relays.

The RF chain in the MW-1 consists of a crystal oscillator, divider, amplifier plug-in module, a plug-in IPA module, a plug-in RF driver module and 12 plug-in PA/modulator modules. Fault indicator lamps are located on the oscillator, IPA, and audio input and overload. Fault indicator lamps for the 12 PA modules are located at eye level on the front panel for easy visual troubleshooting.

The RF driver module is identical to the PA modules for redundancy. Should the driver fail, a PA module can be placed in the RF driver location, and the PA allowed to operate with one module short while the failed module is repaired at the engineer's convenience. Incidentally, the MW-1 employs a total of 112 transistors.

In addition to the lightning protection afforded by the power amplifier design, the MW-1 also

has more than ample circuit protection in other areas.

- The two power supplies of the MW-1 are protected by circuit breakers, which are reset from the front panel.
- Protection against voltage standing wave ratios of greater than 1.2 to 1.0 is provided. Both forward and reflected power are metered at the front panel.
- In case of momentary RF overloads, the MW-1 will recycle automatically. Should a repeat overload occur within a thirty-second period, the transmitter will remain off until manually reset. However, if the time between overloads is greater than 30 seconds, continuous recycling will occur.
- Resettable status/overload indicators are located on the meter panel. Remote readout and reset of these indicators are also provided to help the engineer determine if a trip to the transmitter site is required when the transmitter has recycled. For example, VSWR recycles (as determined at the remote control point) may be caused by lightning or icing of the transmission line. A switch to low power may be all that is necessary and can be accomplished by remote control.

Naturally, all functions required for remote control are built into the MW-1, including raise/lower power control, and PA voltage and current metering. A local/remote switch is provided on the control panel so the remote control point cannot turn the transmitter on while being operated locally. All electrical connections for remote control are brought out to a single terminal board.

A built-in dummy load is also featured in the MW-1, so that the transmitter may be tested at a full kilowatt output with 100 percent sine wave or full program modulation.

The Harris MW-1 will be shown—in operation—at the 1975 NAB Convention in Las Vegas.



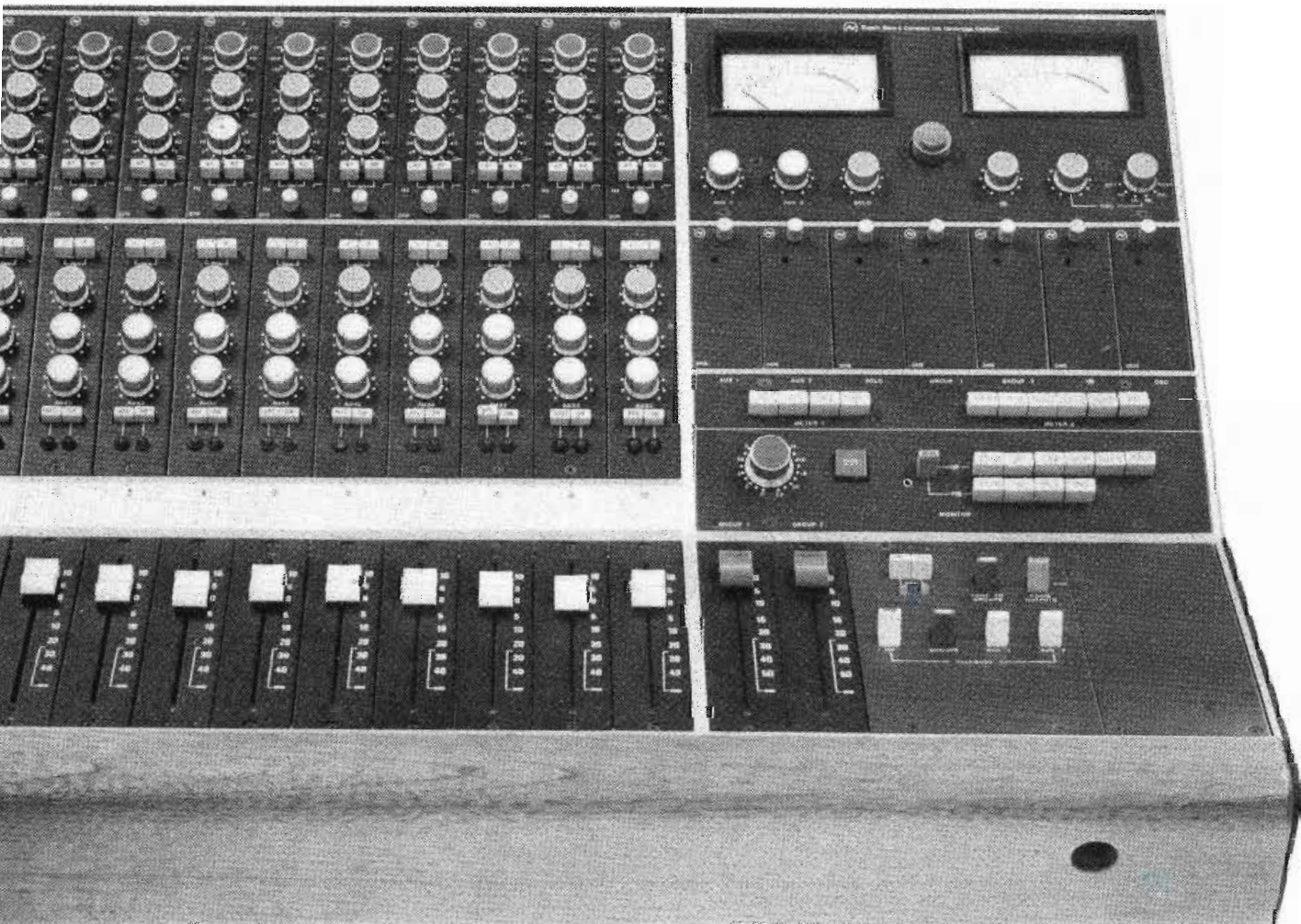
# Neve has a baby!

New in the Neve family is little Kelso. Just look at what 24.8 inches of transportable, top quality mixing console gives you:

- 10 fully equalized inputs with conductive plastic faders
- 4 buses (2 program and 2 auxiliary) all of the same high performance standard
- 2 monitor outputs

Of course the handbook, spares and mating connectors are included. All this for under \$10,000.

CALL US



 **Neve**

Rupert Neve Incorporated, Berkshire Industrial Park, Bethel, Connecticut 06801 Tel: (203) 744-6230  
Rupert Neve Incorporated, Suite 616, 1800 N. Highland Ave., Hollywood, California 91606  
Rupert Neve of Canada, Ltd., 2717 Rena Road, Malton, Ontario  
Rupert Neve & Company Ltd., Cambridge House, Melbourne, Australia

For More...

www.americanradiohistory.com

# ***SMPTE provides forum for electronic journalism***

By Joe Roizen / (Photos by Donna Roizen)

The SMPTE Winter Conference held in San Francisco on January 24 and 25 proved to be a lively forum for major proponents of new operational techniques in broadcast and closed-circuit television.

The papers started out with the hottest item in the broadcasting field, namely Electronic Journalism. Proponents of this technique such as Joe Flaherty of CBS (one of the early pioneers in this approach) and Ralph Huckaby of WLAC in Nashville described the benefits that have been obtained in their organizations from the use of light weight, portable color cameras and VTR's that are used for news acquisition in place of the traditional film crews generally assigned to such tasks. Not that the proponents of film are about to fold their tripods and silently steal away! There was a lively debate from the floor about the validity of some of the cost

reduction claims and other advantages being put forward by the all electronic protagonists.

The film advocates pointed to new rapid processors that are virtually automatic and the development of telecine equipment to simplify film utilization. A. H. Lind of RCA even described a 16 mm film cartridge machine that could provide rapid access to a sequence of film clips that are housed in special plastic containers, but whose reel is standard and can be extracted and run on a normal projector. Film people also pointed to the relatively high capital investment for the Electronic Journalism components, in particular with regard to the approximately 30K figure for the color camera that is generally used for such applications.

Nevertheless, it would appear that the new methods are here to stay and will continue to expand.

The reasons were well expressed in the papers describing their own operations and they were categorized as follows:

1. More instant news coverage by direct relaying of the story to the studio center by microwave from a small vehicle in the field.
2. Greater flexibility of the actual news story because the news director back in the studio could call the shot on the nature of the coverage through a talk-back audio link.
3. If the event was beyond a microwave site, then a portable VTR could be used to record the images and the tape returned to the studio for editing and airing. The tape is less costly than film and reusable.
4. The new generation of this type of video equipment is simple and reliable, therefore requires a smaller crew to operate, thus cutting personnel costs.
5. Even energy conservation was quoted. Huckaby indicated that his station spent \$10,000 last year on gasoline for conventional film crew vehicles and they expected to cut this figure substantially by despatching the mobile EJ vehicle from site to site by radio and not requiring a return to the studio.

The general consensus by representatives of various levels of television broadcast operations from network news down to the low rate card stations was that Electronic Journalism will expand to meet modern television news needs using whatever hardware is tailored for this application, even if some limitations in picture quality have to be accepted. Their position is that 16 mm news film with rapid processing already imposes a quality limitation which makes even limited bandwidth, color under

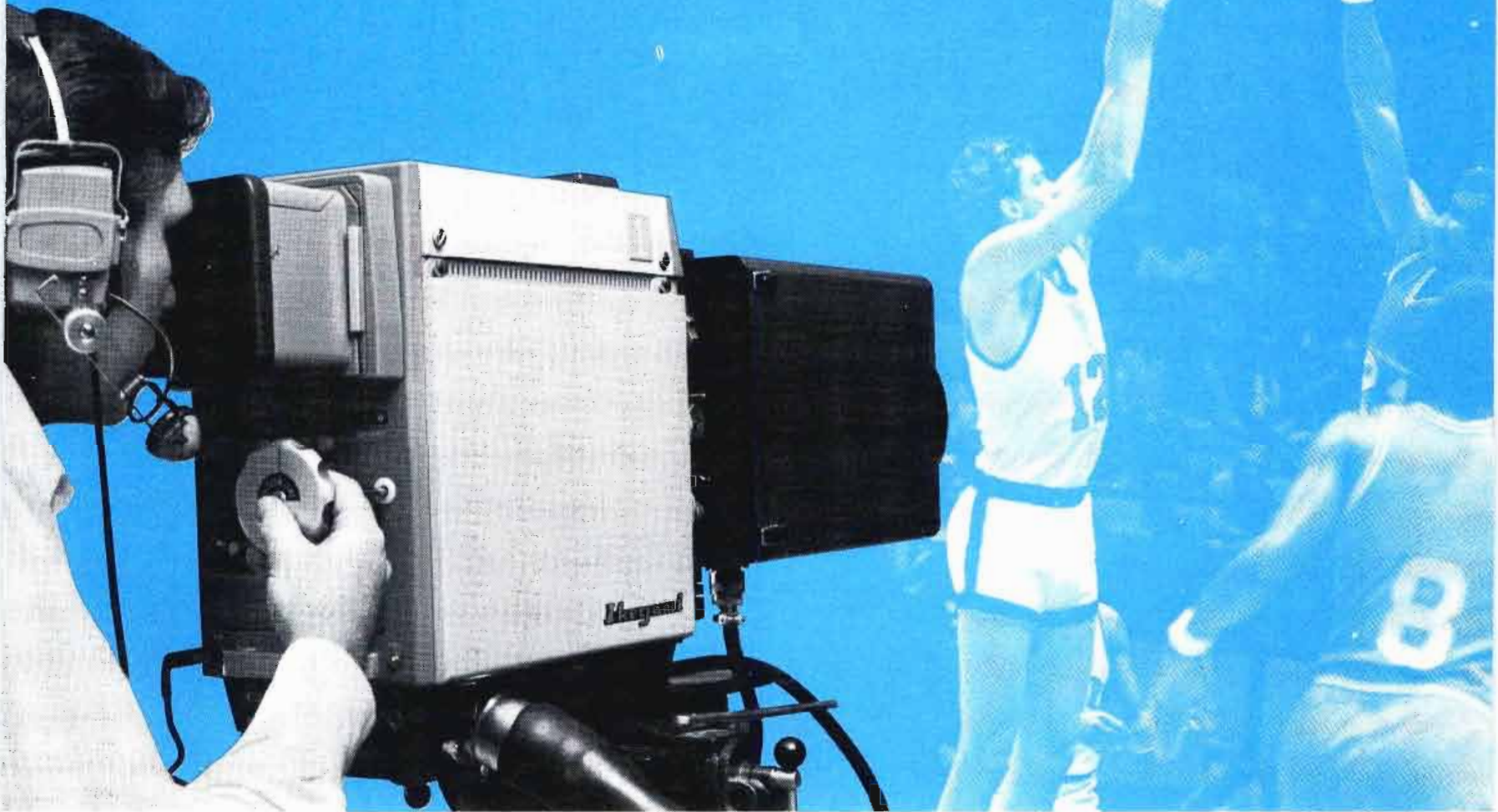
*(Continued on page 52)*



**Hal Blakeslee** of Consolidated Video demonstrates the CVS digital video synchronizer. At the same meeting, CVS announced it has the patent on digital time base correction techniques, a fact that will concern many manufacturers.

# IKEGAMI TK-355

“...super-reliable  
low-cost color camera”  
says Midwest Teleproductions.



“At under 60 lbs., the TK-355 moves to new camera positions with a quarter the manpower and time of our previous studio-type color cameras. And it’s fantastically reliable. Our three Ikegami TK-355’s cover all events at the new sports and entertainment center in Northwest Ohio, The Coliseum. With these cameras, it’s been zero downtime all the way!

There are plenty of little ‘extras’ which make the TK-355 a pleasure to use, too. Like velvet-

smooth zooming with unique push-pull control . . . and the built-in diascope registration chart for instant emergency set-up and alignment.

No other low-cost color camera we’ve tested is so portable, so reliable, so easy to use, and delivers such great pictures at moderate lighting levels. Ikegami has really put it all together in the TK-355!”

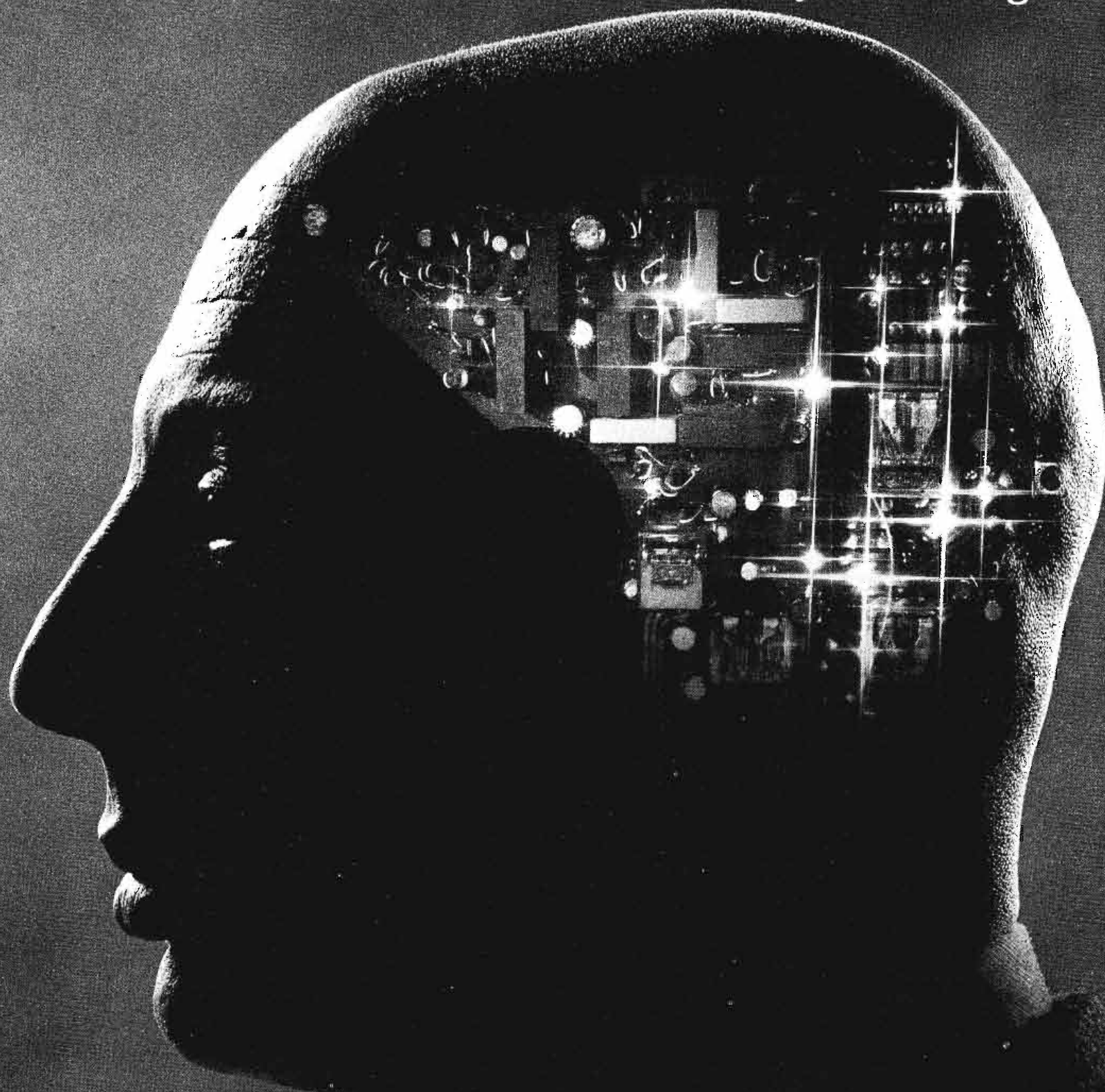
**Len Zaller, Operations Manager  
Midwest Teleproductions, Inc.**

*For further information and/or demonstration, call or write:*

**IKEGAMI ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES INC. OF NEW YORK**

35-27 31st Street, Long Island City, New York 11106/Telephone: (212) 932-2577

# Can a chief engineer afford to think only like an engineer?



Put a good picture on a TV set.

That's always been the first thing a chief engineer has to think about.

But it doesn't seem to be the only thing anymore.

Today, more and more chief engineers are thinking more and more like station managers.

They have to. They've got staff meetings to go to, they've got equipment to buy, they've got cameramen to keep happy, they've got program directors to keep happy.

Now they've got this whole new thing of electronic journalism to think about.

How can their station adapt.

Most agree the way to do that is with one of those little portable color videotape systems.

But what about the chief engineer who doesn't agree. What is he thinking about.

Probably not about the guy sitting

at home in front of his TV set—who doesn't know anything about film or tape or any of it.

All he knows is that he sees the news or he doesn't. If there was a fire downtown at 4 o'clock and he hears about it on the radio driving home, he wants to see it at 6 o'clock. Instead of hearing about it. Again.

And if one station can get that kind of news on the air consistently, chances are the guy at home will be watching that one station. Consistently.

And chances are that station will be using the Akai VTS-150, the portable color videotape system that's being used by more stations in more states than any other system.

If you'd like to find out why, just write us and we'll send you a brochure.

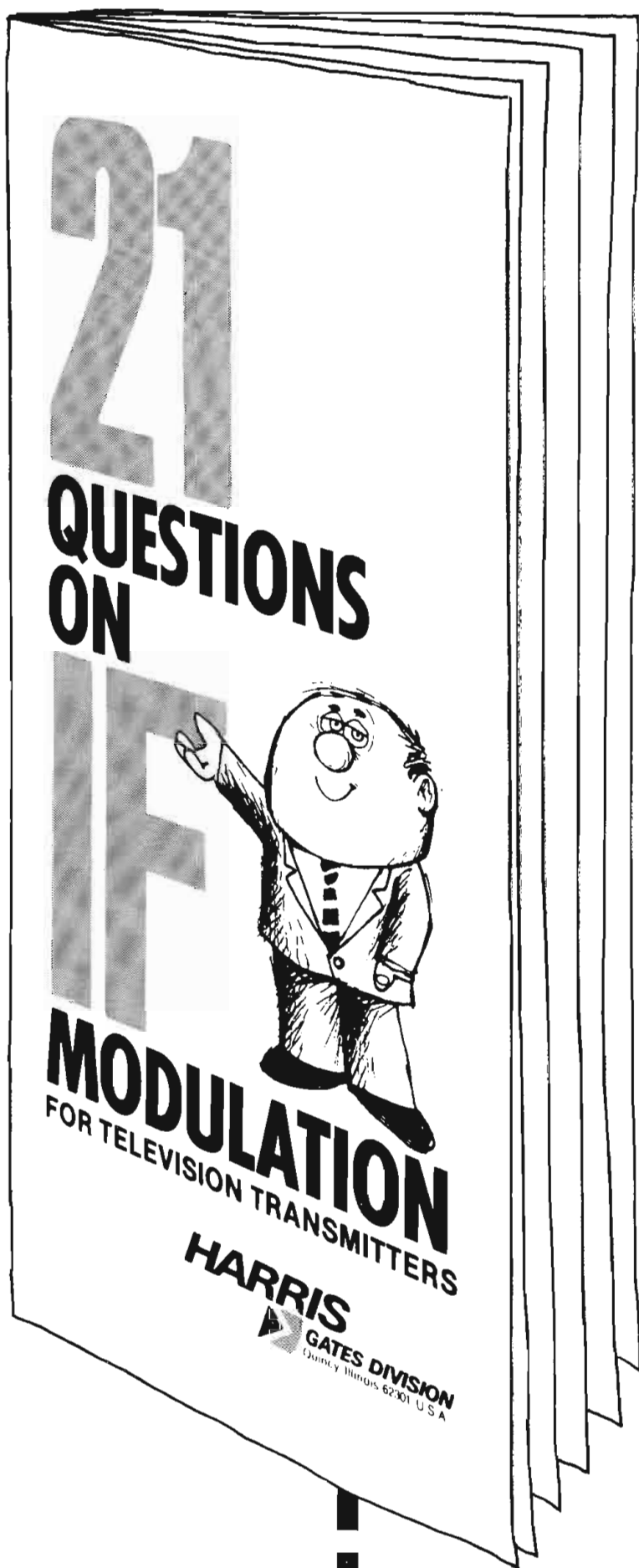
If you'd like to see why, just write us and we'll come and show you.

It's something to think about.

## AKAI™

2139 East Del Amo Blvd. Compton, Calif. 90220

For More Details Circle (32) on Reply Card



***This little booklet will tell you why IF MODULATION is the world's standard for television transmitters***

21 questions — and 21 answers — on Intermediate Frequency (IF) Modulation, and why it is today's state-of-the-art approach to color transmission.

What is IF MODULATION? What are the benefits of IF MODULATION? Why is IF MODULATION superior? These are just a few of the points covered.

There are also more specific questions, and answers, on the technical aspects of IF MODULATION. All designed to tell you about the real improvements in recent VHF and UHF color television transmitter design.



**HARRIS**  
 COMMUNICATIONS AND  
 INFORMATION HANDLING

Broadcast Equipment Division  
 Harris Corporation  
 Product Marketing Department 200  
 Quincy, Illinois 62301

Yes, I'm interested. Please send me a copy of your IF Modulation booklet.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

For More Details Circle (33) on Reply Card

(Continued from page 48)

VTR's competitive as long as time base stability, meeting FCC requirements, is achieved. With the new digital time base correctors, this last requirement is quite easily met.

### Digital Video

Electronic Journalism was not the only major subject of discussion at the conference, digital video and in particular digital time base correctors were widely covered by a series of papers and by the luncheon speech of Charles Ginsburg, Vice President of VTR Research for Ampex Corp. Ginsburg's major theme was that the digital VTR is still quite some distance away because digital techniques do not as yet equal the efficiency of analog techniques in recording or reproducing video signals from magnetic tape. He compared the experimental recorder built by the BBC to a present analog VTR and found it to be 8 to 10 times less efficient by today's standards. He also cautioned against the assumption that future analog VTR's would not

improve substantially so that when an all digital VTR if indeed available might find itself competing with much better analog machines.

A series of papers related to digital video covered the basics of the subject and some interesting predictions as well as descriptions of actual equipment which was on display. The most intriguing piece of equipment was described by Bill Hendershot of Consolidated Video Systems. This was the CVS 600 synchronizer and is a unit capable of storing a frame of information thereby permitting full synchronous operation between any two video sources, regardless of their origin. If this was not enough, the CVS 600 has an option which permits video compression of the television signal to one quarter size and the placement of the minified image almost anywhere in a full picture. The VCS 600 synchronizer is a progressive development from their 504 digital time base corrector.

More startling was the announcement by the author on behalf of

CVS that the company had been granted an all inclusive patent of digital time base correction techniques which may very well put them in a commanding position with regard to other manufacturers who are using these methods in equipment they are now fabricating.

Ampex TBC 800 was described by Mark Sanders and John Lowry (of Image Transform fame) showed his unit made by Digital Video Labs of Willowdale, Ontario, Canada. The paper presented by Lowry, however, was not simply a description of his digital TBC, but was a proposal that the industry adopt a standard for digital video processing at four times the color subcarrier so as to not limit future development in the digital field as far as high quality video signals are concerned. Lowry painted an interesting picture of future television studios which somewhat amplified the remarks made in his paper by Frank Davidoff of the CBS television network. The overall image depicts a studio of the future where all origination signals from television cameras are digitized and distributed or manipulated through the system in digital form. Conversion to analog is performed only at the transmitter prior to broadcasting in order to meet FCC signal specifications for radiation. It would seem that the only piece of equipment that does not lend itself to full digitizing at the present time is the VTR.

### VTR Formats

The third subject of considerable importance was the continuing battle between the broadcast VTR formats. Papers by both Ampex and RCA continued to expound the advantages of newer quad recorders, such as the TR60 and the AVR-2, in their less than maximal applications for studio or mobile work. Ampex had an AVR-2 on display in a very compact enclosure. In competition with this well entrenched standard, IVC presented two papers pointing out the specific advantages of their segmented helical 9000 recorder and its application to some highly specialized television origination. Bert Dann of



Joseph Flaherty, VP for Television Affairs, and Charles Anderson, Papers Chairperson for SMPTE relax at the Society luncheon. The success of the conference was greatly due to their efforts in organizing the papers sessions.



**Recortec president** Dr. Lester Lee is shown here with a VR1100 fitted with constant tension transport modifications and a digital readout timer manufactured by his company. Dr. Lee delivered a paper on updating quad VTR's.

IVC described the 9000 in an expanded bandwidth form for maximizing tape to film transfer quality. Fitted with special filters and using its super highband carrier and deviation frequencies (9 to 12 MHz), the machine is capable of an 8 MHz video band pass. In order to demonstrate visually the quality of such an image, IVC employed a pair of high definition Conrac color monitors with a special shadow mask tube, with a super fine aperture mask structure and higher definition faceplate.

The Conrac monitor was displaying 750 lines of resolution at the center of a standard test pattern being reproduced from a prerecorded tape on the 9000. The monitor which is in RGB form was fed by a CBS Model 805 comb filter decoder from the composite NTSC signal. The resultant picture quality on specially made tapes generated from live cameras was superb.

In a subsequent paper, Keith Reynolds of IVC further described several 9000 installations at production centers where wideband origination is desired so that the multi-generation quad copy of the distributed program tape still retains what IVC claims to be "master" quad quality.

Several papers were devoted to new equipment in the television measurement field, one of which was a rather detailed and straightforward description of the new Tektronix 1480 waveform monitor by Steve Kerman. Kerman reviewed the design philosophy behind this improved studio instrument and some of the constraints placed upon the manufacturer when new and more stringent requirements in the measurement aspect have to be housed in a body that meets certain physical requirements, such as rack space and operator knob familiarity.

#### **CCTV**

A paper by Walt Robson of Hewlett-Packard of Palo Alto described the creative use of television for corporate training, communication, and sales programs. Robson surprised his audience by explaining that in-house industrial television has come a long way from the days when a corporate CCTV installation consisted of a displaced industrial photographer with a half inch EIAJ black and white recorder and a vidicon camera who was given an almost zero budget to play with the new medium. By contrast, H-P's color TV studio at the headquarters in Palo Alto uses

three Norelco color cameras, a Grass Valley switcher with full effects, an Ampex 1200 with full editing facilities, and a yearly budget of \$1 million for production. His examples of in-house productions for a variety of applications were excellent and were shown over a u-matic format machine distributed to a group of Unimedia color monitors in the lecture hall.

#### **Summary**

The SMPTE Winter Television Conference attracted over 400 participants from most of the western states, with a few coming in from as far away as New York and New Jersey. The high calibre of the technical sessions was evidenced not only by the good quality and topical timeliness of the papers presented, but also by the consistently large attendance in the lecture hall. This in spite of the fact that almost perfect sunny weather in a city with endless other blandishments could have easily diminished attendance if the subject matter had been less interesting.

Major credit for this successful venture should go to Charles Anderson of Ampex Corp. who is presently Section Chairman for the SMPTE in San Francisco, and who worked for months to attract the papers that were given at the conference. In addition, other local officers and members of the SMPTE, including Joseph Semmelmayer, Werner Ruhl, Donald Lincoln, Carlos Kennedy, Kay Kibby, and John Streets served as session chairpersons and helped organize the technical sessions, as well as the Friday luncheon and the wine and cheese tasting party which was hosted by Kodak, with provisions of California wines provided by KGO, KPIX, KRON, KTVU, and CBS.

Audio recordings of all sessions which will be available in cassette form from the Society were made by William Palmer of Palmer Films. Projectionists were Walter Kisner and Sue Blumenberg, and the short films program was supervised by Winston Silers. Registration and other administrative details were handled by George Shoemaker, Helen Shoemaker, and Maryliz Ruhl.



**For TV Sound  
at its very best...**

# Audio Designs **NEW TV 32** Broadcast Production Console

## Stringent electronic specifications Flexibility for expansion

ADM's all-new TV 32 Consoles are engineered to meet the most exacting requirements for television production. They are modular, multi-input (up to 32) by 4 submaster busses, TV Studio and Production Center units that will professionally handle any program material in large or small stations.

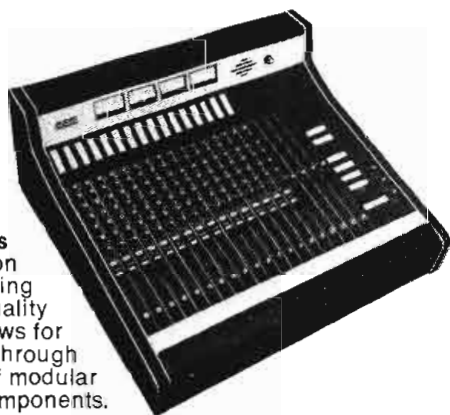
These full-featured, floor standing consoles incorporate the latest audio production philosophies into broadcast parameters. They are skillfully engineered to provide the professional broadcaster with the most demanded features. TV 32 Series Consoles offer exceptional flexibility for future expansion by plugging in additional modular components. Chances are one of our "stock" units will meet your requirements. If not we will be glad to design a custom console tailored to your exact needs.

ADM is a leading producer of highest quality professional audio consoles. Our key people have had impressive studio broadcast experience, and all of their expertise has been applied to our consoles.

An all-inclusive 5-Year Warranty covers parts and labor, and back-up technical assistance is always available from the factory. Write for Technical Brochure detailing all of the important features of ADM consoles.

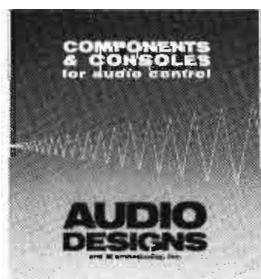
### BC-5 Broadcast Production Consoles

A table-top version of the TV 32 using the same high quality components. Allows for future expansion through the choice of modular plug-in components.



AUDIO DESIGNS AND  
MANUFACTURING, INC.  
16005 Sturgeon  
Roseville, Michigan 48066  
Phone: (313) 778-8400, Cable: AUDEX

In Canada: TELAK  
Scarborough, Ont.  
(416) 438-3804



For More Details Circle (34) on Reply Card



# THE NEW TBC SYSTEM

with Velocity Compensator,  
Processing Amplifier, and  
Sync Generator

**TBC-110  
ONLY \$2995**



#### VTR VERSATILITY

Couple the EDUTRON TBC-110 with any helical scan VTR — you'll have a high quality production or distribution system whether you have H-Locked, V-Locked, or Line-Locked reel to reel or cassette recorders. This Time Base Corrector is so versatile it can operate in the most complex studio environments with the most stringent timing requirements or operate as a stand alone down-stream time base corrector for small distribution systems! The TBC-110 has features not available in any other Time Base Corrector regardless of price. That makes it even better for you at only \$2995!

#### VELOCITY COMPENSATION

The internal velocity compensator continuously adjusts the error correction LINE-BY-LINE to prevent color streaking and significantly reduces velocity error across the entire horizontal line. This is not an added cost option - velocity compensation is built into every TBC-110.

#### PROCESSING AMPLIFIER

Like other good proc amps ours strips old sync and adds new noise-free stable sync and burst ... but ours gives you a little something extra. Two sets of adjustments to provide front panel control for video gain, set-up, chroma gain and chroma phase and internal calibrated adjustments for the same controls so you can always return to a calibrated status with the push of a button.

SEE THE TBC 110 AT NAB  
IN APRIL

#### SYNC GENERATOR

The internal sync generator is the heart of the TBC-110's versatility. It can be slave locked to studio sync and burst as some production requirements dictate or be used as the sole studio sync generator. (Dual outputs on sync, blanking, Burst Flag, H Drive, V Drive, & Subcarrier make it ideal as a studio sync generator.) The third mode of producing following sync, when used with line locked recorders, makes the TBC-110 truly universal for all helical VTR's.

SEE OUR DEMONSTRATION AT NAB APRIL 6-9. WHO KNOWS. YOU MAY FIND THE 110 SO AFFORDABLE YOU MIGHT WANT ONE ON EVERY HELICAL VTR YOU'VE GOT.

**EduTron**

TM INCORPORATED • 3700-B2 N.E. 53rd Avenue/Gainesville, Florida 32601/(904) 377-1411

For More Details Circle (35) on Reply Card

# Are you ready for an OSHA inspector?

By Dennis Ciapura

Broadcasters most often ask two questions about OSHA: how does the OSHA structure relate to broadcast station operation and what should the broadcaster do to insure compliance? Pat Finnegan's article **OSHA: Handle With Care**, in the Dec. '74 issue of **BE** answered the first question very well and is a good piece to keep on file at the station for future reference.

This month we'll talk about the compliance part of the game and tailor our investigation to zero in on the areas that apply to broadcast station operation. We have prepared an OSHA check list for broadcast stations, so, let's take a look at the list and then discuss the requirements so that you can determine what areas of your operation need attention.

Our check list is divided into three sections: office, studio and transmitter. The items printed in heavy black type are the OSHA hot spots, areas that have historically drawn the most citations. All of the health and safety checks on the list are important and we don't recommend that you consider the most frequently cited areas as the only ones worthy of attention, but be aware of the fact that these are proven problem areas.

Although people working at

broadcast stations are not working in the same kind of environment as factory or construction workers, safety must still be a high priority. As you can see from our check list, there is a lot of emphasis on getting people out of the offices and studios in the event of an emergency and maintaining operable fire protection equipment. After all, it does little good to have a clearly marked exit that cannot be used because flames have the exit blocked and no extinguisher is on hand to clear the way! Most of the regulations are common sense but some are less obviously inspired than others. Let's go down the list and try to answer some of the questions that may arise.

## Getting Out In An Emergency

One of the most frequently violated areas is that of general egress—being able to get out in an emergency. A desk blocking the rear exit from the studios is a no-no, as is a large decorator plant that prevents an exit door from fully opening. Exit signs should consist of 6-inch high lettering, 3/4-inch thick. If the exit cannot be easily seen, signs showing the closest route to an exit should be posted. Closets, storage rooms and

wash rooms should be clearly marked, so that an emergency won't result in a visitor trapped in a closet with the U.P.I. machine. Exit areas should also be well lighted and the lighted type of exit sign is preferred.

Fire extinguisher violations are also quite common, despite the fact that this is an easy situation to keep tabs on, it's just a matter of getting around to doing it. Each unit should have a tag on which you can indicate the date of the monthly inspections and yearly thorough examination and recharging, if required. The main purpose of the monthly inspections is to catch any damage or tampering that may have rendered the extinguisher unserviceable since it was last checked. If the extinguisher is not in plain view, a sign pointing to its location must be posted. Units under 40 pounds should be mounted so that the top is not more than 5-feet above the floor, and units over 40 pounds (except if on wheels) should be mounted no higher than 3½-feet high. Obviously, the point of the regulation is that the fire extinguishers must be easy to pick up. Extinguishers left sitting around in corners are not acceptable.

## First Aid

The contents of the first-aid kits should be selected to suit the anticipated needs. A radio station kit would certainly contain components for treating electrical burns. It's also a good idea to see that the kit is kept current. It is unlikely that an OSHA inspector will be positively impressed by a first-aid kit with contents yellowed from age and leaking! The rest room requirements are also based on common sense: where there are people working, there must be rest rooms.

## Management Highlights

OSHA regulations are having an effect on the industry, and we hope that through continued attention to interpretations, the results won't be traumatic. We certainly don't want to over-react, but we were drawn into the act when we heard about a West Coast station that had to make several modifications to a new facility....and the added expense came to nearly \$50,000.

We suggest reviewing the Finnegan article on OSHA in our December '74 issue, then use the check list included here so you can be reasonably certain you can pass an inspection.

ANNOUNCING

LENCO'S

"MULTI-STANDARD"\*

DIGITAL SYNC GENERATOR  
WITH GEN-LOCK



MODEL CSL-710

\$1195.<sup>00</sup>

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Stability: ----- Meets FCC and Industry standards from 100 to 130 Volts AC.

Outputs: ----- Two each — Sync, HD, VD, BL, BF and Subcarrier.

Output Amplitude: -- Pulse — 4.0 Volts P. P. Subcarriers 2 Volts P. P.

Output Impedances: 75 ohms source terminated

Output Connectors: -- BNC

Pulse Risetime: ----- Typically 100 nS

Clock Stability: ----- ± 5 cycles

Subcarrier Jitter: --- 5 nS as related to sync  
Less than 1 degree as related to incoming video.

Overshoot and Tilt: - Maximum 1%

Composite Video In: 0.5 to 2 Volts P-P for Gen-Lock.

Vertical Ø Control -- ± 3 lines

Subcarrier Ø Control: Adjustable full 360 degrees.

H Ø Control: ----- Adjustable from 1 usec delay to 3 usec advance.

Size: ----- 13¼" x 12¼" x 19" rack mounting

Temperature Range: - 0-50 degrees C

**\*HANDLES BOTH RS-170 AND HELICAL VTR'S**

This flexibility has been long desired but seldom accomplished. **NOW** it can be done for a fraction of the price that you would expect to pay.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION PLEASE CONTACT

LENCO ELECTRONICS, 319 W. MAIN ST., JACKSON, MO. 63755; PHONE NO. (314) 243-2394 , (314) 243-8686

**LENCO ELECTRONICS' DISTRIBUTORS**

**WESTERN CANADA**

Natl. Electronics Agencies, Ltd.  
2137 Commercial Drive  
Van Couver, 12, B.C.  
(206) 725-0811 or 254-1939

**WASHINGTON & N. IDAHO**

Aero Marc, Inc.  
5518 Empire Way South  
Seattle, Washington 98118  
(206) 725-1400

**OREGON & S.W. IDAHO**

Oregon Audio Video Systems  
117 S. W. Front Avenue  
Portland, Oregon 97204  
(503) 224-4313

**CALIFORNIA & NEVADA**

Videonics, Inc.  
2405 De La Cruz Blvd.  
Santa Clara, Calif. 95050  
(408) 246-9520

Omega Associates  
14169 Hawthorne Blvd.  
Hawthorne, California 90250  
(213) 644-3649

**ARIZONA**

Roh's Inc.  
4553 East Broadway  
Tucson, Arizona 85711  
(602) 327-5929

**NEW MEXICO**

G.C. Video  
9624 Gutierrez Rd., N.E.  
Albuquerque, N.M. 87111  
(505) 296-5653

**COLORADO & WYOMING**

Audio-Video Systems, Inc.  
6440 E. Colfax Avenue  
Denver, Colorado 80220  
(303) 333-0665

**TEXAS**

Taft Broadcasting Corp.  
4808 San Felipe Street  
Houston, Texas 77027  
(713) 622-1010

Texas Video Systems, Inc.  
10209 Plano Road  
Dallas, Texas 75238  
(214) 341-1771

**UPPER MIDWEST**

K & M Electronics  
7360 Ohms Lane  
Minneapolis, Minn. 55435  
(612) 835-3080

**ILLINOIS**

Swiderski Electronics, Inc.  
5456 N. Milwaukee Ave.  
Chicago, Ill. 60630  
(312) 775-3232

**TENNESSEE**

TAVC Company, Inc.  
1703 Church Street  
Nashville, Tenn. 37203  
(615) 327-1138

**LOUISIANA & MISSISSIPPI**

Interstate School Supply  
1835 Front Street  
Baton Rouge, La. 70821  
(504) 387-5131

**UPPER NEW YORK STATE**

Professional Electronics Co.  
678 Troy-Schenectady Road  
Latham, N.Y. 12110  
(518) 785-1660

**N.Y. CITY & N. NEW JERSEY**

Tele-Measurements, Inc.  
145 Main Avenue  
Clifton, New Jersey 07014  
(201) 473-8822

**PENNSYLVANIA**

Pennsylvania Educational Aids, Inc.  
307 East Carson Street  
Pittsburg, Pa. 15219  
(412) 381-5579

**MICHIGAN**

Videcom Engineering, Inc.  
2330 Byrd Drive  
Kalamazoo, Mich. 49001  
(616) 382-5452

**OHIO & KENTUCKY**

Klopf Audio/Video Co.  
3381 Successful Way  
Dayton, Ohio 45414  
(513) 236-5500

**W. MASS. & CONNECTICUT**

Burns Electronic Security Svc.  
735 Route 5  
South Windsor, Conn. 06074  
(203) 528-2186

**MARYLAND & WASHINGTON D.C.**

Professional Products, Inc.  
4964 Fairmont Avenue  
Bethesda, Maryland 20014  
(301) 933-3451

Figure two, three and four, illustrate what the current forms 100, 101 and 102 look like in case you have stuffed them away someplace and would like to know what they look like so you can find and use them.

The 100 and 101 can be filed in the public file but the 102 must be posted in a prominent place for the employees to see.

### Station Wiring

Studio audio and remote control wiring comes under the National Electrical Code Article 725 covering Remote Control, Low Energy Power, Low Voltage Power and Signal Circuits. The circuitry commonly in use at broadcast stations falls within the class 2 voltage and current limits which means that these circuits are not subject to the same overcurrent protection requirements as power and lighting circuits, due to the fact that signal

circuits are inherently current limited. It is of primary importance, however, that care is taken to keep the signal circuits separated from power and lighting circuits. An inadvertent short from a power to a signal circuit could prove fatal to maintenance personnel troubleshooting the fault or operating personnel accidentally contacting the signal circuit.

Another danger area exists where equipment is stacked atop relay racks and not secured to prevent it from falling on operating personnel. Equipment placement that impedes studio egress could also be a violation, depending upon the circumstances. Cables across a walkway are just plain poor practice, and a possible citation generator as well.

### At The Transmitter

At the transmitter location, things are a bit simpler if the sys-

tem is remote controlled, since the transmitter room would not be a work area. Certain safeguards must be maintained, however, for the safety of maintenance personnel. These include the fire fighting and electrical fire prevention considerations contained in the OSHA standards and National Electrical Code. These items are particularly important when the transmitter room is in the same building as the offices and/or studios, for it is one thing if the transmitter shack burns down in the middle of the antenna field, and quite another if a transmitter room fire endangers the lives of all station workers.

Even the remote transmitter building must be a safe place to walk through. Nitrogen cylinders should be chained to the wall to prevent them from tipping over. Aside from being a hazard to the feet, a toppled compressed gas cylinder can take off like a rocket if the neck is damaged in the fall—a horrifying sight that must be seen to be believed. For the same reason, any compressed gas cylinder that has been damaged should be replaced immediately.

At TV and FM stations, the OSHA RF limit of  $10 \text{ mw/cm}^2$  between 10 MHz and 100 GHz may restrict the areas in which personnel may work while the system(s) are on the air. Levels this high are almost never found in transmitter rooms and usually only very close to master antenna systems being fed simultaneously by several stations. The National Bureau of Standards has a flat response wideband meter capable of determining the actual levels, but an inexpensive meter for use by broadcasters has not yet been devised, although we know of at least one group that is working on the project. In the meantime, if you calculate or suspect a level equal to or greater than  $10 \text{ mw/cm}^2$  near your antenna, post the radio radiation warning sign shown in Figure 1.

If not already on hand at the station, we urge all broadcasters to obtain a copy of Volume 37, Number 202, Part 2 of the Federal Register, which contains the OSHA standards, and also the National Electrical Code, printed by the National Fire Prevention Associa-

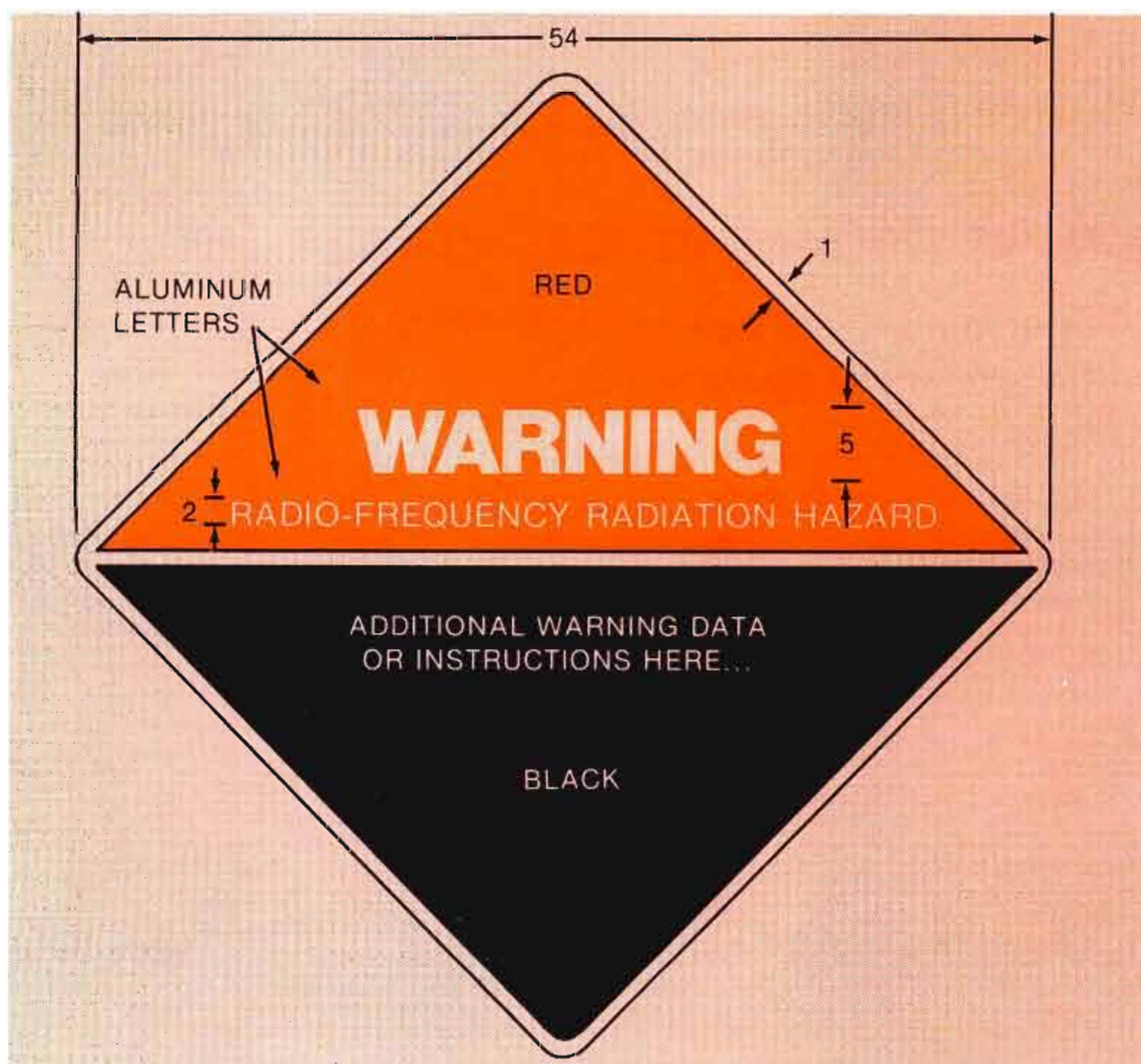


Fig. 1 An RF radiation warning sign for posting in areas where RF levels at or above  $10 \text{ mw/cm}^2$  could be encountered. The sign should be large enough to be seen at a distance where safe RF levels exist. The dimensions given here are relative units used to establish standard proportions for the sign.

# CABLE engineering

---

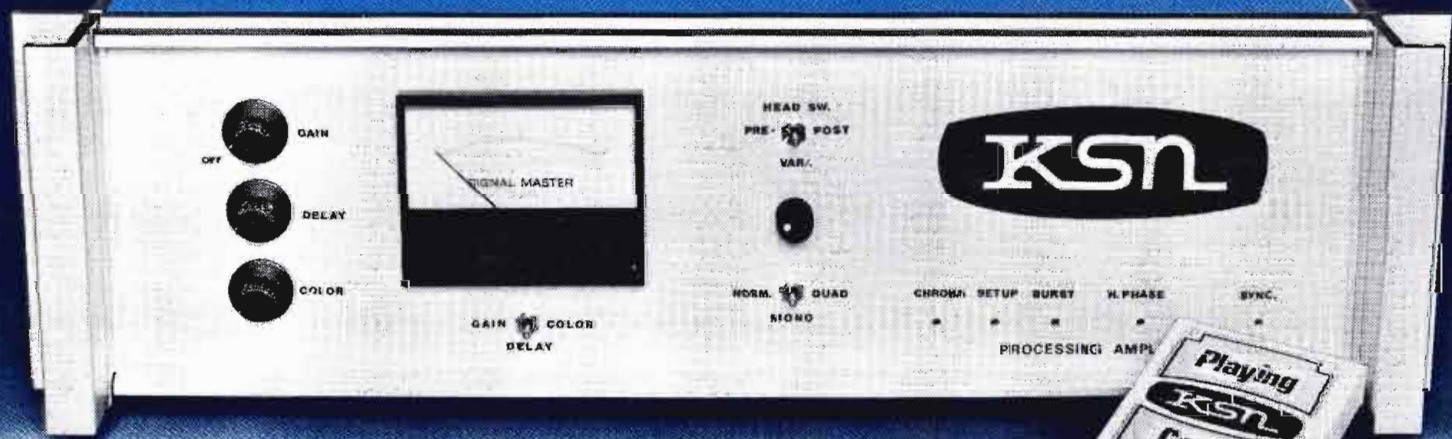
*In this issue....* Pre-Convention perspectives ..... CE-3  
Local origination, who knows it's there? ..... CE-7  
People in the news ..... CE-8

---



# Gin? Poker, anyone?

The new KSN Signal Master TBC gives you so much free time, we pack it with a deck of cards



The new KSN Signal Master is so maintenance free, so easy-to-operate, engineers around the country are complaining. "What do we do to keep busy?" they wail.

"Well," we tell them, "you have two choices. You can either admire your beautifully clear picture. Free at last of flagging and jitters. Or, you can take out the deck of cards we pack in every box and play a few hands."

Once the Signal Master is hooked up, there's not much else to do. Oh, you can fiddle around with the video gain and delay center-

ing controls, if you want. But that's about it.

You can't maintain the Signal Master. Because we guarantee it's maintenance free. Or, we'll give you a brand new unit free within the first year. Or replace the entire unit any year thereafter for \$50.

So when you've grown used to your beautifully clear picture, you've but one choice left. Gin? Poker, anyone?



**The incredible KSN Signal Master. Only \$2950 F.O.B. Wichita, Ks.  
SEND FOR A FREE BROCHURE. Write: KSN Box 333 Wichita, Kansas 67201**

See Signal Master and the entire KSN line at the NAB, booth 912 South Hall

# Pre-Convention perspectives

You have to get the feeling these days that when the National Cable Television Association convenes their national convention in New Orleans that it will be a time for soul-searching and direction-seeking.

To a great many small system operators, the past several years have brought on many headaches they didn't bargain for and surely didn't need. With the FCC saying that systems at 3,500 subscribers or above must originate, a real hesitance to expand became apparent. While this magazine encourages entries into local origination, we realize that it was not reasonable to insist on it. In fact, some systems have done quite well with originations. Others have not. The point is, too many neither wanted it nor could afford the investment.

If you got into the business thinking only of bringing in hard-to-get signals or signals where there were none before, you see only a service that is basic and needed by the subscriber.

## **Copyright Split**

If you're a larger system, you're probably in a more highly populated area where, in fact, signals do exist.

In the areas where signals are available, there is a need to offer more. And this is where the two types of systems depart. The smaller systems are unwilling to go along with copyright fees legisla-

tion, because they see themselves only as providing an extension of the original signal into areas where they were unavailable. In that sense, they are extending the service of the broadcast television station and its advertisers....a fact which has not escaped the stations or the advertisers.

But, when systems are set up where signals already are in existence, they begin to represent competition to the TV stations. Not for money from advertisers. Competition for the viewers time. That's fractionalizing the market.

So local origination was a political ball thrown at cable, and in some places it made good sense. In others, it didn't.

For the larger systems, it could - if handled and promoted properly - be an incentive to hook on. But meanwhile, instead of using what could have been the uniqueness and strengths of cable, the trend went to importing signals. So when the competition thickened, copyright became the iceberg that the NCTA found impossible to avoid.

For the small systems and their economics (to say nothing of the national economics), it didn't make sense. For the larger systems in a tough competitive battle and in the need to persuade legislators, it is meaningful.

The NCTA board of directors knew this difference. So did NCTA president David Foster. In fact, as a result of this conflict of interests,

a number of small systems have withdrawn from the NCTA, a fact that was to weigh on Foster.

By this time, the industry knows that David Foster has resigned, effective May 31. If you start looking back, you'll see a line of presidents who guided the NCTA for short periods. And each time these presidents were introduced as "the" man to do the job.

So the major business and headliner for discussions at the New Orleans convention will be the airing of these differences and the lending of support to a new president.

## **At The Convention**

For years, the annual convention was held months after the National Association of Broadcasters' convention. Now we find it within days of the NAB dates. What will that mean to the industry? For one thing, it will mean fewer exhibitors.

It takes several days for exhibitors to set up booths before the exhibits are open to the attendees. But, days before, a number of the usual NCTA exhibitors will be faced with a nearly impossible situation. How will they tear down their NAB exhibit, ship it from Las Vegas to New Orleans and have it ready in time? They have four days to do that. And if you've ever attended a convention, you have an idea of how weary those exhibitors would be if they could manage to get to New Orleans in time.

The system operators will be the ones to pay for that decision. Perhaps the current problems that beset the industry will preoccupy those who do attend. So it's time now to reconcile differences...or divide and lose the strength of the association. Until there is that renewed and unified voice, any new president will be hard put to accomplish any current NCTA goals.

---

## **About the cover**

This month's cover picture was taken at the University of California - San Diego. Installation of the CCTV system was accomplished by Roy Phillips of Perspective Measurements, a San Diego-based marketing and engineering firm. Photo courtesy of Dynair Electronics.

---

The National Cable Television Association has characterized Federal Communications Commission operations as fraught with "procedural delays" which work against the cable industry and the public interest. NCTA also encouraged the FCC to bring more of its deliberations out from behind closed doors.

In a filing which urged the FCC to adopt new "openness and fairness" in its procedures, NCTA charged that many rule making projects have faced "undue delay," at the Commission.

"Delay almost always works to the advantage of those who seek to maintain the status quo," NCTA said in its comments on suggested revisions of FCC procedures. The proposals were filed last month by Henry Geller, former FCC General Counsel and now a Rand Corporation official.

NCTA cited several FCC proceedings—most notably the recent FCC deliberations about pay cable TV—in which private deliberations caused "procedural delay" and worked to the disadvantage of the

public interest."

In calling for new openness in informal rule making matters, NCTA said "the public's business should be done in plain view of the public and not behind closed doors."

NCTA said that the slowness of FCC procedures has enabled "the established communications market controlled by the broadcaster" to hinder the development of CATV.

"At every turn the broadcaster has used regulatory delay to prevent the cable operator's entrance into the marketplace," NCTA said. "The history of cable regulation is replete with delay which stifled cable's growth and froze cable's development."

The Board of Directors of the National Cable Television Association has voted to reaffirm its support for the passage in Congress of reasonable copyright legislation. The Board held an extensive discussion and review of its copyright policy, which included presentations by a wide variety of cable television industry representatives. After the discussion, the Board adopted the

following resolution:

"The NCTA Board reaffirms its support for the principle of reasonable copyright legislation in the form of a perfected S.1361 which fits the realities of the cable television industry today."

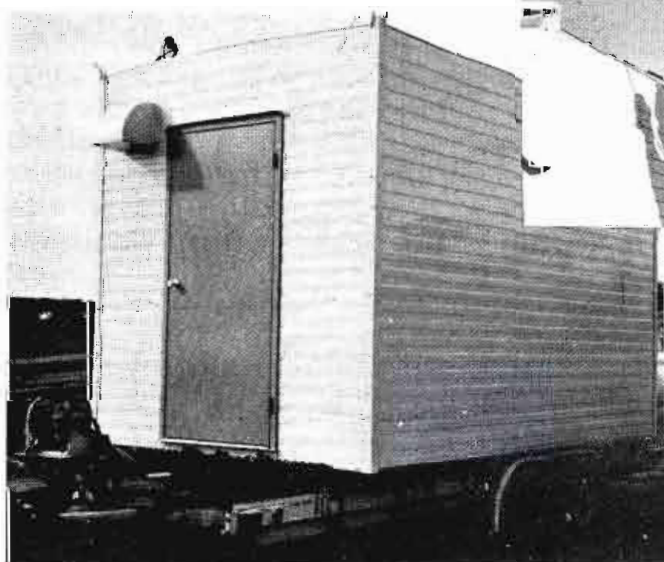
In other actions, the Board:

- Voted to establish a Task Force within NCTA to study and make recommendations to the Board on the possibility of establishing an industry technical certification program;

- Heard a report from the Educational and Community Services Committees and voted to recommend to the membership a by-laws amendment combining the two committees as a single standing committee of NCTA known as the Educational and Community Services Committee.

- Voted to recommend to the membership a by-laws revision which would change the NCTA budgetary fiscal year from June 1-May 31 to Feb. 1-Jan. 31;

# INSTANT



The Head-End Building that is installed on site in minutes... BACK IT UP... SLIDE IT OFF... BOLT IT DOWN! These factory fabricated buildings have been engineered and designed as the most modern and economical way to house CATV and micro-wave electronic equipment. Specially constructed to withstand the rigors of all climatic conditions and provide a dust-free and temperature controlled housing for the electronic equipment. Mobile Head-End Buildings fulfill all requirements with a minimum of time and expense. Many options are available in size, outside finish, wiring and ventilation. There's one exactly suited to your system requirement...

## TOWERS ...

Every tower is individually engineered to fit each system's unique requirements... and at economical prices. Absolutely no compromise in design, fabrication or erection of any Fort Worth Tower. We have never lost a tower to the wind, although some have gone through a number of hurricanes. For example, the Cablecom General tower at Biloxi, Mississippi recently bore the brunt of a devastating blow... without damage. Get the most for your money. Next time specify a Fort Worth Tower Co. tower.

See us at the NCTA Convention, BOOTHS 54,55



## Fort Worth Tower Co., Inc.

P.O. BOX 8597 / 1901 E. LOOP 820 SOUTH / FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76112  
FORT WORTH PH. (817) 457-3060 • DALLAS PH. (214) 264-2822

New and larger facilities  
to serve you better.

For More Details Circle (166) on Reply Card





R30



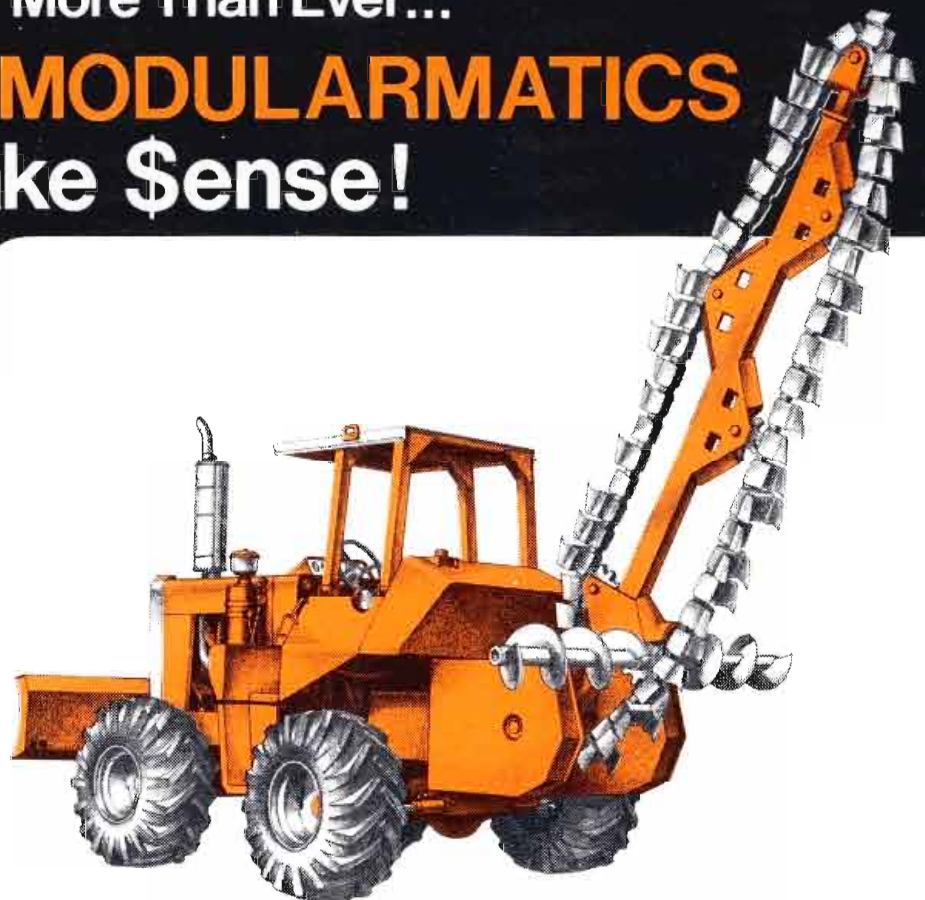
R40

Today, More Than Ever...

# DITCH WITCH MODULARMATICs Make \$ense!



R65



R100

One piece of equipment for a variety of underground job requirements — that's what the Ditch Witch Modularmatic concept is all about. Interchangeable modules can equip Modularmatic vehicles to perform up to 11 different underground and related job assignments. And since one machine can do more, overall equipment costs are obviously reduced. You get more for your equipment dollar and you get more equipment potential and flexibility. There are four Modularmatic models to choose from, in power ranges from 30-HP to 100-HP. You also have a choice of power plants — gasoline or diesel. Modules allow you to equip your basic vehicles for selected trenching requirements, restoration, vibratory plowing, combination trenching and plowing capability, backhoe work, loading, horizontal boring and pavement breaking work. Buy the Modularmatic vehicle and modules you need now; add other modules as needed. Today, it's more important than ever to get the most for your money. And, that's why, today, the Modularmatics make more sense than ever!

*Ditch Witch . . . equipment from 7- to 195-HP.*

**CHARLES MACHINE WORKS, INC.**

P. O. Box 66  
Perry, Oklahoma 73077®



# Isn't it time you got into Super 8?

Super 8 is now a professional sync sound film.

It is also the least expensive color video production medium.

Professional Super 8 has been made possible by Super 8 fullcoat magnetic film, fullcoat recorders, and fullcoat editing equipment introduced by **Super8 Sound, Inc.**, of Cambridge, Massachusetts. **Super8 Sound** has designed, manufactured and distributed a full line of location, editing and sync projection equipment for double-system Super 8. **Super8 Sound** is also a retail dealer for all major Super 8 manufacturers, e.g. Braun-Nizo, Beaulieu-Hervic, Bolex, Canon, Eastman Kodak, Elmo, Eumig, Nikon, Pyral and others.

**Super8 Sound** is your single-contact supplier for everything Super 8.

## Location Equipment

The **Super8 Sound Recorder** (\$645) records on Super 8 fullcoat magnetic film in sync with all the better Super 8 cameras, with no camera modification.

Location sync sound can also be recorded on a sync cassette recorder or on the sound stripe of a single-system camera such as the new Beaulieu 5008S. The **Super8 Sound Recorder** will "resolve" the location sound to fullcoat magnetic film for professional double-system editing. **Super8 Sound Crystal Camera Controls** (\$250) for Beaulieu and Nizo cameras allow cableless sync filming. **Super8 Sound Silencers** (\$135) eliminate camera running noise.

## Projection Equipment

**Super8 Sound Sync Projectors** are modified to include a 1/F sync contact switch, at prices below projector list. The **Super8 Sound Double-Band Projector** (\$900) allows mechanically interlocked screenings of picture film and fullcoat magnetic film with sync rollback. For direct transfers to color video, **Super8 Sound** carries the advanced Kodak Videoplayer VP - 1 (\$1095) which provides a full 525-line NTSC color signal suitable for recording on two inch-quad video equipment and subsequent broadcast

**Super8 Sound** has pioneered in the development of standards for equipment compatibility, without which Super 8 cannot become a truly professional medium.

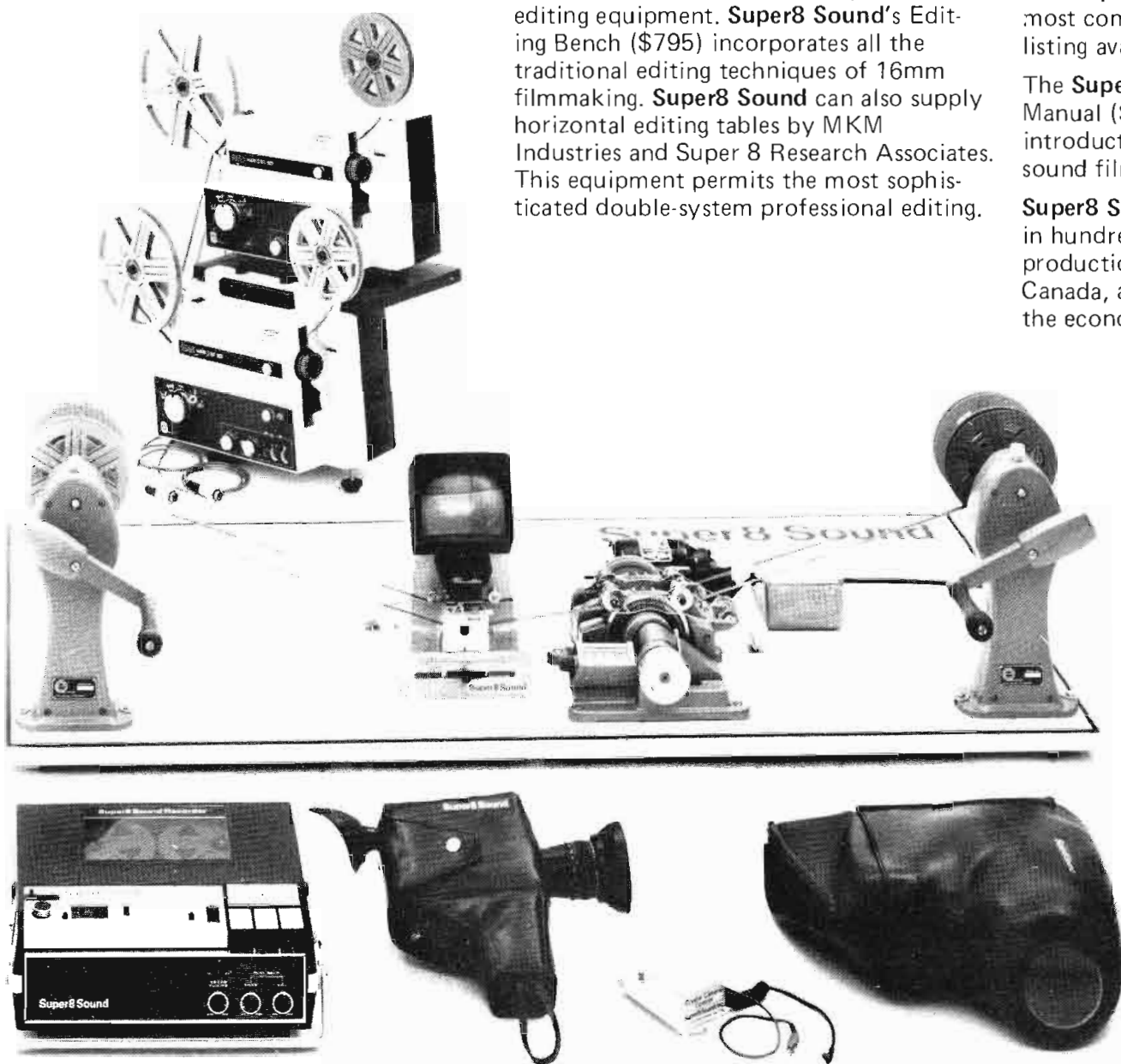
The **Super8 Sound Catalog** (\$1) is the most comprehensive Super 8 equipment listing available.

The **Super8 Sound Recorder User's Manual** (\$1) is a 28-page illustrated introduction to all the stages of sync sound film production.

**Super8 Sound** now has working systems in hundreds of schools and independent production companies in the U.S., Canada, and abroad who are discovering the economies of Super 8.

## Editing Equipment

The heart of an editable film system is the editing equipment. **Super8 Sound's** Editing Bench (\$795) incorporates all the traditional editing techniques of 16mm filmmaking. **Super8 Sound** can also supply horizontal editing tables by MKM Industries and Super 8 Research Associates. This equipment permits the most sophisticated double-system professional editing.



Isn't it time you got into sync too?

# Super8 Sound, Inc.™

95 Harvey Street, Cambridge, Mass. 02140

BROADCAST ENGINEERING

SUSTAINING  
SMPTÉ  
MEMBER

CE-6

For More Details Circle (168) on Reply Card

# Who knows it's there?

## Management Highlights

For the last several months, people around the communications industry have been saying that cable local originations are a futile effort. Then I recalled that NCTA exhibitors have long told me that cable operators often lack the information to understand the equipment being exhibited at NCTA conventions.

After being exposed to various versions of local originations — most of which were not of much interest to me — I subscribed to a cable company in Overland Park, Kansas. During the summer months I was able to watch local baseball games. Then came football. I learned that many of my friends also were watching these events.

But after football faded in November, I lost interest. I didn't pay much attention until I learned that our cable originations were covering the School Board. Well, that's not so exciting until you consider what happened when sex education was to be covered at a recent meeting. Why, the local papers were full of the news on pro's and con's.

Where do you suppose you could see it? Of course, on local CATV. The coverage of that unique meeting (the school auditorium was packed!) struck me as a really fine piece of journalistic work. It was the talk of the town.

But...for all the local interest, did the local radio, TV and newspapers do anything meaningful with the actual meeting? No.

So you can be sure that there is a single key that unlocks the pocketbook for local origination: understanding what the community is interested in, in terms of local activities.

So, is cable local origination failing? Is it a dead subject? I hope not, for it would mean that a vital part of cable television will have tripped over the lack of discerning the difference between owner ego and interest instead of objectively seeking viewer/subscriber ego and interest.

Unfortunately, the fact that non-subscribers and subscribers do not receive a schedule or see schedules printed in local newspapers really distracts from the potential of garnering local interest in local programming. People just don't know it's happening.

The Editor

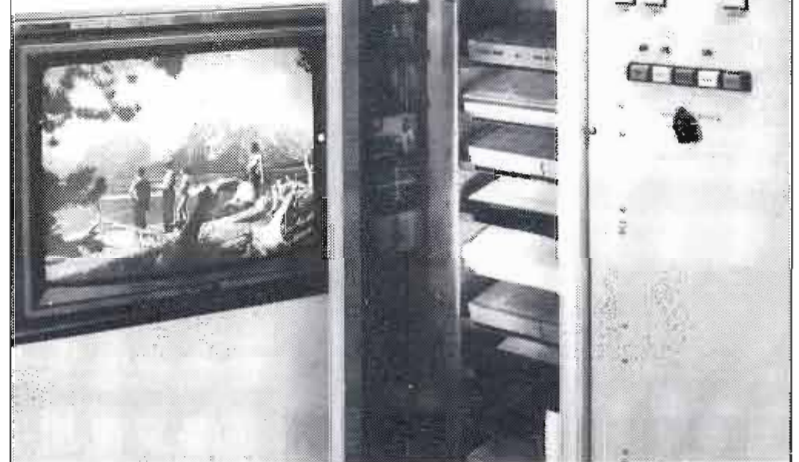
## Notice to Industrial Television users

Industrial Television users are qualified to receive **Broadcast Engineering** free of charge. We invite you to use the Reader Service Cards in the back of this issue to start your subscription and to have further information on products advertised or described in this issue sent to you by the manufacturer. Additionally, **Broadcast Engineering** will be sent to users of CCTV systems in other business special interest areas.

# Automated Television Programming

## At A Price You Can Afford!

Systa-Matics' VJB-12 Video Cassette Changer — Programmer System.



The VJB-12 is loaded with features you would expect to find only on more expensive and highly complex automatic systems. The VJB-12 gives you:

- Low Initial Investment
- Programming Dependability
- Essentially Maintenance-Free Operation
- Unlimited Unrepeated Programming
- Operational Simplicity
- Fool-Proof Shutdown
- Easy and Versatile In-House Programming

**See the VJB-12  
at work, and pick up  
your color brochure  
At NCTA Booth 14 & 15**

**Systa-Matics, inc.**

510 N. Sheridan Rd. / Tulsa, Oklahoma 74115  
Phone: (918) 835-2368

# Next best thing to Outage Insurance

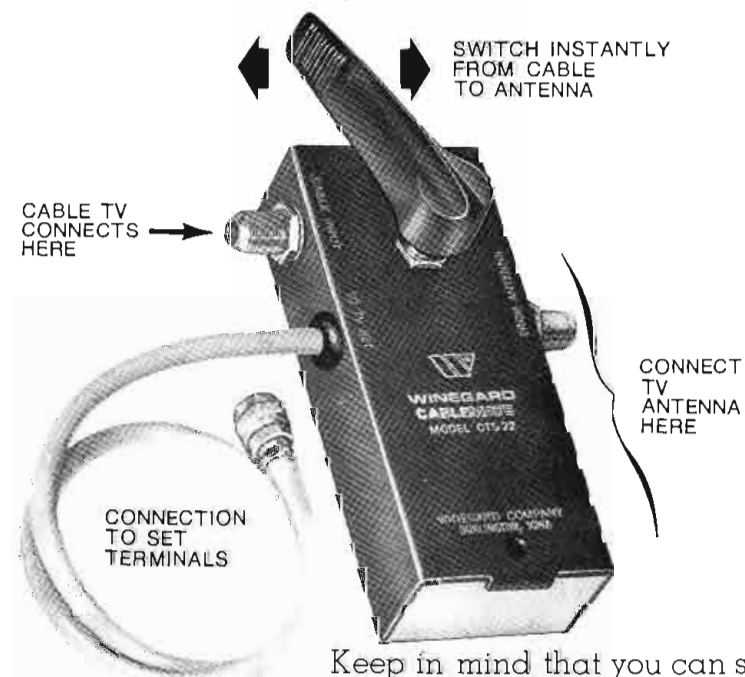
An outage on your system . . . even a short one that affects only a few subscribers . . . can cause plenty of headaches and bad public relations. Most people get pretty upset when they have no TV at all and outages sure don't lower your disconnect percentage.

Now some system operators have discovered that home TV antennas are the next best thing to outage insurance . . . an ally, not an enemy. When an outage strikes, subscribers who can switch easily to antenna signals just don't scream as quickly . . . or as loud . . . or as long.

Winegard Company (yes, we're the guys who make TV antennas) manufactures the most sensible cable-to-antenna switch you've ever seen. It was, in fact, designed for us by two engineers with long experience in CATV.

The important thing is that it works like a charm and is built to last almost forever. Isolation between antenna and cable inputs is enough to keep both signals from interfering with each other.

There are two models for CATV company installation in the subscriber's home. They are identical except one has a coax input jack for the antenna, the other has a 300 ohm antenna input. Either installs in a couple of minutes.



Keep in mind that you can sell the switches at a profit, sell them at cost or give them away on new hook-ups. No matter how you get Cablemates into subscribers homes you have the next best thing to outage insurance. How many do you want? FOR DETAILS & PRICES write



Dept. B3

**WINEGARD**  
TELEVISION SYSTEMS

3000 Kirkwood • Burlington, Iowa 52601

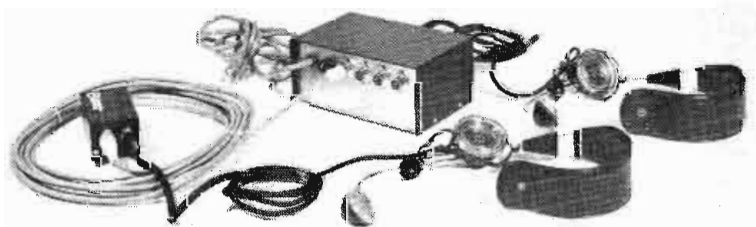
For More Details Circle (170) on Reply Card

CE-8

## PEOPLE IN THE NEWS

**Bert Wolf** has been named Vice President and General Manager of Jerrold Electronic Corporation, Distributor Sales Division....**Harold E. Horn** has been named director of field services of the Cable Television Information Center in Washington, D.C. As director of field services, Horn will direct the activities of the center's regional directors, each of whom have responsibility for a specific geographic region of the country....The appointment of **Don Gartzke** as Engineering Manager of Miniature Systems Products, Cablewave Systems Inc., has been announced....Javelin Electronics, Division of Apollo Lasers, Inc., announces the appointment of **R. S. (Bob) Milecki** as Western Regional Sales Manager for CCTV.

**William H. Keller, Jr.**, Executive Vice President of Clearview Cable TV, a unit of Group W, has been named President of Clearview Cable TV....AVA Electronics Corp. has announced the appointment of **Jeffrey B. Rosen** as account representative. Rosen will direct CATV sales activities in the northeastern region....General Cable Corporation has announced that **George Edward Young** has joined as general transportation manager.



### Nasco "add-on" intercom adds extra control to any TV camera

Now you can upgrade your TV system for program production, with the low-cost, easy-to-operate Nasco Intercom System. It's self-contained; no camera modifications needed. Includes master station, substation and headsets, with 32 foot interconnect cable. Makes intercom a reality for schools, training departments — anywhere the capability is needed but it's not built in. For complete information, write Dept. TE-53.

**Only \$250<sup>00</sup>**



**television  
systems**

947 Janesville Ave., Fort Atkinson, Wis. 53538

For More Details Circle (171) on Reply Card

BROADCAST ENGINEERING

### Supplementary Record of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses

#### EMPLOYER

- 1. Name \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. Mail address \_\_\_\_\_  
(No. and street) (City or town) (State)
- 3. Location, if different from mail address \_\_\_\_\_

#### INJURED OR ILL EMPLOYEE

- 4. Name \_\_\_\_\_ Social Security No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(First name) (Middle name) (Last name)
- 5. Home address \_\_\_\_\_  
(No. and street) (City or town) (State)
- 6. Age \_\_\_\_\_ 7. Sex: Male \_\_\_\_\_ Female \_\_\_\_\_ (Check one)
- 8. Occupation \_\_\_\_\_  
(Enter regular job title, not the specific activity he was performing at time of injury.)
- 9. Department \_\_\_\_\_  
(Enter name of department or division in which the injured person is regularly employed, even though he may have been temporarily working in another department at the time of injury.)

#### THE ACCIDENT OR EXPOSURE TO OCCUPATIONAL ILLNESS

- 10. Place of accident or exposure \_\_\_\_\_  
(No. and street) (City or town) (State)  
If accident or exposure occurred on employer's premises, give address of plant or establishment in which it occurred. Do not indicate department or division within the plant or establishment. If accident occurred outside employer's premises at an identifiable address, give that address. If it occurred on a public highway or at any other place which cannot be identified by number and street, please provide place references locating the place of injury as accurately as possible.
- 11. Was place of accident or exposure on employer's premises? \_\_\_\_\_ (Yes or No)
- 12. What was the employee doing when injured? \_\_\_\_\_  
(Be specific. If he was using tools or equipment or handling material, name them and tell what he was doing with them.)
- 13. How did the accident occur? \_\_\_\_\_  
(Describe fully the events which resulted in the injury or occupational illness. Tell what happened and how it happened. Name any objects or substances involved and tell how they were involved. Give full details on all factors which led or contributed to the accident. Use separate sheet for additional space.)

#### OCCUPATIONAL INJURY OR OCCUPATIONAL ILLNESS

- 14. Describe the injury or illness in detail and indicate the part of body affected. \_\_\_\_\_  
(e.g.: amputation of right index finger at second joint; fracture of ribs; lead poisoning; dermatitis of left hand, etc.)
  - 15. Name the object or substance which directly injured the employee. (For example, the machine or thing he struck against or which struck him; the vapor or poison he inhaled or swallowed; the chemical or radiation which irritated his skin; or in cases of strains, hernias, etc., the thing he was lifting, pulling, etc.) \_\_\_\_\_
  - 16. Date of injury or initial diagnosis of occupational illness \_\_\_\_\_ (Date)
  - 17. Did employee die? \_\_\_\_\_ (Yes or No)
- #### OTHER
- 18. Name and address of physician \_\_\_\_\_
  - 19. If hospitalized, name and address of hospital \_\_\_\_\_
- Date of report \_\_\_\_\_ Prepared by \_\_\_\_\_  
Official position \_\_\_\_\_

Fig. 2 FORM 101 that must be kept on file.

tion, which contains the electrical standards endorsed by OSHA. What we have presented here is a general guide to get you started on the right track in a hurry, but familiarization with the regulations will allow you to refine your station's safety program to a point of maximum compliance with the

Health and Safety Act.

#### REFERENCES

1. Volume 37, #202, Part 2 - Federal Register, **Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Adm., Occupational Safety and Health Standards.**

2. **National Electrical Code 1971, National Fire Prevention Association.**
3. **Field Operations Manual, Dept. of Labor OSHA,** Commerce Clearing House, Chicago.
4. **Employment Safety and Health.** Commerce Clearing House, Chicago.

---

### Suggested OSHA Check List

#### OFFICE AREA

1. **Exits unobstructed by furniture or decorations.**
2. Exit areas well lighted.
3. Exits clearly marked.
4. Routes to exits marked (larger buildings).
5. Doors to closets, etc., marked as such so they will not be mistaken as exits in an emergency.
6. **Fire extinguishers installed at proper height.**
7. Fire extinguishers located to be easily seen.
8. **Fire extinguishers inspected for damage and tampering (date on tag) at one month intervals.**
9. Fire extinguishers thoroughly inspected and/or recharged at one year intervals (date on tag).
10. **First-aid kit with contents approved by company doctor available.**
11. Pure drinking water available within 200 feet.
12. Separate toilet facilities provided for each sex within one floor of work area.
13. Toilet paper installed on holder.
14. Covered receptacle available at women's toilet.
15. One couch or bed in ladies rest room if more than 10 women are employed at any one time.
16. At least one washing sink with hand towels available for every 10 employees.
17. Hot and cold water available.
18. Adequate number of waste disposal containers.
19. **Premises clean and sanitary.**
20. **All office electrical wiring in accordance with the National Electrical Code.**
21. Forms 100 and 101 on file and form 102 posted.

#### STUDIO AREA

1. If the station's studios are not at the same location as the offices, all of the items listed under **Office** will also apply to the studio area. If the studios and offices are at the same location, toilet and wash facilities may be common to both as long as they meet the requirements for the total number of employees in both work areas. **In either case, start the studio check list by reviewing items 1 to 20 under Office to see that studio workers are covered by these general requirements, then proceed with the specialized studio checks listed below.**
2. **Fire extinguisher(s) of proper type to handle electrical fires.**
3. All racks and equipment secured so that there is no

danger of injury to operating personnel.

4. All equipment cases grounded.
5. All audio and remote control circuits separated from light and power cables by at least 2 inches unless **they are metal clad, sheathed or type UF cable**, unless the circuits can be kept separated by porcelain or flexible insulated tubing.
6. Audio and remote control cable not run in the same raceways as power or lighting cable unless separated by a partition.
7. **All power and lighting circuits in accordance with the National Electrical Code.**

#### TRANSMITTER

1. If the transmitter is remote controlled, toilet and wash facilities are not required. If, however, the transmitter is manually operated, all of the **Office** requirements prevail in addition to those listed below for protection of maintenance personnel.
2. **All lighting and power circuits comply with National Electrical Code.**
3. **Fire extinguisher(s) properly mounted.**
4. Fire extinguisher of proper type to handle electrical fire.
5. **Fire extinguisher(s) inspected monthly for damage and tampering (date on tag).**
6. Fire extinguisher(s) thoroughly inspected and/or recharged yearly (date on tag).
7. **Nitrogen cylinders secured so as to prevent falling over.**
8. Nitrogen cylinders not dented or gouged.
9. No personnel working in areas with an RF level exceeding 10mw/cm<sup>2</sup>.
10. Radio frequency radiation hazard sign posted in areas where RF exceeds 10 mw/cm<sup>2</sup> 10 MHz to 100 GHz.

It is assumed that the safety standards outlined in part 73 of the FCC rules and regulations to prevent a shock hazard to operating and maintenance personnel have been implemented.

This check list is intended to be an aid to OSHA compliance, however, the use of this or any other check list cannot guarantee compliance due to the variation in facilities and situations.

Complete no later than one month after close of calendar year. See back of this form for posting requirements and instructions.

**SUMMARY  
OF  
OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES  
FOR CALENDAR YEAR 19\_\_**

Use previous edition of this form for summarizing your 1974 cases. This edition is for summarizing your cases for 1975 and subsequent years.

Establishment:  
NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

INJURY AND ILLNESS CATEGORY	TOTAL CASES	DEATHS	LOST WORKDAY CASES				NONFATAL CASES WITHOUT LOST WORKDAYS	TERMINATIONS OR PERMANENT TRANSFERS	
			Total Lost Workday Cases	Cases Involving Days Away From Work	Days Away From Work	Days of Restricted Work Activity			
CATEGORY	CODE	Number of entries in Col. 7 of the log. (1)	Number of entries in Col. 8 of the log. (2)	Number of checks in Col. 9 of the log. (3)	Number of entries in Col. 9A of the log. (4)	Sum of entries in Col. 9A of the log. (5)	Sum of entries in Col. 9B of the log. (6)	Number of checks in Col. 10 of the log. (7)	Number of checks in Col. 11 of the log. (8)
OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES	10								
OCCUPATIONAL ILLNESSES	Occupational Skin Diseases or Disorders	21							
	Dust Diseases of the Lungs	22							
	Respiratory Conditions Due to Toxic Agents	23							
	Poisoning (Systemic Effects of Toxic Materials)	24							
	Disorders Due to Physical Agents	25							
	Disorders Associated With Repeated Trauma	26							
	All Other Occupational Illnesses	29							
TOTAL - OCCUPATIONAL ILLNESSES (Sum of codes 21 through code 29)	30								
TOTAL - OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES (Sum of code 10 and code 30)	31								

This is NOT a report form. Keep it in the establishment for 5 years.

I certify that this Summary of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses is true and complete, to the best of my knowledge.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

Fig. 3 FORM 102 must be posted at the station.

# The eyes of the world are upon us.

Around the world, more people now look to Electrohome for excellence in video equipment than ever before.

We manufacture solid state video monitors in monochrome and color to NTSC and PAL standards for broadcast, educational, industrial, commercial, medical, security and data applications.

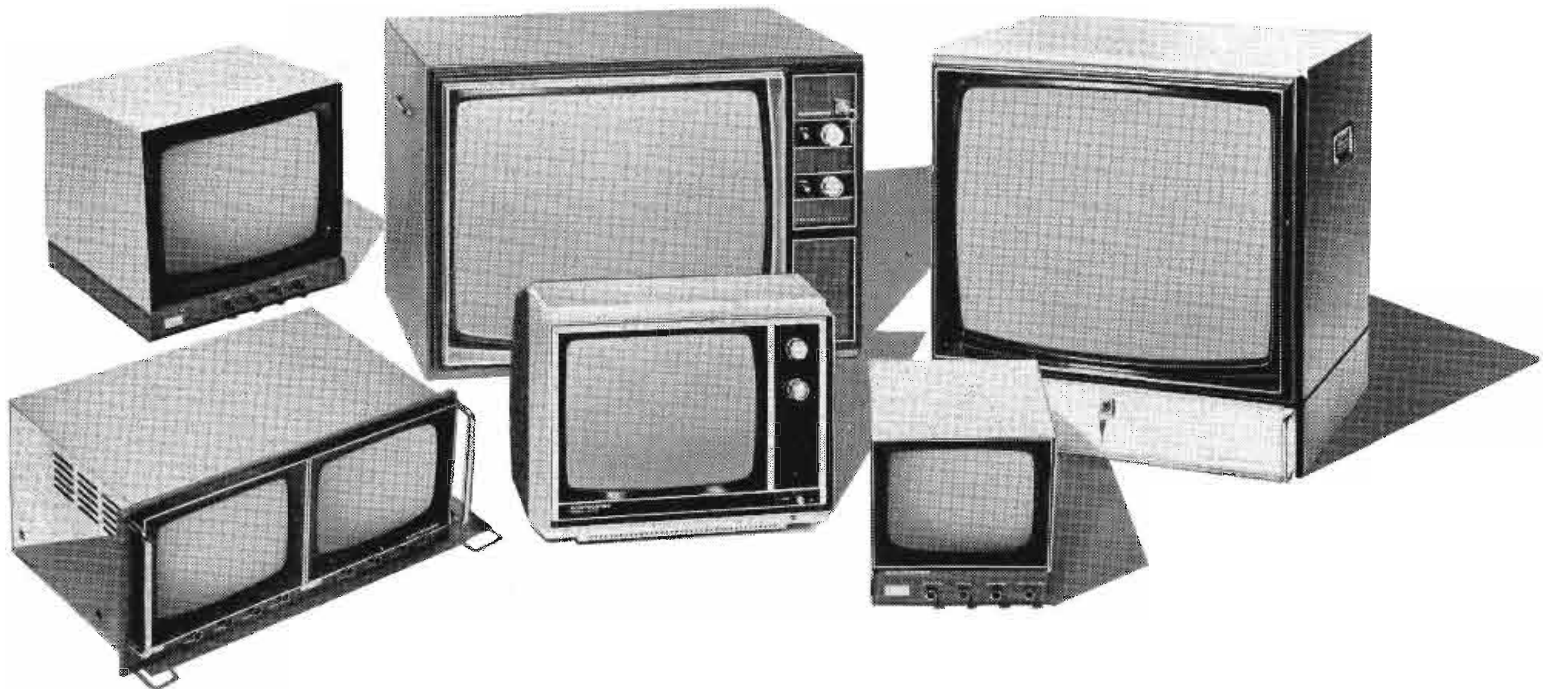
The reason for such wide-spread acceptance is two-fold: a standard of quality and a record of service to our customers that have earned our products top rating around the world.

**For complete information, contact Electrohome Limited at one of these offices:**

**Kitchener, Ontario, Canada N2G 4J6  
519/744-7111 Telex 069-5449**

**9314 West 122nd Street, Palos Park, Illinois 60464  
312/361-4636**

**2991 Grace Lane, Costa Mesa, California 92626  
714/545-6991**



## ELECTROHOME

*... an extra degree of excellence in video equipment for every application.*

### Distributed in:

Austria	Denmark	Greece	Malaysia	Norway	Spain	United States
Australia	Eire	Hong Kong	Mexico	Philippines	Sweden	United Kingdom
Belgium	Finland	Italy	Netherlands	Portugal	Switzerland	Venezuela
Canada	France	Japan	New Zealand	South Africa	Thailand	West Germany

For More Details Circle (37) on Reply Card

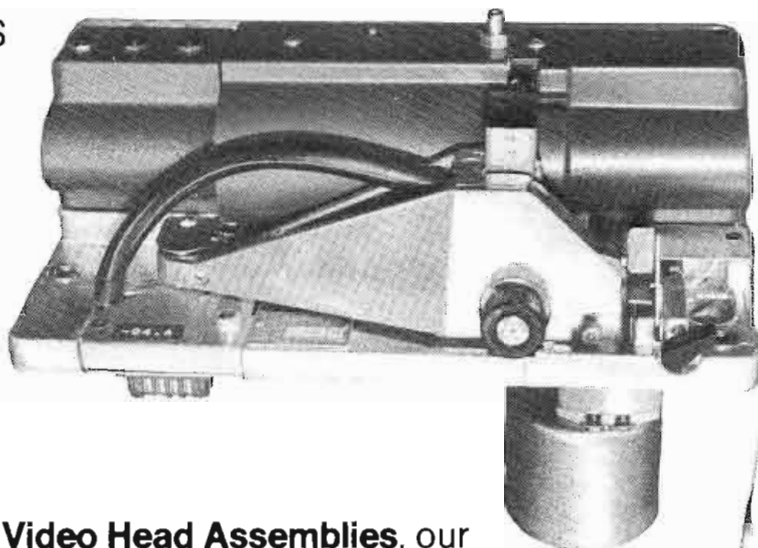


# CMC is matching product excellence with the best delivery service in the TV industry.

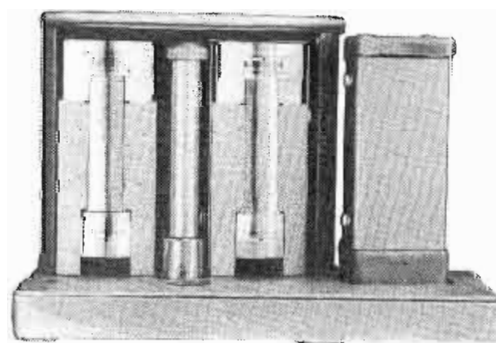
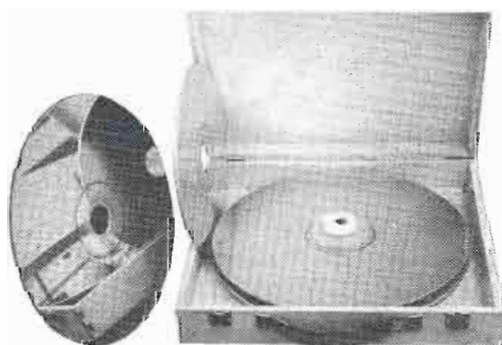
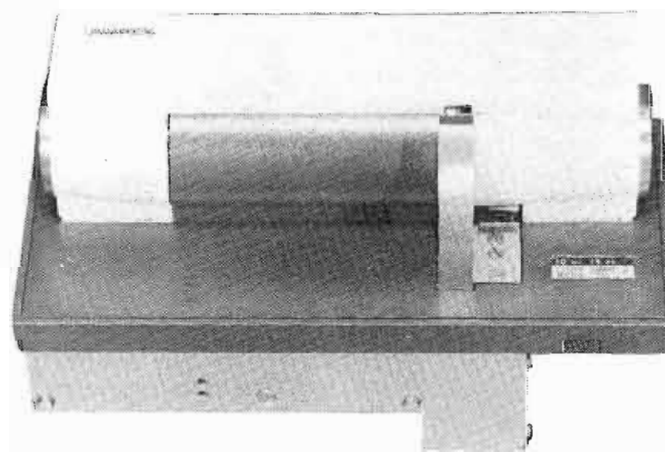
COMPUTER MAGNETICS CORPORATION has emerged as a major source of quality video tape equipment.

We are a specialty company providing the TV industry with technically superior products, refurbishing capabilities, and very fast delivery.

For refurbishing **MARK X Video Head Assemblies**, our turn-around time is normally within one week. Our turn-around time for **MARK XX Video Head Assemblies** is two weeks maximum. **VIDEO DISCS** and **HEADS** for Slow-Motion applications are in stock and ready to ship. **AUDIO STACKS** are rebuilt with superior quality heads, and they are in stock for **IMMEDIATE** delivery. Our **dual track AUDIO** record/playback heads are used for producing stereo sound or bi-lingual tracks on the same tape. We also manufacture special **HEADS** for high speed duplication, and for digital applications.



Stations and studios throughout the world have tried CMC when other suppliers failed to produce quality merchandise or to provide speedy delivery. They have not gone back.



For more information, please write:

**Computer Magnetics Corp.**  
125 W. Providencia Ave.  
Burbank, Calif. 91502  
(213) 849-2356

**Glentronix, Ltd.**  
160 Duncan Mill Rd.  
Don Mills, Ontario  
Canada  
(416) 444-8497

**Color Cassettes, S.A.**  
Calle America 173  
Mexico 21, D.F.  
Mexico  
(905) 549-3100

**Please visit us at NAB Booth 1009.**

For More Details Circle (38) on Reply Card

**Globecasting**

# People's Republic of China moving into television

By Joe Roizen

The upper floors of the Peking TV Center carry a 30-foot high portrait of Chairman Mao. Those huge Chinese characters above it say "Long Life to Chairman Mao." The cupola supports the TV transmitting antenna and microwave dishes, topped by the Red Star.

(Photos by Donna Roizen)

毛主席万岁



Among the major communicative media in the People's Republic of China, television still plays a relatively minor role. Newspapers and street posters display and carry the printed (or painted) word while a widespread multi-channel radio service transmits the aural message.

Every area of this huge society is pervaded by broadcasts in AM and FM that can be heard over portable "transistors", regular home receivers or loudspeakers in public places. Visiting a commune or walking down a main street of Peking, one will encounter such speakers mounted on roof tops or on lamp standards. Even railway cars or train compartments have speakers continually carrying radio or recorded messages and music.

By contrast, very few TV receiving antennas are visible anywhere. Except for the rare folded dipole with a single director and reflector on a major building, hotel, or communal meeting center, the roof tops of Chinese cities are still devoid of the metal jungle that has sprouted in most television oriented countries.

Television sets are on sale in a few major department stores, but even a small nine inch monochrome receiver sells for about 450-500 Yuan (225-250 dollars) and with the median wage in the P.R.C. at 60-70 Yuan a month, it is not within the range of most Chinese citizens. In travelling through Peking, or in the country-side, one fails to see the familiar "blue glow" emanating from darkened living rooms that is so prevalent elsewhere. Major hotel lobbies will have a quiet corner in the visitors' club or recreation room where a TV set is available for guests to watch.

### **Receivers**

The sets we saw were built in Shanghai and carried that brand name. Most were 14" to 17" tube type receivers in table top wood cabinets of a design reminiscent of the early fifties in the USA or Europe. We also saw smaller, newer

hybrid receivers with nine inch screens, detent tuners, plastic moulded cabinet parts, and more modern esthetic design (see photo) which produced a good monochrome image. No color receivers were either on display or in use in any of the places we visited in Peking although we were told that a few such sets made in the P.R.C. were being experimentally applied at local technical institutes or TV facilities for evaluation of color broadcast that had recently started.

The last estimate of numbers of receivers in the People's Republic of China that was provided by them was in 1965 and indicated there were 300,000 sets in the country. Present estimates made by TV equipment representatives who have visited China regularly is in the order of one million. There seems to be no major importation of foreign built receivers and one Canadian company (Electrohome) who exhibited receivers at a trade fair in the P.R.C. in 1972 reported that no quantity sales were made by them. Indeed, the Chinese ask for diagrams and fabrication information from most manufacturers who display their equipment and usually buy only token or sample quantities of the material shown. Fairly recent articles in foreign language magazines published in Peking for distribution to tourists and Sinologists abroad show pictures of Chinese students or workers at technical institutes and factories producing or testing monochrome and color television receivers.

Large department stores in Peking displayed a variety of TV sets, but there seemed to be little selling activity on the few occasions we were in the store. These retail outlets however have well stocked electronic parts supply departments selling components which can be used to build radio and TV sets and there are plenty of "self help" instruction books in paperback with circuits and fabrication information. While the narrative is in Chinese, most of the technical nomenclature

and numerical identification is in English. People are apparently being encouraged to build their own electronic gear, not only make it economically possible but also to spread the technology to a wider base. Technicians and engineers who came to the Peking Exposition grounds to visit the color TV exhibit we were working at generally asked very specific details about the construction of home TV receivers and sub-assemblies, including shadow mask and Trinitron-type picture tubes.

### **TV Coverage**

It was difficult to obtain specific information with regard to the television coverage throughout the People's Republic of China. Two rather lengthy visits to Peking TV and discussions with groups of television engineers failed to uncover any specific facts, however discussions with several television industry representatives in Hong Kong who visit China frequently on business provided some useful information. There are about 15 television centers operating in China with approximately 60 major transmitters. Television channels operate on VHF (as evidenced by the antennas we saw) and is on from approximately 7:00 to 10:30 pm in Peking, and presumably the same in other cities.

Programming starts with a daily news round-up that is mostly local (i.e. P. R. C.) and may be repeated on several successive days. The news leans heavily towards reporting significant internal accomplishments, with emphasis on exceeded quotas at coal mines, oil fields, or agricultural communes. International news is on a few times a week and consists mainly of labor disputes, workers' demonstrations, and other manifestations of what the Chinese consider as class struggle in the western world. As an example, we saw a film report of a major strike in Italy with hordes of

**Mary Tyler Moore** on Hong Kong TV with Chinese subtitles is acceptable. How about Kung Fu with Chinese subtitles?



sign-carrying marchers going by the ancient Coliseum in Rome. This was given prominent air time and shown on several days.

After the news, there may be local coverage of a basketball game or a ping-pong match at the Sports Palace. On other evenings, they present Chinese movies or the Peking Opera doing classic and modern Chinese dramas. All of the presentations are usually referred to as revolutionary and represent the contemporary views blended in with old artistic form.

Foreign visitors who have been shown television facilities, as recently as a year ago, reported that most of the cameras and telecine units were actual or similar to Soviet built TV cameras using vidicons and orthicons. British sources in Hong Kong report the continuing sale of camera pick-up tubes of this variety in considerable numbers further verifying the use of this type of equipment.

Most of the television programming up to now is on film. We frequently saw local crews from Peking Television shooting news events, such as the French Trade Fair, the official visits to the exhibits, and foreign dignitaries (like Ted Heath of the U.K.) who came to Peking while we were

there. Film coverage was done with 16mm Bolex cameras, mostly hand-held and using turret lenses. Portable lighting came from belt battery packs and quad lamp pods carried by separate crew members. One of the three movie photographers we saw frequently was a young woman in her mid-twenties who manipulated her Bolex with obvious skill. Film used was Eastman Ektachrome and processing is done in a unit that was left behind by a CBS film team that did a documentary on China. Foreign films are also used, but they are generally from countries with strong political ties, such as Albania, North Vietnam, North Korea, etc.

The U.S. liaison office in Peking reports that film clips supplied by them which come from USIA or other American Government sources are occasionally put on the air, but the Chinese add their own commentary which often puts a very different connotation to the images. Visits of foreign dignitaries friendly to the P.R.C. are filmed and put on TV the next day. A recent visit by an African head of state was covered live and relayed back to his home country. Solidarity with third world countries is a very popular thing.

The P.R.C.'s link with the out-

side world through earth satellite stations came about as a result of the visits of President Nixon in 1972 and the Japanese Prime Minister Tanaka. This prompted delivery and installation of two NEC and one RCA satellite earth receiving stations which were purchased by the Chinese and remain in service there.

Video tape recording is just beginning to be used in the P.R.C. Visitors to the Canton Trade Fair have reported seeing pictures supposedly generated by a Chinese built VTR. They have also purchased recently eleven quad video tape recorders which are being installed in Peking, Shanghai, Canton, and Tienstien. There are also at least ten one-inch helical recorders and some cassette units spread throughout the TV centers, technical institutions, and earth satellite stations.

#### **TV And Politics**

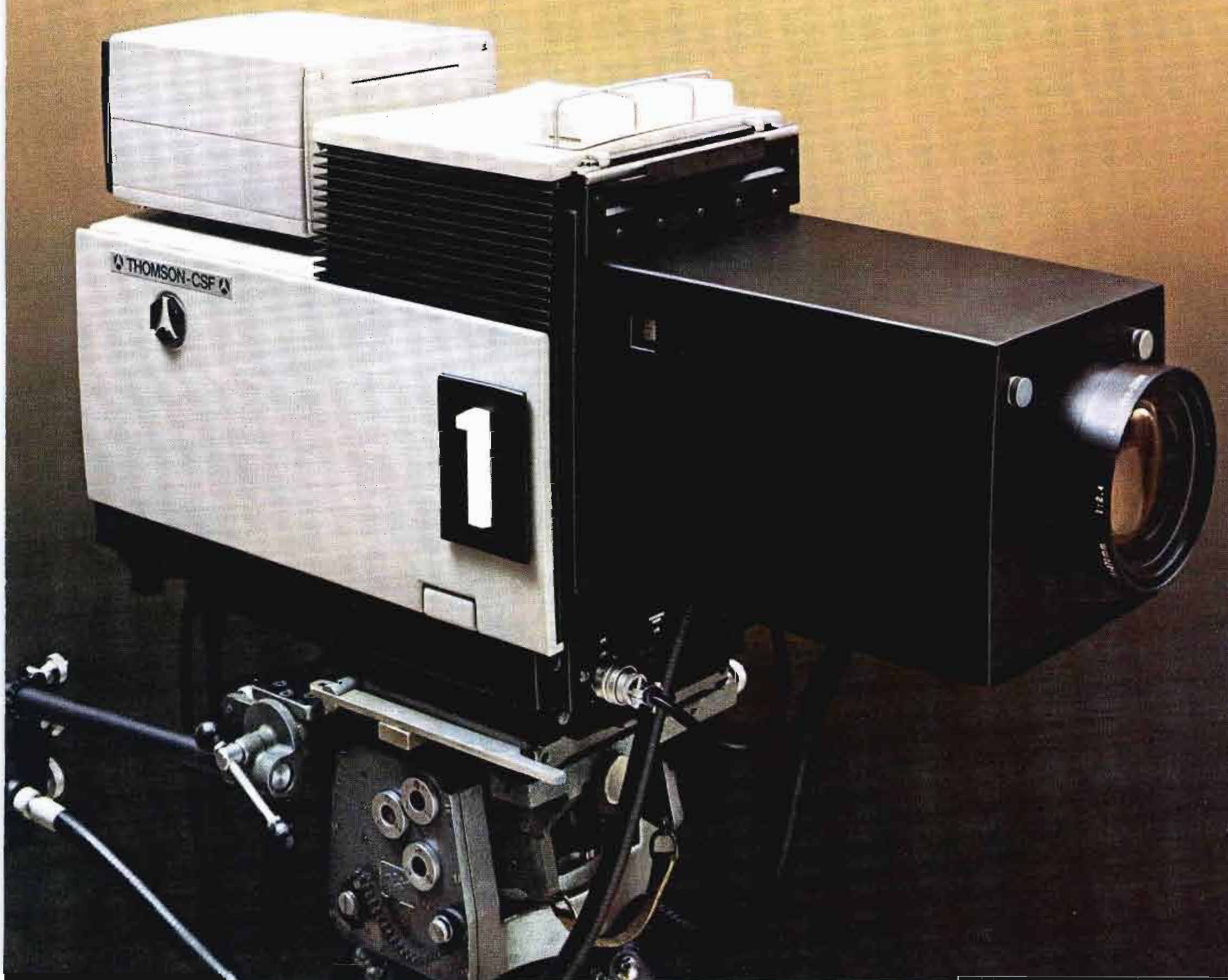
A number of interesting facts about television in and around the P.R.C. were available in Hong Kong. Because there is a continuing and deep dichotomy between the social systems of the P.R.C. and some of its nearest neighbors (and others), there are continuing efforts to record and analyze the political

*(Continued on page 71)*

**Triax Color  
comes of age**

# THOMSON-CSF TTV 1515

*Now used  
in the CBS Television  
mobile units*



# PROVEN TRIAX

## THOMSON-CSF TTV 1515

- Over 3 trouble-free years of field service
- Over 300 now in service
- Used by CBS to cover field events

Thomson-CSF has been one of France's major electronics companies since 1893. Today, it's the largest corporation in France for professional electronic equipment, with over 48,000 employees. The parent corporation, Thomson-Brandt, has over 98,000 employees.

Thomson-CSF took a leadership position early in triax color cameras. Its first patents on circuits for this camera were granted in 1964. Before the end of 1971, the TTV 1515 was already the world's most field-proved triax color camera. Today, over 300 are in service.

It all adds up to be the most successful camera in triax color TV. Join the Thomson trend. Win the economy, reliability and picture quality of the true third-generation color camera. The one that works. The TTV 1515 by Thomson-CSF.

## Features:

**Uses triax cable . . . 1/5 the weight of TV-81.** Your mobility zooms. Set up and strike time drops way down. Van space suddenly holds many times more cable footage. You start with dramatic cost cuts on cable and connectors . . . then continue with years of manpower savings.

**Converts from triax to 1/2 inch multiconductor cable** with a five minute switch of plug-in circuit boards.

**Automatic synchronization.** A miniature sync generator built into CCU restores,

from mixed sync only, all signals usually derived from external sync . . . blanking, drive, etc.

**Three 30 mm. separate mesh tubes,** along with dynamic focus correction, provide excellent corner to corner resolution.

**Pick-up tubes removable from rear** without disturbing deflection yokes.

**Head amplifier surrounds target for full shielding.** The quietest picture you've ever seen.

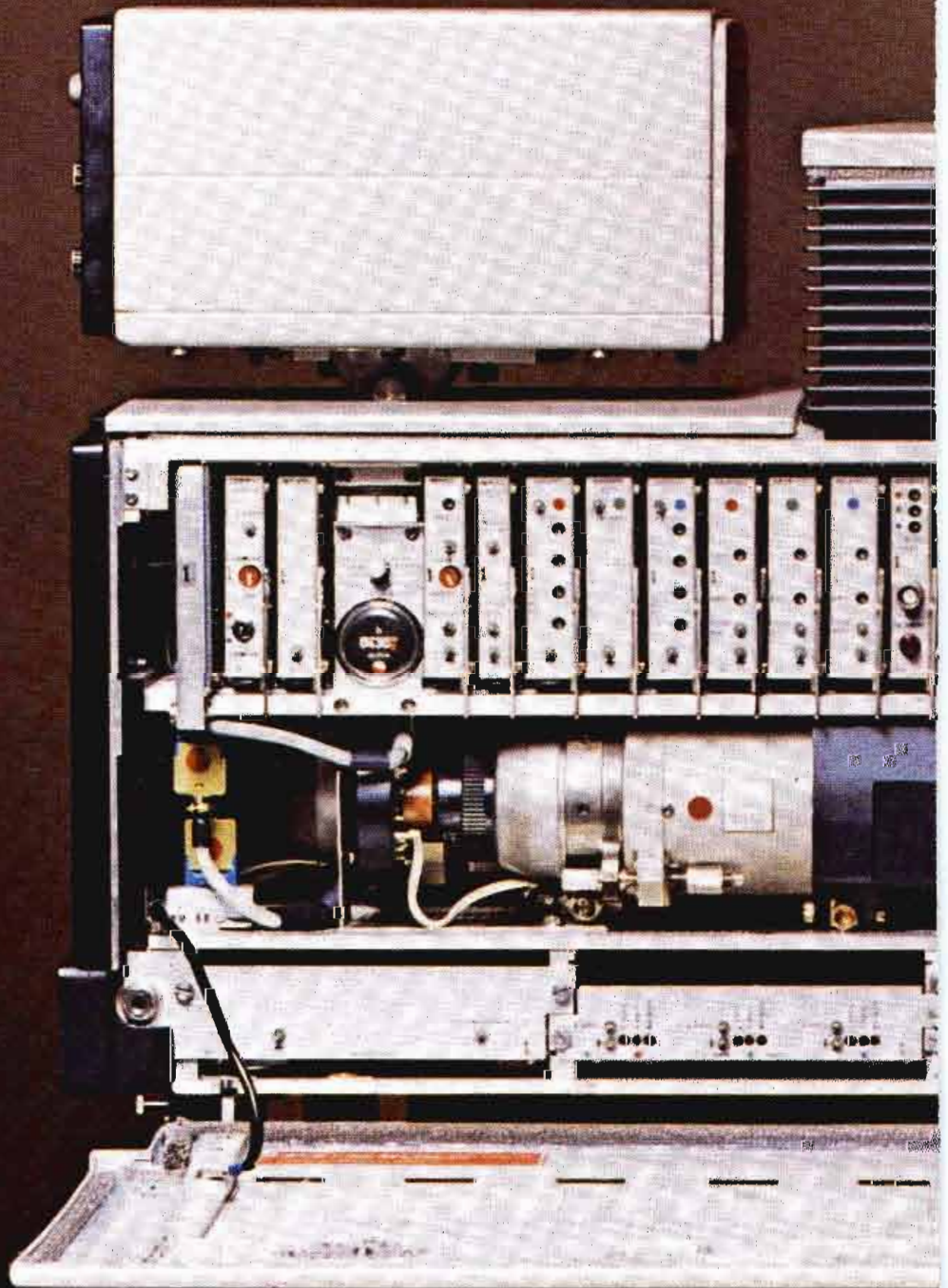
**Continuous automatic registration.** A unique concept: reference windows in the optical path continuously correct vertical and horizontal centering and size.

**Superb low-light picture capability . . .** lighting levels down to 10 foot-candles.

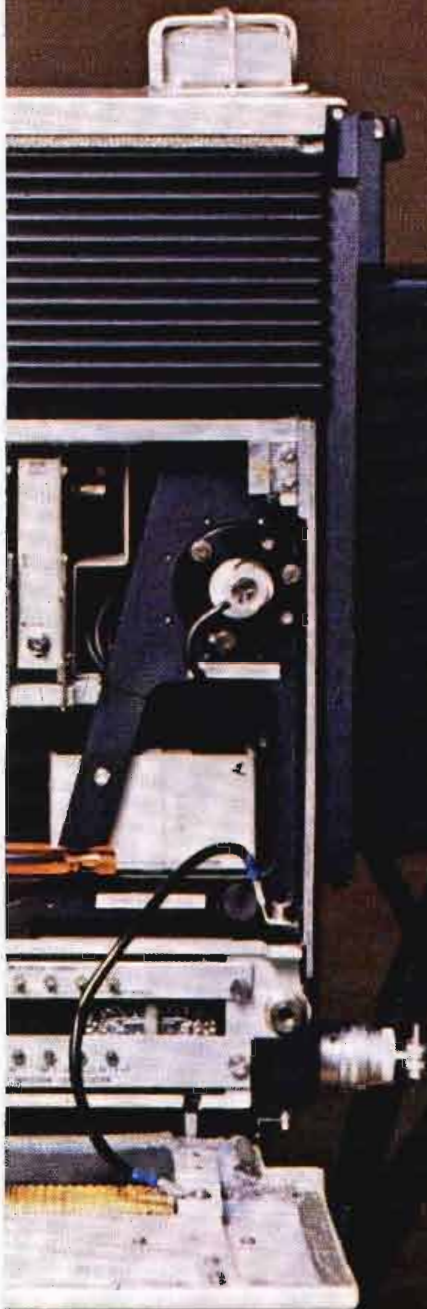
**Automatic cable compensation** with up to 1 1/4 miles of triax.

**Contour correction** with adjustable comb filter.

**Separate RGB outputs,** enabling color coding in all existing systems: SECAM, PAL,

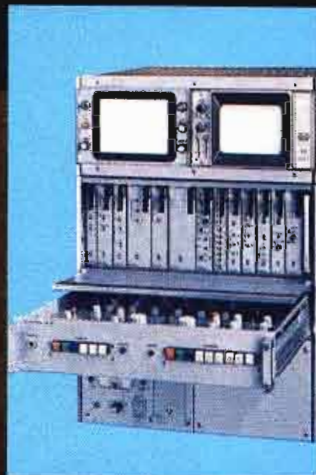


# RELIABILITY



**CCU is 68½ lbs. light, fits in 7 inches of standard 19" rack.** It incorporates miniature sync generator, contour correction with adjustable comb filter, color masking, amplitude modulated shading, automatic cable compensation. All these logically belong in the CCU (not the camera). Thomson puts them there.

*Shown also:* operational control panel containing all the controls associated with registration setting and adjustment of the main operational functions of the camera



**Novel design of the optical block** provides high efficiency along with built-in diascope, bias light system and optical reference marks for auto registration. Yokes are mounted in parallel to reduce registration errors due to magnetic fields. Dual filter wheel provided for independent color and N.D. filter selection.

NTSC . . . or all three simultaneously for world-wide live broadcasts.

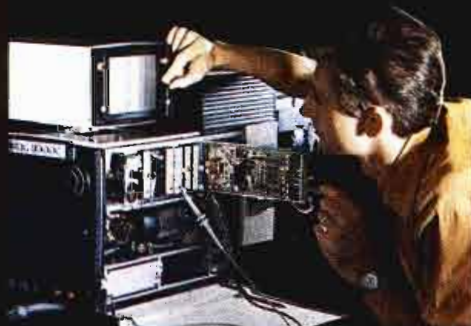
**Ultra-stable** digital and RF multiplexing.

**Wide range of zoom lens** packages with manual or servo controls.

**Unique built-in diascope** . . . no add-on "black boxes" in front of lens.

**Viewfinder tilts, swivels, locks and operates remotely.**

**The light one:** camera only 77 lbs., viewfinder 11 lbs.



**Downtime virtually eliminated.** Instantly-accessible plug-in circuit boards can be changed in seconds. No trouble-prone multi-layer circuit boards.



# DRAMATIC SAVINGS IN SET-UP AND STRIKE TIME

In just three hours of strike time, a TV crew had their TTV 1515's on the road after covering a professional football game. The next morning they were set up in a city 100 miles away to cover an awards banquet. That's triax mobility and economy in action!



**Thomson-built mobile van** shows the dramatic compactness possible with TTV 1515. Van carries four cameras, all control equipment, enough triax cable for most events, plus crew!



**THOMSON-CSF**

THOMSON-CSF, Inc.

**Broadcast Products** 750 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N.J. 07015/(201) 779-0216

**Corporate** 75 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10019/(212) 977-2200

Printed in U.S.A.





**Donna Roizen** with Chinese interpreters and operators setting up display panels for the color television exhibit. In the background is some of the terminal equipment used to defuse color television images to monitors placed in the main hall stairways of the exposition building.

*(Continued from page 66)*

undertones of TV programs on both sides.

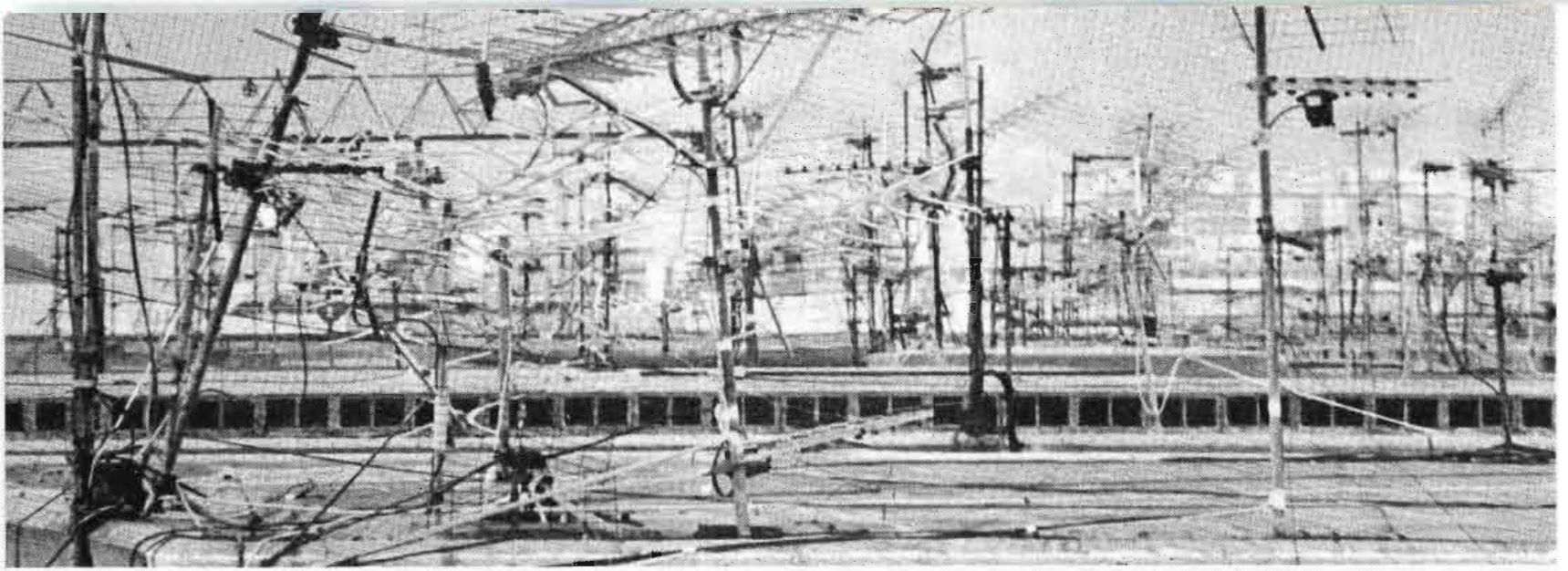
A huge antenna on a mountain top near Hong Kong picks up Canton broadcasts and these are recorded on helical VTR's. The tapes are then flown to a U.S. base for review and analysis. Similar activities are carried on in the P.R.C. with regard to TV programs originating in Taiwan. These are also recorded (ironically on the same make of VTR's) located at the coastline, then analyzed in other areas.

The most unusual and unex-

pected use of television by the P.R.C. is the purchase of commercial time on the two Hong Kong TV stations for the promotion of products manufactured in China and sold through four large department stores located in Kowloon and Victoria. Frequent spots advertise Chinese herbal medicines, furniture, food products, artifacts, souvenirs, antiques and jewelry. The stores themselves have such un-Communist features as summer sales with 10 percent off, acceptance of many varieties of credit cards and highly visible poster ads.

### **Color Television**

Interest in color television by rank and file Chinese was quite evident from the large crowds our color TV exhibit attracted in relation to other technical exhibits at the Peking Exposition. It was necessary occasionally to shut off the programming in order to have groups move away and leave room for new visitors. The technical groups who came to our exhibit were most anxious to sit through slide presentations on color television theory and to ask detailed questions about the color cameras,



The roof-tops of Hong Kong reveal a helter-skelter UHF antenna jungle.

monitors, and VTR's we had on display, as well as other equipment that we did not.

A succession of foreign trade fairs and a variety of visits by heads of state from countries that brought in their own color television equipment has resulted in at least 18 color cameras from major manufacturers being acquired by Chinese television. Since the color television standards in these countries are different, the equipment purchased or left over also covers the three major color TV systems.

The People's Republic of China has not yet officially selected a color television standard, but they are presently conducting tests in Peking on a modified PAL standard with transmission in color for a few hours, three days a week. A European diplomat who brought a PAL receiver to Peking reported seeing Chinese movies in color on his set from time to time. There are also persistent rumors that experimentation with SECAM and NTSC is going on in Shanghai at a color TV research facility. This is being done with encoding and decoding equipment purchased from Thomson-CSF and gear that remained after the Nixon visit. The best guess at present is that the P.R.C. will adopt the PAL standard modified for the transmission channel they used for their regular television.

Television in the People's Republic of China is still in its formative phase and provides a base from which the expansion of services similar to that which has

occurred in other countries can be achieved if the national goals require it.

#### **Personal Comments**

China is geographically the second largest country in the world with a population of over 750 million people. Spending a little over one month in such a vast and different society is an incredible experience which we are not likely to soon forget. Though it was a short visit, it did give us an opportunity to examine some aspects of the communications field in that country, and to report on what we found.

Unfortunately, there is still a strong reticence on the part of officials of the Information Ministry or members of the television industry in the P.R.C. to supply many details regarding local TV services or disclosing technical information about equipment.

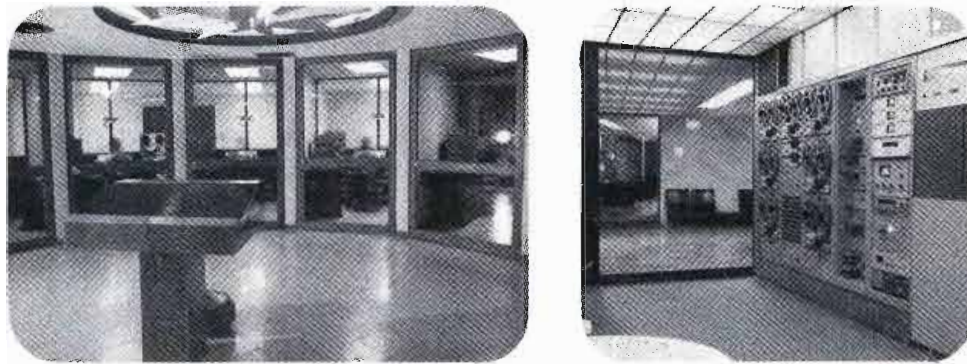
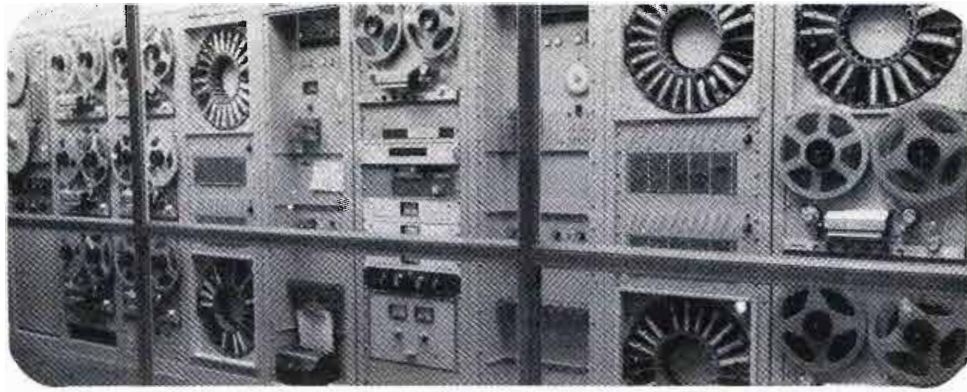
Our own mission in the P.R.C. was to equip and operate a small color TV studio typical of closed-circuit installations in medical or educational centers in Europe or the USA. We were using color television equipment operating on the SECAM standard since this was a French exhibition. The gear we had in Peking was a mixture of French, Dutch, American and Japanese manufacture, with pre-recorded programming coming from France, the USA, and UNESCO.

For 17 days, we had a steady flow of general visitors who came to

see our color television operation and experts who asked detailed questions about the equipment on display and other subjects related to color television. The main interest seemed less in learning how to use what we had, but more towards finding out how to build their own versions of cameras, receivers, and tape recorders. We visited the Peking Television Center on two separate occasions and had lengthy technical discussions with different engineering groups concerned with video tape recorders and other studio equipment.

After leaving the People's Republic, we also visited both commercial TV stations in Hong Kong, where we were able to get a different view of some unusual P.R.C. television activities. Lastly, we talked to various "Old China Hands" who live in Hong Kong and represent a variety of U.K., European, and American manufacturers of broadcast television equipment. These people have made frequent trips to China in the course of doing business with the P.R.C. over the last ten years and could fill in some of the gaps in our knowledge.

From these fragmented inputs, we were able to put together an image of Chinese television in the P.R.C. which is far from what we would have liked. Hopefully, as diplomatic and cultural exchanges grow between China and the western world, there will be a greater interchange of information about television and its role in the People's Republic of China.



Photos of Radio Comerciales S.A., Guadalajara, Jal., Mexico

## How to get your share of the Latin American broadcast market.

Right now, there are close to 6,000 radio and television stations in Spanish-speaking areas of the world. Competition among stations is keen. To remain competitive - and keep pace with Latin America's rapidly growing economy - their equipment must be kept in top condition. Clearly, a substantial market exists for all kinds of broadcast equipment and components. New and used.

One publication — RADIO y TELEVISION — serves this vast purchasing potential. It provides saturation coverage among buyers and those who influence purchasing at broadcast facilities throughout Latin America and Spain. Owners, managers, engineers and technicians at commercial and educational radio and TV stations, recording studios, electronic equipment manufacturers and related businesses.

As the Spanish-language counterpart of Broadcast Engineering, RADIO y TELEVISION delivers technically-oriented editorial aimed at helping readers to select, operate and maintain equipment and components for maximum **signal quality**. This unique content provides the precise environment that induces buyer receptivity. It enables advertisers to "sell the broadcaster when his mind is on signal quality."

There's a lot more to the story. And we'd be happy to give you more information about this unique medium and the dynamic market it serves.



# Radio y Televisión

The technical journal of the Latin American broadcasting industry.

1014 WYANDOTTE STREET



KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64105

# Farinon Makes It...



## Portable, Tunable and Superior

### The new FV Portable Microwave Series for Video Transmission from 1.99 to 13.25 GHz

- **Tunable across the band without narrow-band preselection** — For example, the FV(13)P system for TV broadcasters is tunable from 12.7 to 13.25 GHz, with up to 12 crystal-referenced operating frequencies, with no filter changing.

- **Direct frequency-generation at output frequencies** — No energy-wasting, noise-producing multiplier stages.

- **Plug-in units provide baseband options** — Up to three subcarrier channels, clampers, video monitors, modulators and demodulators.

- **Up to 500-foot cable separation of RF and remote units at each end** — without video roll-off or need for equalization.

and these performance characteristics:

- $\pm .002\%$  frequency stability
- 60 dB signal-to-hum ratio from dc to 10 kHz
- 70 dB signal-to-noise ratio from 10 kHz to 5 MHz
- 1 watt RF output from 6.875 to 13.25 GHz;  
5 watts output from 1.990 to 2.110 GHz

See Farinon's new portable microwave in Booth 1005-S at the NAB Show.

Farinon Electric (DISC), 1691 Bayport Ave., San Carlos, CA 94070, U.S.A. Tel. (415) 593-8491. Telex 34-8491.  
... in Canada: Farinon Electric of Canada, Ltd., 657 Orly Ave., Dorval, P.Q. H9P 1G1, Canada.  
Tel. (514) 636-0974. Telex 05-82-1893.



For More Details Circle (41) on Reply Card

# If You're Spending Too Much On Tape, Dictaphone Can Show You How To Cut Down.

When it comes to voice logging, the slower the better. The more tape you use, the more money you spend. Our new 400 Logging Recorder is not only slower and better, but, when teamed with our 4400 Time Code Generator, also surer.

How does it save you so much tape? Easy. First of all, the 400 gets more than 300 hours of audio on one 3600 ft. reel of 1/4", 1.0 mil tape. That's 24 hours a day solid recording for 12 days, with one manual reel reversal. Or, you can run the 400 unattended for 6 days, while the 400 does all the work.

All that time is also about twice the normal time you get from other loggers. That means you cut your tape costs by at least half.

But being super slow is not the only thing that makes the 400 better. Just check out some of the other features. If a tape should break, a stand-by system can auto-

matically be triggered to take over. Transport control circuitry notes the failure and the memory logic system remembers the track and direction at the time of the break.



New 400 Logger — Now in Production at Mountain View, California

A power failure can't fool the 400 either. The memory will restart the logger in exactly the same operating mode when power is restored.

The entire transport deck of the 400 pivots out for

quick, easy maintenance and testing. All electronics are in a slide drawer for the same purpose. And you can get separate or simultaneous monitoring of up to four tracks. The 4400 Time Code Generator adds a new dimension to the 400. With it you can encode time without dedicating an extra track.

It gives you an even surer record — the exact words at the exact second they were spoken. That can save you a lot of worry.

The 400 Logging Recorder and the 4400 Time Code Generator — together they can save you everything you want a logger to save. And more.

For more detailed information and prices on the 400 and 4400, call or write:

Dictaphone 475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, California 94040.  
(415) 968-8389 TLX 345524

**▶ Dictaphone**  
Scully | Metrotech Division

"Scully/Metrotech is a registered trademark of Dictaphone Corporation, Rye, New York, U.S.A."



# Audio console roundup

## PART 2

In the December issue of BE, we covered a wide range of consoles from a number of manufacturers. Frankly, we ran out of time and space, so a brief Part 2 obviously was needed.

There is no doubt that the broadcast industry is not isolated from the economic problems that confront us as we attempt to get the year moving. None of us can be too certain about how things will be shaping up even a month from now. But there is something you can plan on: competition.

Competition fits into the scene like it always has. And at any station, the way you sound...or should sound...is a competitive point that cannot be overlooked. So

it is that, while we might find the purse strings tightening here and there, it still - competitively - is important to continue our consideration of how we handle what sound we have.

We predict that consoles and electronic (live) journalism will again be hits of the NAB show, and these added consoles are sure to be among those attracting interest.

Let's get started with Autogram, a Texas based manufacturer. Autogram also manufactures consoles for other companies.

### Autogram AM-8 Console Features

Autogram uses Daven step attenuators, and it includes - in the

AM-8 version - 4 microphone and 4 phono preamplifiers. This unit has 27 inputs, and all are transformer balanced except the phono preamp.

Other features include: cassette input jack; line out switch; large illuminated VU meter; two regulated power supplies; plenty of head room on all channels; all input/outputs on terminal strips, and 8 push switches for remote deck starts.

The AM-8 also includes a separate cue amplifier with a speaker.

### Collins Audio Consoles

Collins Radio, part of Rockwell International Corporation, has designed its new IC-6 (6 channel) and IC-10 (10 channel) broadcast audio

consoles to provide complete plug-in versatility and interchangeability of amplifier modules to meet the changing requirements of present and future AM and FM broadcast operations.

The new consoles provide these features: all-solid-state construction, integrated circuit phono pre-amplifiers, shielded plug-in modules, 15-Watts RMS monitor output, rear or bottom cable entrance, remote control functions, stereo and mono headphone jacks, stereo audition, two separate stereo monitor outputs, and a minijack input for cassette players.

All consoles in this series are wired for both monaural and stereo capability. Stereo performance can be added to a monaural console simply by adding the desired plug-in amplifiers and/or transformers. Both the IC-10 and IC-6 (stereo and mono versions) come equipped with stereo input attenuators that control the left and right channels simultaneously. The plug-in pre-amplifiers are interchangeable in any channel at any time, as formats or operations change.

### RCA Custom Audio Consoles

We all know that RCA manufactures a wide range of audio consoles. We thought you'd be interested in seeing an example of their custom line. In this case, the BE-100, shown in the foreground of the photo. (The BC-50 is at the top of the photo.)

As you can see, the BC-100 is a modular audio console. And it is this feature that allows infinite inputs, infinite outputs and infinite switching.

The package includes operational amplifiers, high level input modules, mixer modules, equalizer submodule, Iso-mix submodule, and a monitor control module. By adding modules or mixing combinations, this approach to the audio console allows anyone to select a simple or sophisticated system. Or, the option to build on.

You'll note from the picture that there's ample evidence that RCA consoles are state-of-the-art.

### Where It's All Going

There was a time when the Chief Engineer had a choice...although

not the ones he wanted. He could modify a new console to fit the specific station needs, or he could design and build his own. But now the choices are so deep, and the prices so attractive among the alternatives that this practice should be a part of broadcast history.

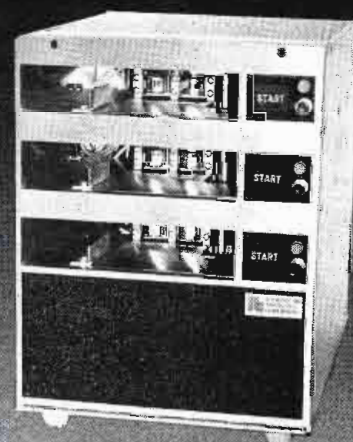
Still, one has to wonder why so many stations prefer to build their own audio remote equipment.

As we've warned before, such a vital operational tool as the control console ought to be given plenty of consideration before it is purchased. It should be a team buy, where current and future needs are used as a basis of judgement. As this two-part roundup of consoles has shown, there is a console designed for everyone already on the market.

## Let's talk it over— broadcaster to broadcaster.



WRA Series  
Recording Amplifier



3D Series Reproducer

You want to know something about tape cartridge equipment . . . such as our 3D Series multi-reproducer and the WRA Series recording amplifier. Sure . . . you want to talk to an engineer who knows his equipment. But you also want to talk to someone who understands **your** problems as a broadcaster. We combine both. Our men are former broadcasters and engineers. You'll get straight answers as to which of our equipment will solve your problems best. We think you'll be pleasantly surprised at how much we can help. That's why we have a standing offer to any broadcaster with a question to call us **collect**. And after you buy, we're always as close as your phone. So, let's talk it over — broadcaster to broadcaster . . . today.

**CALL 309-828-1381 COLLECT**

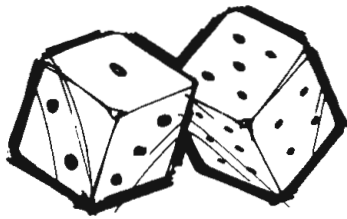


**INTERNATIONAL TAPETRONICS CORPORATION**

2425 South Main Street • Bloomington, Illinois 61701

Marketed exclusively in Canada by McCurdy Radio Industries Ltd., Toronto

For More Details Circle (43) on Reply Card



# DON'T GAMBLE YOUR AUDIO . . .

provide your own program interconnecting links. All solid-state aural studio-transmitter and remote pickup links are available to fulfill almost every requirement. Moseley Associates, Inc., has pioneered many STL and remote pickup concepts — solid-state systems, true direct FM modulation, and composite operation (FM stereo on a single link) . . . just to name a few. Front-panel metering of all important parameters is included on all Moseley STL and remote pickup transmitters and receivers.



## AURAL STUDIO-TRANSMITTER LINKS

- PCL-101 — AM Mono — 148 to 960 MHz
- PCL-505 — AM/FM Mono — 148 to 960 MHz  
FM Stereo (Dual)
- PCL-505/C — Composite Stereo — 148 to 960 MHz  
(Single Link for Stereo)

## AURAL REMOTE PICKUP LINKS

- RPL-3 — 2 microphones, 1 line — 148 to 174 MHz
- RPL-4 — 2 microphones, 1 line — 450 to 470 MHz
- AMP-3 and AMP-4 Companion RF Power Amplifiers



# DON'T GAMBLE YOUR AIR TIME . . .

on unproven transmitter *remote control* systems. Moseley Associates Remote Control Systems are field proven at numerous installations. Two basic types of systems are available — analog and digital. Both systems can be operated in either a wire or wireless mode.



## ANALOG REMOTE CONTROL

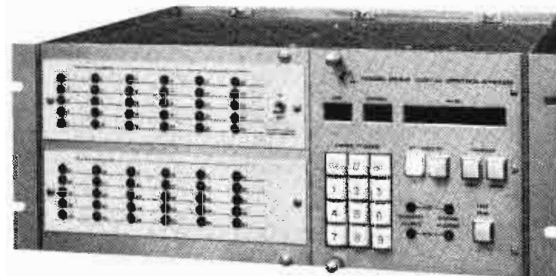
- TRC-15A — 15 Channels — Push-button Channel Select

## DIGITAL REMOTE CONTROL

- DCS-2 Digital Control System —
  - Up to 90 Channels
  - Multiple-Transmitter Site Operation
  - Up to 60 Status Channels
  - PLU-1 Parameter Logging Unit Records up to 20 Parameters
  - Computer Option — Allows Computer-Assisted Operation, Even Full Automation

- DRS-1A Digital Remote System —

- Up to 30 Channels
- Companion 24-Channel Status Subsystem
- DLS-1 Digital Logging System Records up to 20 Parameters



# ENTRUST YOUR AUDIO AND AIR TIME TO US!

There is no gamble in using Moseley Associates equipment. While attending the NAB Convention in Las Vegas, please visit us in Booth 305-N. All items shown above will be on display—as well as stereo and subcarrier generators. Win with Moseley systems.

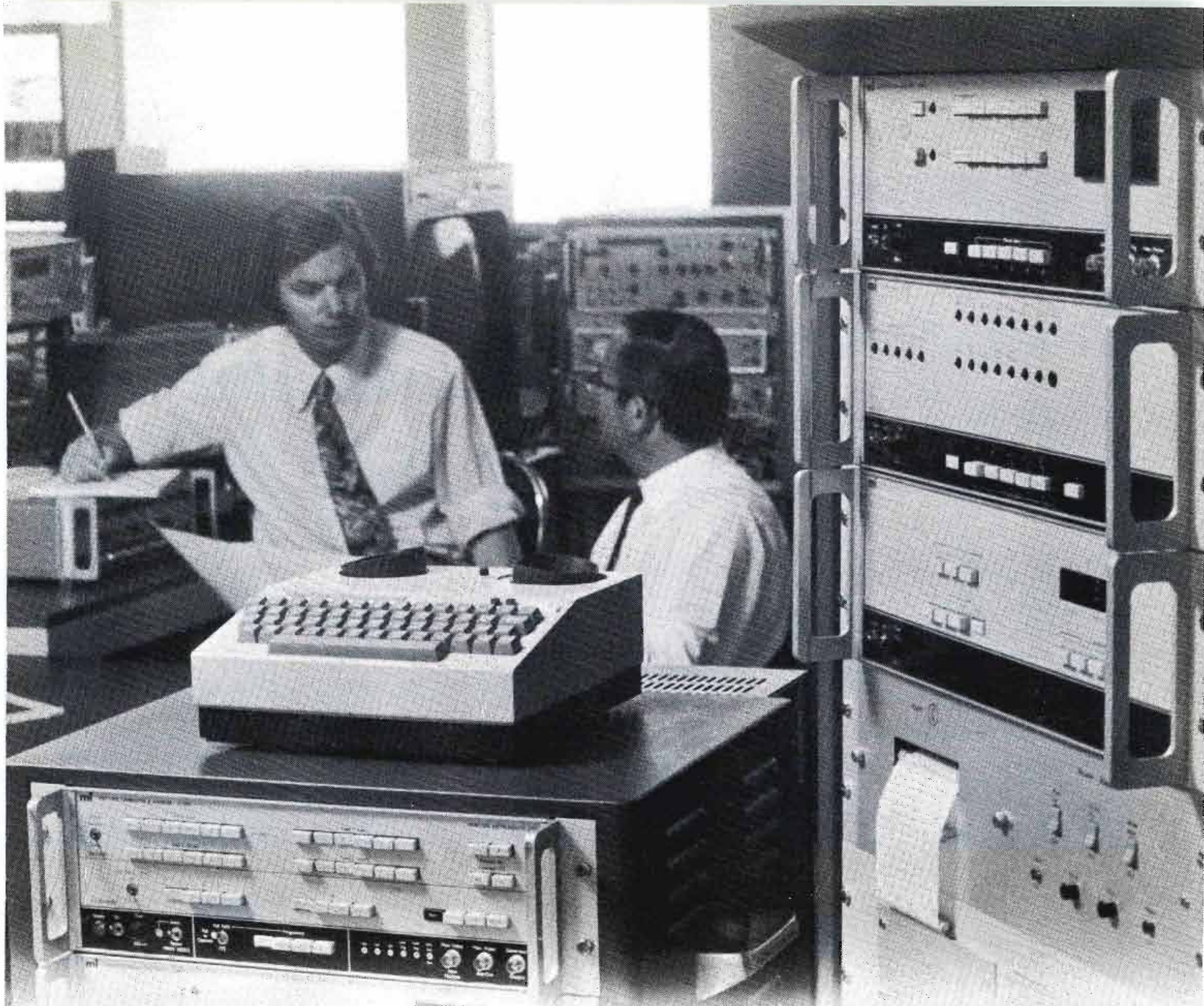


**MOSELEY ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
SANTA BARBARA RESEARCH PARK

111 CASTILIAN DRIVE  
GOLETA, CALIFORNIA 93017  
TELEPHONE (805) 968-9621  
TELEX 658448 CABLE: MOSELEY

For More Details Circle (44) on Reply Card





## mi automatic TV monitoring sets free the engineers

Time was when highly trained transmission engineers had to waste their brains (and their time) watching a battery of waveforms and pictures— instead of concentrating on work more worthy of them. Now the TV monitoring scene has been transformed. For TF2914 Insertion Signal Analyser, TF2915 Data Monitor and TK2916 Data Selector together form THE FIRST COMMERCIALY AVAILABLE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION MONITORING SYSTEM.

In conjunction with a test line signal generator and inserter (such as **mi** TF2913), it will automatically cycle through the measurement of all the important

parameters of the test line signal from five separate inputs. Comparison with pre-selected limits is continuous, and an 'out of limits' fault can initiate executive action by automatic switching to standby, with remote alarm indication and simultaneous data transmission of fault location. Up to 16 parameters can also be measured manually by means of pushbutton selection and a self-contained digital voltmeter. Versions are available for all TV standards and over 40 systems have already been delivered to seven countries world-wide.

Like to know more? Feel free to ask for the full facts.

See us at NAB Booth #212, North Hall

**mi** **MARCONI INSTRUMENTS**  
DIVISION OF MARCONI ELECTRONICS INC.

100 STONEHURST COURT, NORTHVALE, NEW JERSEY 07647 • TELEPHONE: (201) 767-7250 • TWX: 710-991-9752

For More Details Circle (45) on Reply Card

747

# yes it's TRUE... the PRICE of Cross-Pulse & Color monitors HAS DROPPED

Now you can convert any monitor to a cross-pulse monitor with VACC's new \$345.\* model CPG-1 Cross Pulse Generator. Your monitor requires no modification. Circle the inquiry number for more information. At the same time you'll get a free copy of VACC'S Troubleshooting Chart. This handy wall chart has actual photos showing typical video conditions such as normal sync with and without burst, time-base errors, overshoot, clipped sync, and many more. VACC's chart is a valuable aid when adjusting and troubleshooting video problems using a cross-pulse monitor.

If a video monitor is needed, install a VACC Electro-optical Isolator in a Sony receiver for only \$129. An electronic technician can install a model A-1 in a 12", 15" and 17" Sony receiver in less than an hour. Model A1-A should be installed in a KV1722 and all 19 inch Sony receivers. You add only one-half pound to your receiver and your Sony can be used as a high quality monitor or retained as a receiver by merely flipping a switch. Isolation is far superior to heavy transformer isolated monitors and you can connect up to 20 monitors without troublesome ground loops if all monitors have VACC isolators.

\*domestic U.S.A. price

## INFLATION FIGHTERS

Combine VACC's Electro-optical Isolator and Cross-Pulse Generator with a Sony receiver and discover how the price of color and cross-pulse monitors has dropped.

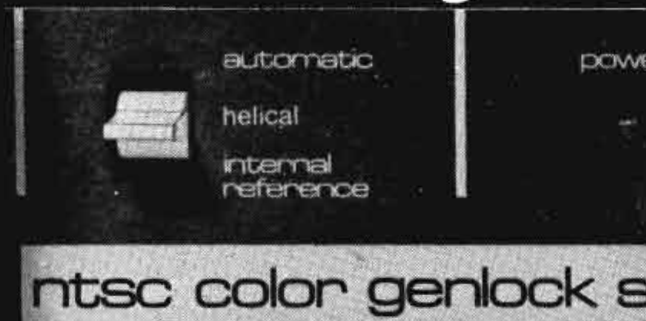
**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!**

## "EDIT AID"™



\$495.00 list  
Helical and Quad  
VTR editor-programmers

# FASTER, almost GOOF-PROOF Genlocking



To a broadcaster, the big news behind Video Aids Model 5000 Sync Generator is its technology . . . . . how we managed to build a sync generator with all the EIA RS-170 outputs plus burst flag and color subcarrier at such a low price. Model 5000 \$1195.00

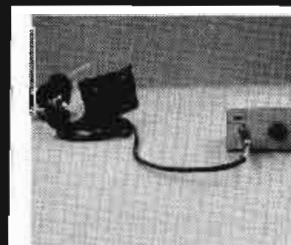
## NEW KEEP THOSE FLESH TONES

WHEN USING SPECIAL-EFFECTS, SUPERS AND CHROMA KEYS BY PAYING CLOSE ATTENTION TO PHASE SHIFT WITH A

**BURST PHASE METER**—VACC's model BPM-1 is a small compact unit which compares color burst phase of color cameras, VTR's processing amplifiers and time base correctors. The BPM-1 is an ideal substitute for most vectorscope needs.

## Party Lines

**PARTY LINE PL1 & PLS-1:** Intercom amplifier for use with Western Electric or VACC headsets (Low Z). Unit meets the need for audio intercommunication using a two-way headset and microphone-type interconnect for audio and video engineers, technical directors, camera personnel etc. Model PLS-1 unit has a supply sufficient to handle up to ten single Model PL-1 units. Model PL-1 can be used without the PLS-1 master unit if 8 to 12 volts DC (negative ground) is available. Normally a party-line system would consist of one master PLS-1 unit and several single PL-1 units. Feature individual volume controls.



With Individual  
Volume Controls  
\$45.00



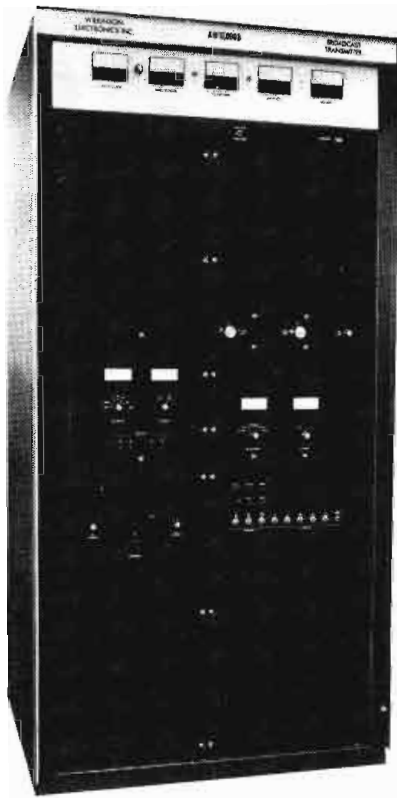
**VIDEO AIDS  
Corp. of Colo.**

112 West 4th St.  
Loveland, Colorado 80537  
(303 667-3301)

VISIT BOOTH #501 NAB APRIL 6-9

For More Details Circle (46) on Reply Card

# WILKINSON HAS EVERYTHING



AM TRANSMITTERS - 250 W  
1 KW - 5 KW - 10 KW - 50 KW



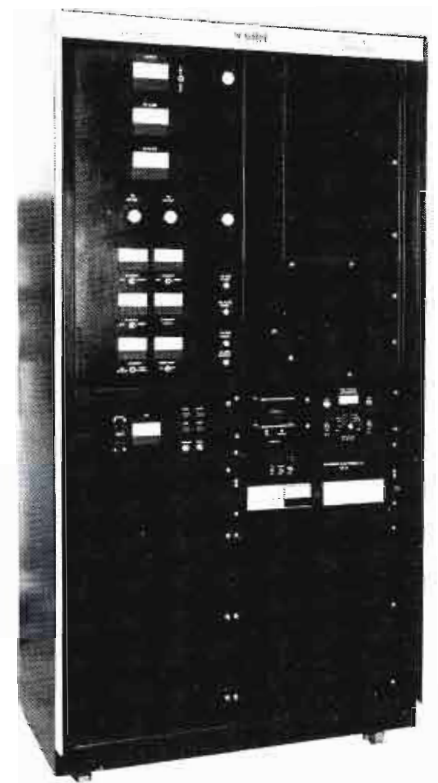
LIMITERS - Mono and Stereo



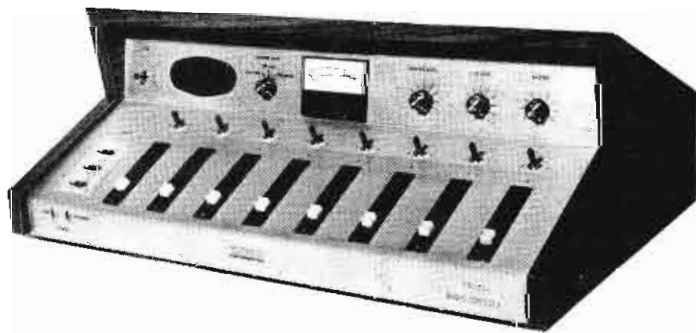
AGC AMPLIFIERS - Mono and Stereo



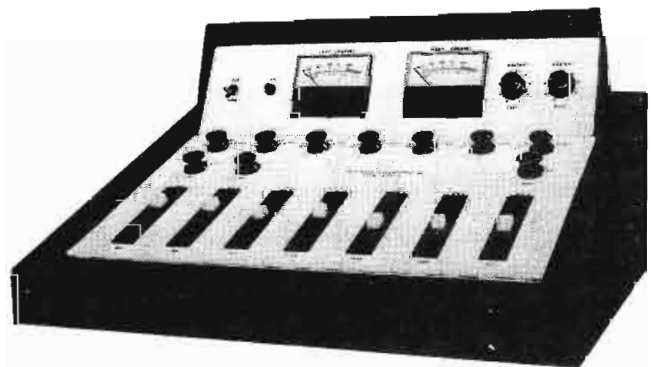
REMOTE AMPLIFIERS



FM TRANSMITTERS 10W - 50W  
250W - 1 KW - 2.5 KW - 5 KW  
7.5 KW - 10 KW - 20 KW - 40 KW



MONAURAL CONSOLES



STEREO CONSOLES



FM EXCITERS



STEREO GENERATORS

AND ALSO FROM WILKINSON . . . AM RF Amplifiers, line surge protectors, AM Monitors, field intensity meters, line amplifiers, monitor amplifiers, distribution amplifiers, FM receivers, antenna tuning units, phasers, dummy loads and silicon rectifiers.

**WILKINSON**  
**ELECTRONICS, INC.**

1937 W. MacDADE BLVD., WOODLYN, PA. 19094

TELEPHONE (215) 874-5236/874-5237

# Using the $\text{Sin}^2$ Window Signal

Part 1 of a series / By Harold Ennes

Note: This article contains brief excerpts from this writer's "Television Broadcasting: Systems Maintenance," published by **Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.** and appears here by courtesy of the publisher. New and additional data included in this article is an actual circuit for "triple-triggering" the scope to obtain precise measurements of pulse-to-bar amplitude ratio, and slope of the window signal.

Television system maintenance procedures have started to become more standardized only recently, partially as a result of universally accepted "standard" test signals. Part of this standardization was brought about by development of the  $\text{sin}^2$ -window signal generator, along with the 12.5T and the 20T modulated pulse.

## Basic TV Modulation-Demodulation Effects

It must be emphasized that the overall system concept is complete only when the "average receiver" is included in the analysis. Much of the processing carried out at the transmission end (picture sources, studio and transmitter circuitry) is

necessary to compensate for the characteristics of the home receiver.

The combination of restricted bandwidth (4.2 MHz), the sharp roll-offs at both ends of the vsb transmission band, and the sharp sound-carrier trap in the receiver, combine to result in an overall step response as depicted in Figure 1. Under ideal conditions (without transmitter video predistortion), the demodulated step response results in a lengthened rise time (loss of resolution), a leading overshoot (white before black), and a smear axis resulting in black following black. Picture white (minimum carrier) and picture black are arbitrarily assigned values of zero and 100, respectively, in the drawing.

These facts simply mean that the basic vsb transmission and reception process results in amplitude and phase distortion. For this reason, amplitude and phase pre-correction are used at the transmitter to minimize these distortions.

A gaussian response curve, while essential in oscilloscope vertical amplifiers, is not found in television camera chains or in video distribution amplifiers. The reason is the limitation of rise time in a series of

amplifiers forming a cascaded system. The rise time of the original waveform is reduced by the square root of the sum of the squares of the amplifier rise time.

Thus, if we pass a signal through two identical 10 MHz gaussian-response amplifiers (0.035  $\mu\text{s}$  rise time):

$$RT \sqrt{0.035^2 + 0.035^2} \sqrt{0.002450} = 0.05\mu\text{s (approx.)}$$

This is a 40 percent increase in rise time as a result of passing the signal through just two cascaded 10 MHz gaussian amplifiers. In practice, many video amplifiers are cascaded in forming a complete system.

The practical video amplifier must have a flat frequency response up to and including the highest anticipated frequency, with a relatively rapid roll-off beyond this frequency. It can be shown from pulse theory that rise time is proportional to the **area** under the amplitude—frequency response curve; hence, cascading such amplifiers does not appreciably affect the rise time. However, such an amplifier will **not** reproduce a step transition at the output free of overshoot, ringing, or other transient distortions.

Figure 2A shows the video-system amplitude response as compared to that of a gaussian-response amplifier. Remember that the transmitter has a very sharp cutoff between 4.2 and 4.5 MHz. In addition, the receiver employs a sound trap with even sharper cutoff.

Figure 2B shows the phase response. Phase shift cannot be proportional to frequency around and above the cutoff frequency of the system. A pulse (step transition) requires transmission of the higher-order harmonics, which are actually above the passband intended, to be free from wave-shape distortion.

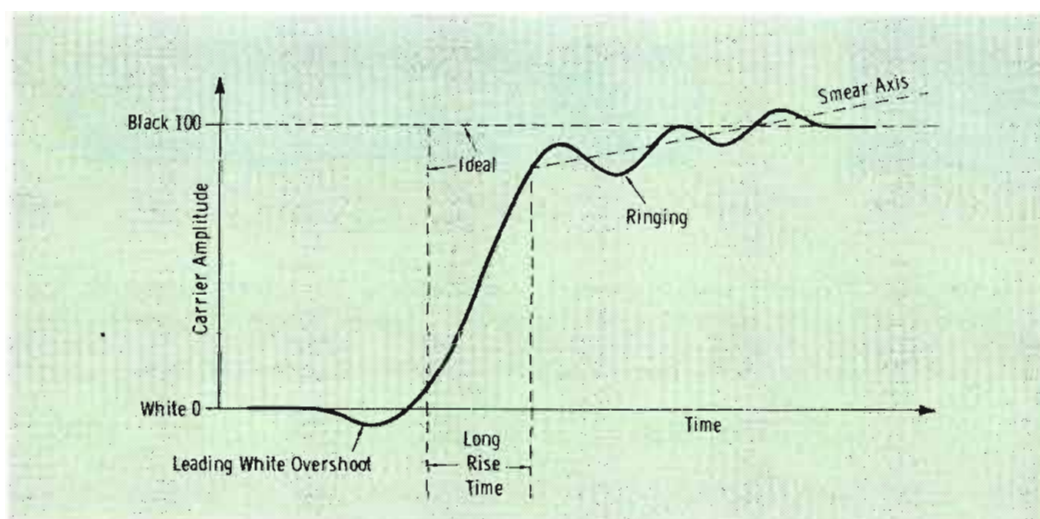


Fig. 1 Average demodulated step response without transmitter video predistortion.

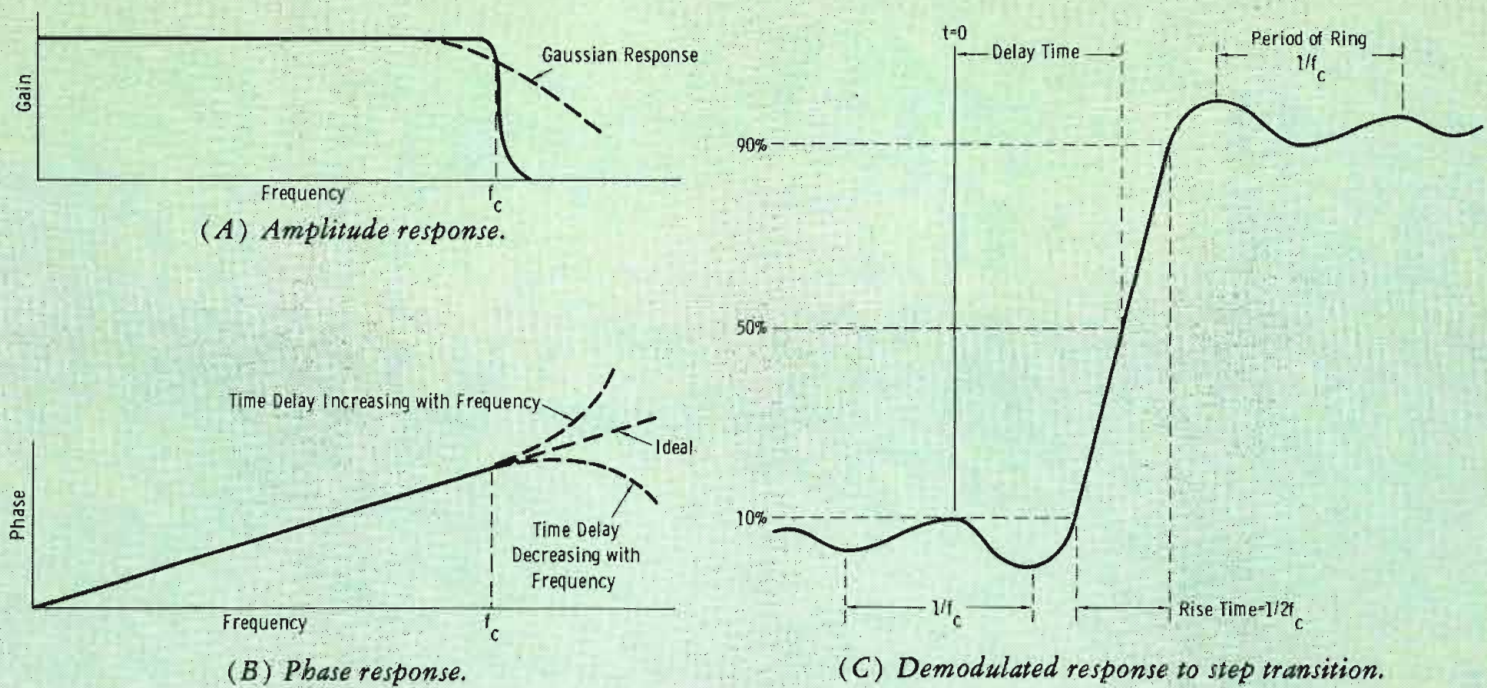


Fig. 2 Overall response of a practical television system.

Figure 2C shows the resultant demodulated step transition response of a pre-corrected transmitter, along with the frequency relationships. Since the cutoff frequency ( $f_c$ ) of the overall TV system is 4.2 MHz, the total overall (ideal) rise time (between 10 percent and 90 percent points) is:

$$RT = \frac{1}{2f_c} = \frac{1}{8.4 \text{ MHz}} = 0.12 \mu\text{s} \text{ (approx.)}$$

and the period of ring is:

$$\text{Period of ring} = \frac{1}{f_c} = \frac{1}{4.2 \text{ MHz}} = 0.24 \mu\text{s} \text{ (approx.)}$$

The **amplitude** of ringing depends on the step transition rise time for a given amplifier bandwidth and roll-off characteristic. The distribution of ringing (leading and trailing) is an indication of direction and degree of phase shift. Late arrival of high-frequency components causes most of the ringing to occur on the trailing edge of a pulse; early arrival of high-frequency components causes most of the ringing to occur at the leading edge. Figure 3 shows a phase-corrected signal (transmitter pre-correction), indicated by the even distribution of ringing at the leading and trailing edges.

### Development of the Sine-Squared Pulse

The sine-wave response of a video amplifier does not provide a com-

plete story of the amplifier performance for a video signal. Likewise, a step transition (or a square wave signal) is not a particularly useful signal for evaluation unless the exact rise time of the pulse is correlated with the intended pass-band of the amplifier. The very important **transient response**, which accounts for the degree of picture ringing, smearing, or streaking, requires a rather precise analysis method to assure valid tests in practice.

First of all, it is necessary to understand what a picture element is. A picture element is determined by the available bandwidth. Our complete TV system is fixed by FCC standards which allow the visual transmitter only about a 4 MHz bandwidth for the picture signal. One cycle occurs in a time equal to the reciprocal of the frequency; therefore:

$$1 \text{ cycle at } 4 \text{ MHz} = \frac{1}{4(10^6)} = 0.250 \text{ microsecond}$$

In Figure 4A the scanning beam encounters a sharp transition; the resultant waveform is a sine wave superimposed on a ramp.<sup>(1)</sup> Now consider the beam scanning across a thin white bar on a black background. Figure 4B shows the resultant pulse output when the fine detail approaches the size of the scanning beam. (Scanning "aperture" effect). The significant energy content of the pulse is measured by the half-amplitude

duration (h.a.d.). Note that one picture element (black to white) occurred in one time T and another picture element (white to black) occurred in another time T.

The relationship between half-amplitude duration and cutoff frequency ( $f_c$ ) is:

$$\text{h.a.d.} = \frac{1}{f_c}$$

Therefore:

$$f_c = \frac{1}{\text{h.a.d.}}$$

For example, if the h.a.d. of the pulse is 0.125 microsecond, the cutoff frequency is:

$$f_c = \frac{1}{\text{h.a.d.}} = \frac{1}{0.125 (10^6)} = 8 \text{ MHz}$$

Therefore a picture element of a 4 MHz system is 0.125 microsecond (one **alternation** of the complete cycle). In the  $\sin^2$  technique, a time duration of one picture element is given the symbol T, and a time duration of two picture elements

(Continued on page 86)

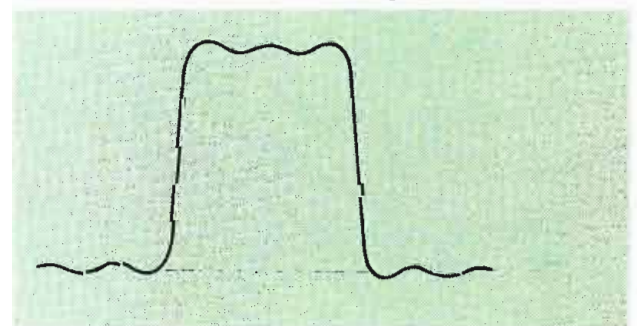


Fig. 3 Ideal pulse response of overall television system.



# Kodak made the film. We made the processor.

We've played an important role in Hollywood since the early days.

In fact, hundreds of famous movies from the major studios have been processed on our famous continuous film processors over the years.

And the truth is, many of the original processors we sold to studios are still in full operation today.

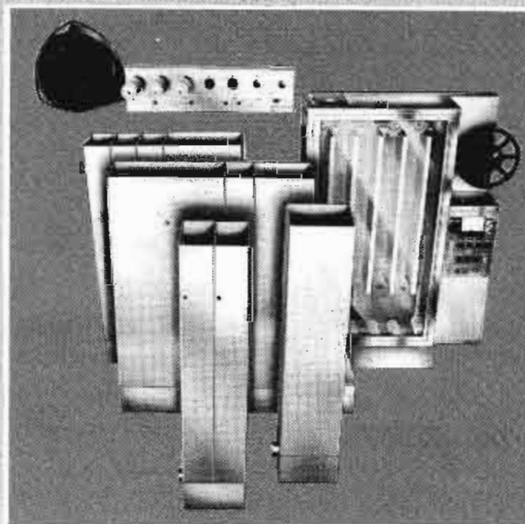
We made them good. And still do.

Consider our new Houston Fearless Advanced Colormaster processors for Color Negative II.

They're perfect for studios who worry about getting stuck with new machines that don't have all the bugs worked out. Because they contain *proven components*—the same tried and true components as our Advanced Colormaster processors for color positive, reversal, and intermediate films,

and our Advanced Labmaster processors for black and white motion picture film and microfilm.

Only the *arrangement* of components is different.



We think you'll agree that this unique modular construction concept makes a lot of sense when it comes to reliability. And price.

For more information on our off-the-shelf custom designs, quality stainless steel construction, Central Diagnostic Service Center and nationwide sales and service organization, call our Marketing Department at (213) 479-3941, or write us at the address below.

And while you're at it, ask for your free, full-color, full-size 21" by 29" Houston Fearless movie poster.



**Advanced™  
Colormaster**

**Houston Fearless®**  
PROCESSORS

For More Details Circle (48) on Reply Card



**Technology Incorporated**

11801 West Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90064

Cable Address: TECHINCLA • TWX: 910-342-6899

In Canada: Braun Electric Canada Ltd., Ontario

# 9 REASONS WHY YOUR PRESENT LENSES JUST BECAME OBSOLETE.

The remarkable new Fujinon lenses with EBC are revolutionizing the television industry, and here's why:

**1. Glass** — Any lens can only be as good as the glass it's made from. So, to assure ourselves that we get absolutely the finest quality glass, we make our own. Traditionally, glass manufacturers use clay crucibles for the melting of their raw materials. However, at the extremely high temperatures required, reactions take place between the clay and the molten glass resulting in minute optical impurities in the finished glass. At Fujinon we use expensive platinum crucibles, thus eliminating all possible reactions between glass and clay.

**2. Computers** — The designing of sophisticated lenses involves calculations that would take an expert mathematician years to complete. Therefore, at Fujinon, one of the most modern computer installations in the world constantly works to maintain the superb quality of our lenses.

**3. Electron Beam Coating** — Fujinon's unique and exclusive coating process is the most advanced in the world, and it holds several advantages over conventional coating systems: One is that thinner and more uniform coatings can be applied. Another is that there is a greater range of substances that can be used for coating. Thirdly, a greater number of coatings can be applied to a surface.

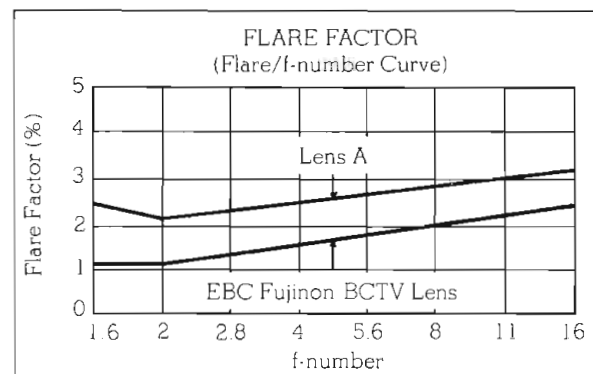
Lens Surface (k)	Transmittance (%)			
	Uncoated T=(0.95) <sup>1</sup>	Single Layer T=(0.98) <sup>1</sup>	Triple Layer T=(0.995) <sup>1</sup>	EBC T=(0.998) <sup>1</sup>
2	90	96	99	99.6
4	81	92	98	99.2
6	73	88	97	98.8
10	59	81	95	98.0
20	35	66	90	96.0
30	21	55	86	94.1
40	13	45	81	92.3
50	8	36	78	90.4
60	5	30	74	88.6

Fujinon lenses with Electron Beam Coating (EBC) can have up to 11 separate coatings; and it is these coatings that make our lenses the almost perfect transmitters of light.

**4. Optical Transfer Function** — The exceptional performance resulting from the Electron Beam Coating of Fujinon lenses can be measured in several different areas. The optical transfer function is a measure of total lens performance; resolution, sharpness plus various kinds of aberration and contrast. By this critical criterion the Fujinon lenses

clearly deliver superior optical performance.

**5. Flare Factor** — This is stated as the percentage of the light reflected by the lens' surfaces, the inside of the lens' barrel and the internal mechanism.



Here again Fujinon lenses have lower flare figures than comparable conventional lenses.

**6. Spectral Transmission** — Color definition is determined by the degree to which a lens transmits the various wavelengths in the light spectrum. Fujinon's use of rare earth elements in making their optical glass; plus their exclusive Electron Beam Coating make their lenses the ultimate in color transmission.

**7. Fringe Transmission** — One common drawback to many zoom lenses is inferior fringe transmission, especially in their extreme wideangle position. Not so with Fujinon lenses and their Electron Beam Coating. These lenses enjoy outstanding fringe transmission.

**8. '72 Winter Olympics** — The exceptionally fine picture quality transmitted from Sapporo, Japan during the '72 Winter Olympics was acclaimed by both the public and commercial broadcasting companies the world over. Fujinon zoom lenses were utilized throughout by NHK (Japan Broadcasting Corporation), which originated the coverage of the Games.

**9. First Time Available in the U.S.A.** — Up until now you may not have been very familiar with Fujinon broadcast lenses, but there's a very simple reason why: This marks the first time they'll be available in the United States. So if you want to get the jump on your competition by a marked improvement in the quality of your picture transmission, then your next lens has got to be a Fujinon.

For information on the complete Fujinon optical systems, contact Fujinon in New York.



Fujinon Optical, Inc., 420 West End Avenue  
New York, N.Y. 10024 Phone: (212) 724-9834

See you at the Fujinon Booth #603 at the 1975 NAB Convention in Las Vegas, April 6-9

For More Details Circle (49) on Reply Card

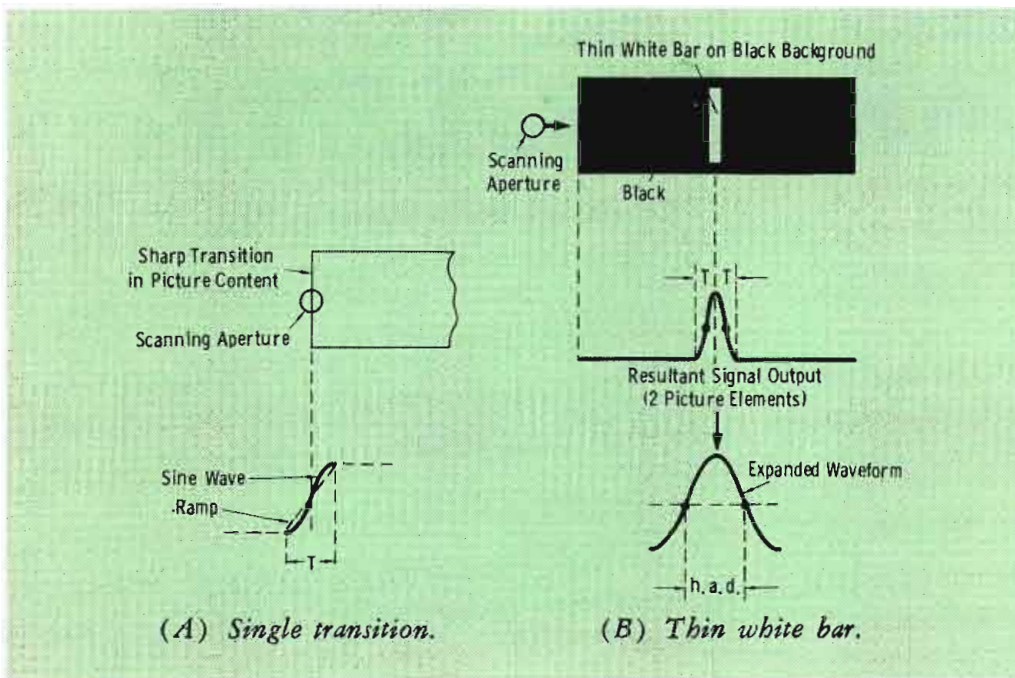


Fig. 4 Waveforms for sharp transitions.

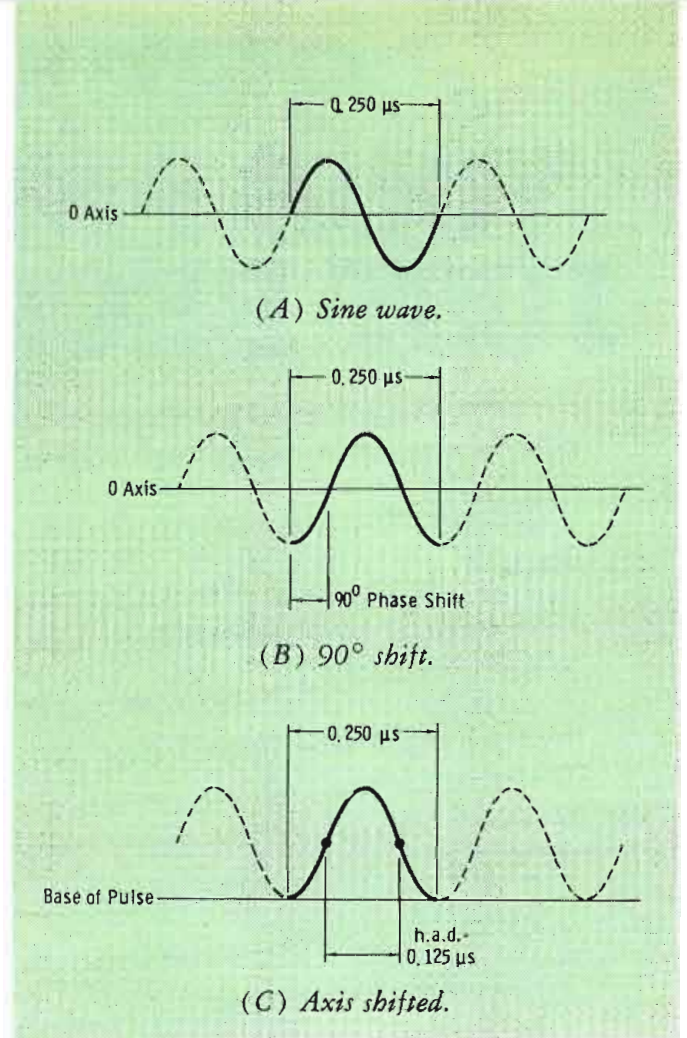


Fig. 5 Derivation of sine-squared pulse.

(Continued from page 83)

(for the system bandwidth under test) is symbolized by  $2T$ .

A basic tutorial method of explaining the sine-squared pulse is shown in Figure 5. Figure 5A gives the conventional continuous sine wave at a frequency of 4 MHz; one cycle of this wave occurs in a time interval of  $0.250 \mu\text{s}$ . You realize from fundamental theory that any phase shift of a continuous sine wave is measured only by laborious methods not suitable for routine testing of transmission facilities. Also, the amplitude-frequency characteristic of a system simply shows the amplitude of the continuous sine wave relative to a reference frequency, unless you are equipped to measure the phase relative to a known reference.

Observe Figure 5B. If we shift the waveform  $90^\circ$ , we have one complete cycle of a 4 MHz cosine wave, starting and finishing at its negative peaks. Now if we add a DC component of such value as to raise the negative peaks to the zero power line, we have the T pulse of a 4 MHz system (Figure 5C). As shown in Figure 5C, the half-amplitude duration (h.a.d.) is  $0.125 \mu\text{s}$ , equivalent to one picture element for a 4 MHz bandwidth. Figure 6 shows that the significant energy

spectrum of the T pulse is 50 percent (6 dB) down at 4 MHz, and there is practically no energy beyond 8 MHz. The  $2T$  pulse (h.a.d. of  $0.250 \mu\text{s}$ ) is 50 percent (6 dB) down at 2 MHz, and there is no significant energy beyond 4 MHz.

Thus the system can be checked with a pulse that essentially duplicates actual picture conditions and which provides known frequency content upon which to base judgment of system performance. Please note that any similarity to the sine wave no longer exists; a **pure** sine wave has no harmonic content at all.

Figure 7 shows the preceding definition in terms of  $T$  and system bandwidth. Note the similarity of this test pulse to an actual scanned picture element where black is represented as a DC component and the pulse simulates a black-to-white leading transition and white-to-black trailing transition.

Figure 8 shows the terminology used with a pulse that has passed through an amplifier or (more usually) a complete system. The first lobe is a negative overshoot, and the second lobe is a positive overshoot, either preceding or following the pulse.

The  $\sin^2$ -pulse generator nor-

mally also generates a window signal following the pulse, so that an amplitude reference to low frequencies is established.

### The 20T Pulse

The TV transmitter and demodulator combine to form a 4 MHz (approx.) low-pass filter. The  $2T$  pulse for a 4 MHz system (h.a.d. =  $0.25 \mu\text{s}$ ) has practically no energy at the high end of the band, and therefore does not reveal errors that occur around the high-energy color-subcarrier region. The T pulse for a 4 MHz system (h.a.d. =  $0.125 \mu\text{s}$ ) has

(Continued on page 88)

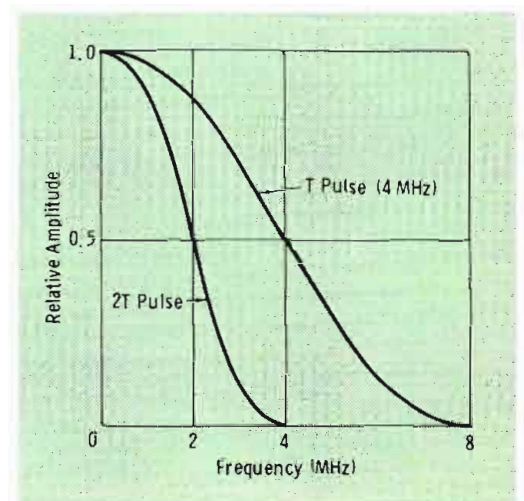
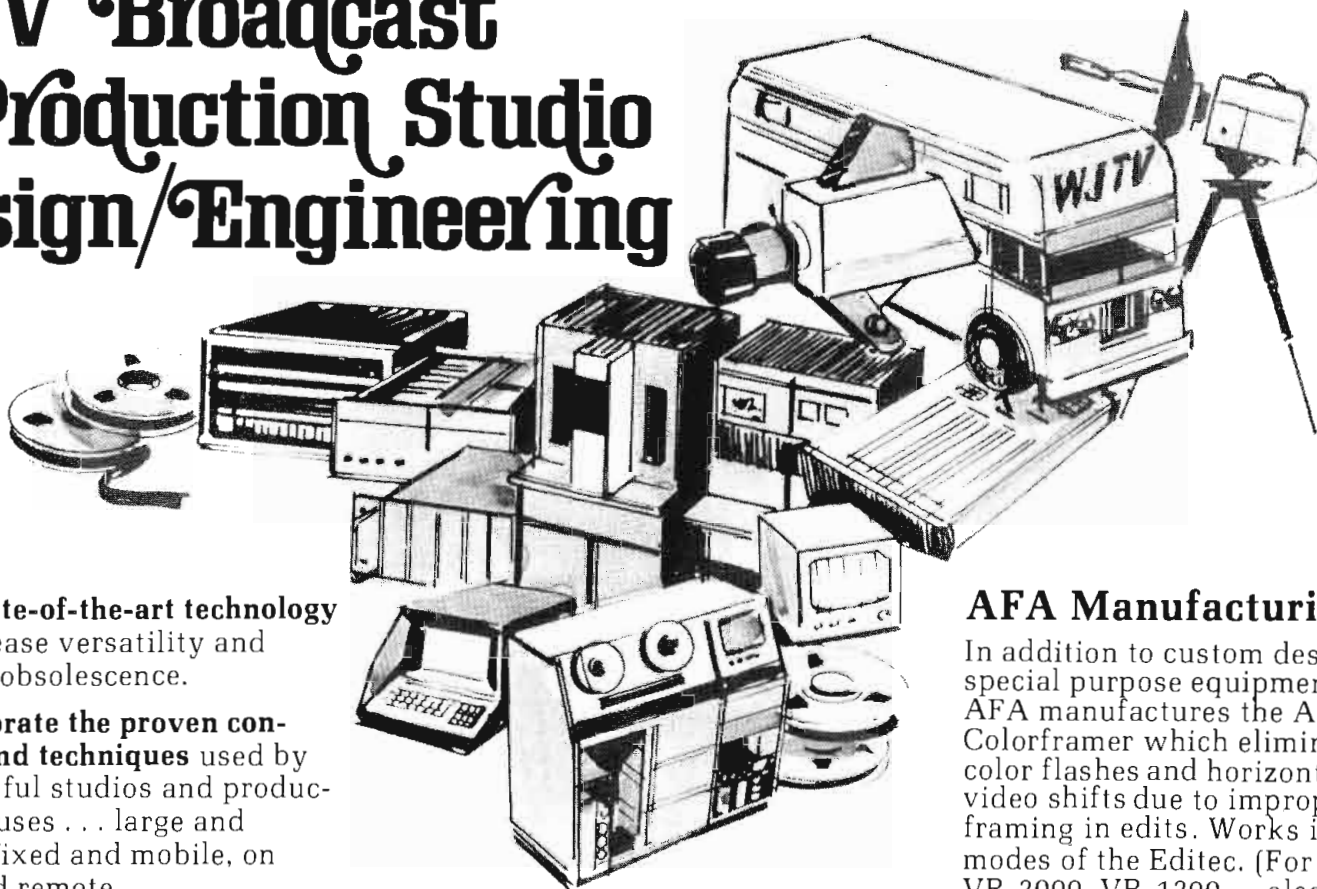


Fig. 6 Frequency spectrum of sine-squared pulse.



# AFA's 1975 Buyer's Guide to TV Broadcast & Production Studio Design/Engineering



- 1** Use state-of-the-art technology to increase versatility and reduce obsolescence.
- 2** Incorporate the proven concepts and techniques used by successful studios and production houses . . . large and small, fixed and mobile, on line and remote.
- 3** Purchase the best equipment and instrumentation you can realistically afford, for greater reliability and production quality.
- 4** Stay away from lash-ups and make-dos . . . If you have a "special" need, have special purpose equipment and systems custom designed.
- 5** Consider the purchase of "pre-owned" and completely reconditioned quality equipment, such as our AMPEX (VR-2000, VR-1200, etc.) VTR's. (A pre-owned Rolls is better than anything but a new one.)
- 6** Realize as soon as possible, that you probably can't do all this without help.

## CAVEAT EMTOR

**(Let the Buyer Beware!)**

With an everchanging state-of-the-art . . . with ever increasing demands for production sophistication . . . with the mind boggling proliferation of "new" equipment . . . **where do you start?**

**By delegating the responsibility to AFA, you can optimize your capabilities.**

AFA possesses the unique combination of experience and technological expertise to provide a broad variety of services such as:

- Facilities Planning
- System or "special purpose" equipment design
- Operation/Production Engineering
- Implementation & Procurement
- Installation Management

And AFA will provide consultation, design and/or implementation of any part or delivery of a complete turn-key operation, anywhere in the world.

Since we are not primarily a manufacturer, we can be objective about the merits and disadvantages of the various equipment available and can engineer a system to your specific needs.

Sophisticated production complex or basic and functional . . . AFA helps you put more in so you can turn more out. As your needs grow, the potential for expansion has been built-in. Quality, modularized, fundamental equipment can be added to at any time.

**The sooner you get us involved, the more comprehensive our service can be.**

## AFA Manufacturing

In addition to custom designed, special purpose equipment, AFA manufactures the AF-103 Colorframer which eliminates color flashes and horizontal video shifts due to improper framing in edits. Works in *all* modes of the Editec. (For VR-2000, VR-1200 — also available for AVR-1, ACR-25.

## Pre-Owned VTR's

Our previously owned, fully reconditioned AMPEX VR-2000 and VR-1200 VTR's are outstanding values as basic equipment or as back-up or additional units. We'll also recondition your present AMPEX VTR's. Naturally, we are interested in purchasing pre-owned units in any condition. Liberal prices offered.

Before you make any firm plans about new or established installations, contact AF Associates. Starting off right can make a big difference.

**You'll hear lots of talk about the economics of Studio Design and Engineering.**

**AFA is doing something about it!**

*Call us or request our new brochure.*

# AFA

**A.F. ASSOCIATES, INC.**

415 Stevens Avenue  
Ridgewood, New Jersey 07450  
(201) 447-0096

For More Details Circle (50) on Reply Card

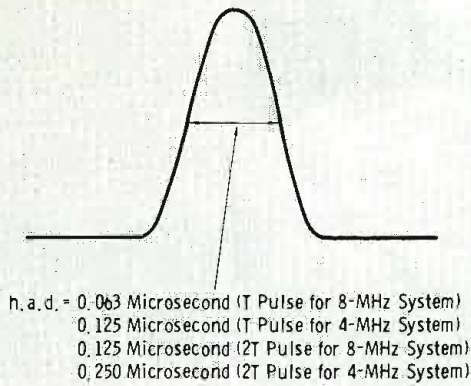


Fig. 7 Sin<sup>2</sup> pulse in terms of T and bandwidth.

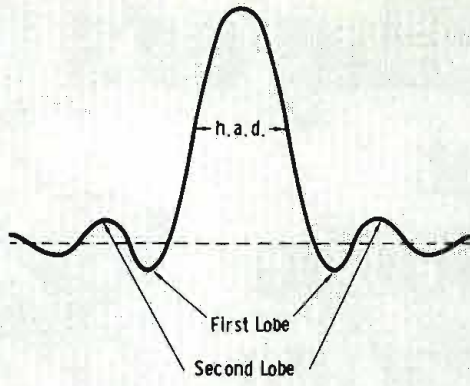


Fig. 8 Nomenclature of pulse overshoots.

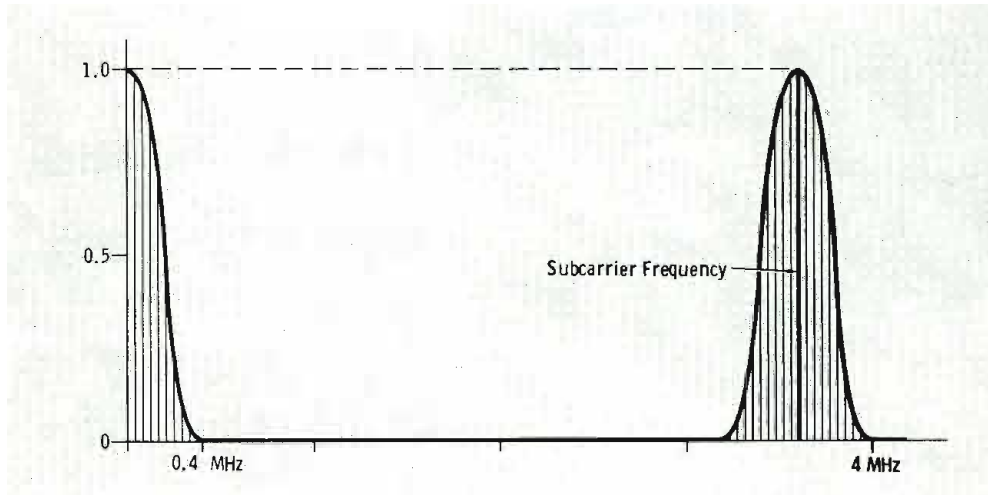


Fig. 9 Spectrum of modulated 20T pulse.

(Continued from page 86)

an energy spectrum up to twice the cutoff frequency and therefore has high energy content in the color-subcarrier region. However, this pulse is also distorted by an "ideal" 4 MHz low-pass filter because of the energy beyond the usable upper range. The usefulness of the T and 2T pulses is confined to indicating transients as pointed out in practical applications to follow. It will suffice at this time to understand that the 2T pulse is a sensitive indicator of transmission distortions up to 60 or 70 percent of the nominal upper video-frequency limit.

The 20T pulse shifts measurement emphasis from determining the ability to reproduce transients to determining:

- (A) The gain **difference** between the high and low ends of the video frequency spectrum and,
- (B) The relative **delay** time between the high and low ends of the video frequency spectrum. Essentially, the 20T pulse is a signal at the frequency of the color subcarrier, modulated by a sine-squared pulse. The h.a.d. of the modulating pulse

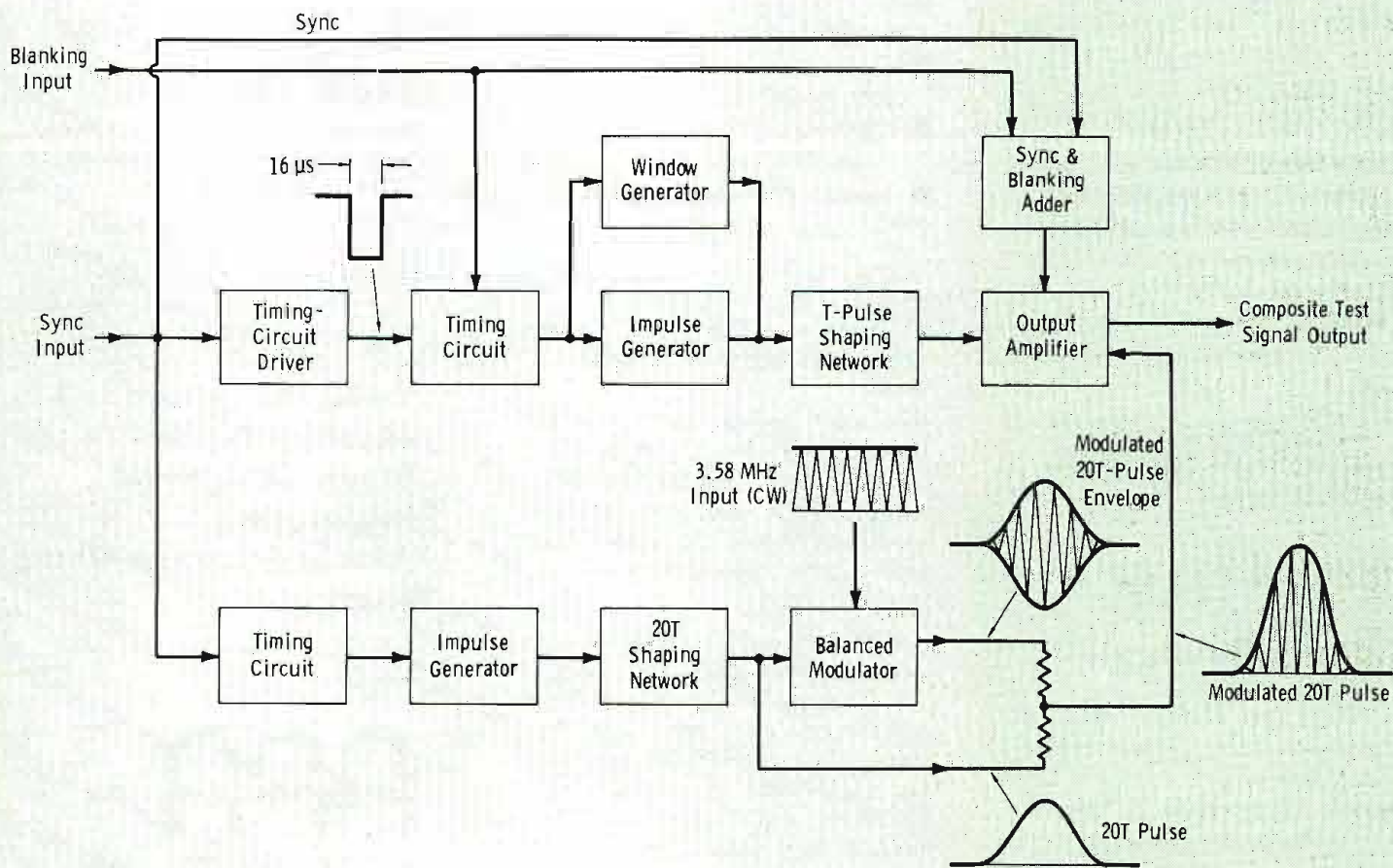
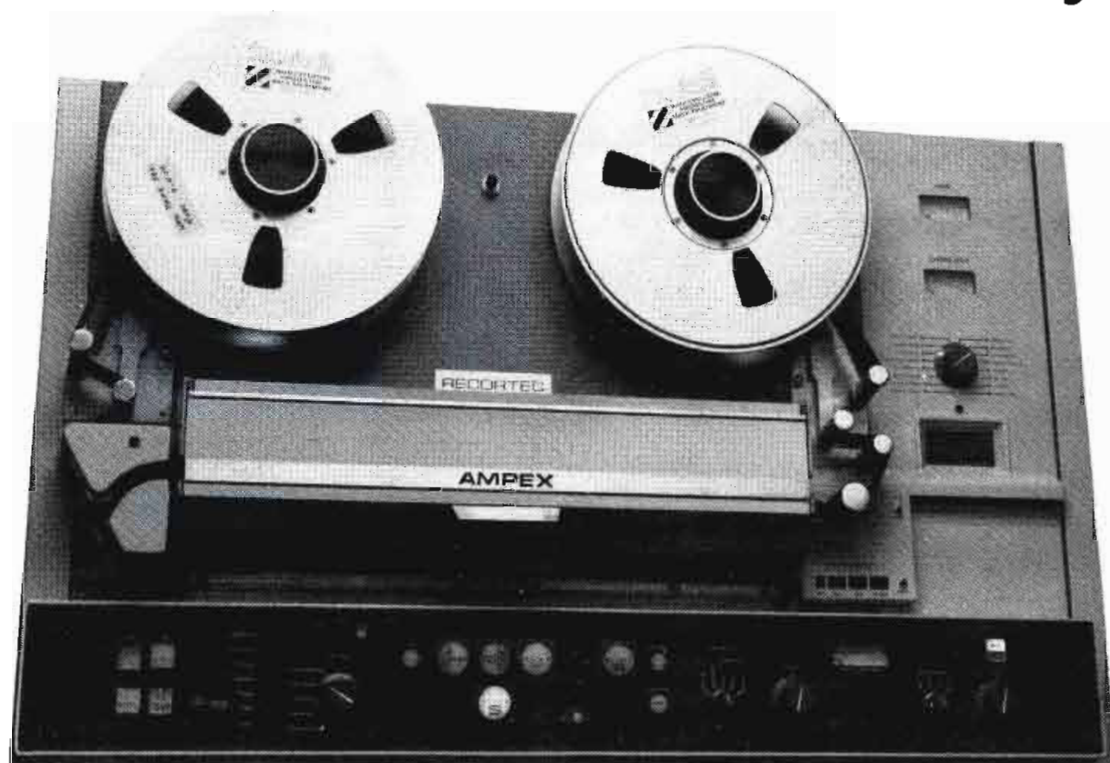


Fig. 10 Basic block diagram of sin<sup>2</sup> pulse and window generator.

*put a* **NEW ENGINE**

*in your* **VTR**



Are you impressed  
with the superior  
tape handling of a  
vacuum buffered VTR?

**For 6% of its cost  
Recortec R-Mod will  
Upgrade your present  
VTR to provide**

- RELIABLE REMOTE OPERATION
- ELIMINATION OF TAPE STRETCH
- HANDLING OF TWO HOUR REELS
- CONSTANT SHUTTLE SPEED
- FRAME ACCURATE ELECTRONIC TIMER
- ACCURATE PLAYBACK OF CUE SIGNAL
- AUTOMATIC END-OF-TAPE SENSOR
- CONSISTENT LOCK-UP TIME

R-MOD is a modification package which can be easily installed in the field to provide constant tension for your quadruplex VTR.

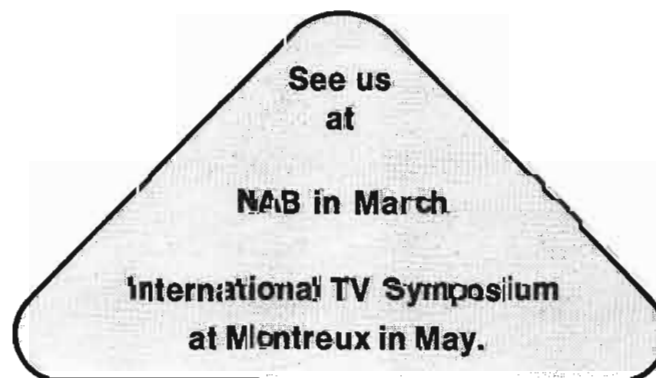
R-MOD is derived from reliable hardware used in other proven Recortec products such as

VIDEO TAPE CONDITIONER

VIDEO TAPE EVALUATOR

VIDEO TAPE TIMER

Recortec has handled your tape cleaning for years—now, with R-MOD on your VTR, we'll handle your tape cleanly for years.



**RECORTEC, INC.**

777 PALOMAR AVENUE • SUNNYVALE, CALIF. 94086 • PHONE (408) 735-8821

For More Details Circle (51) on Reply Card

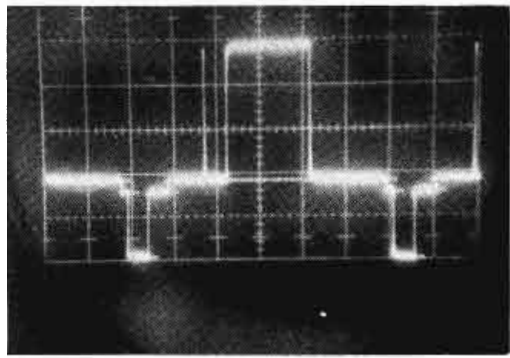


Fig. 11A Waveform at generator output.

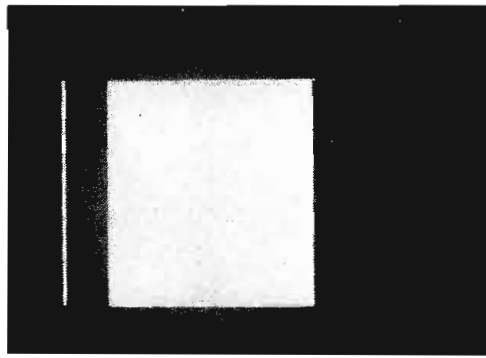


Fig. 11B Picture monitor display.

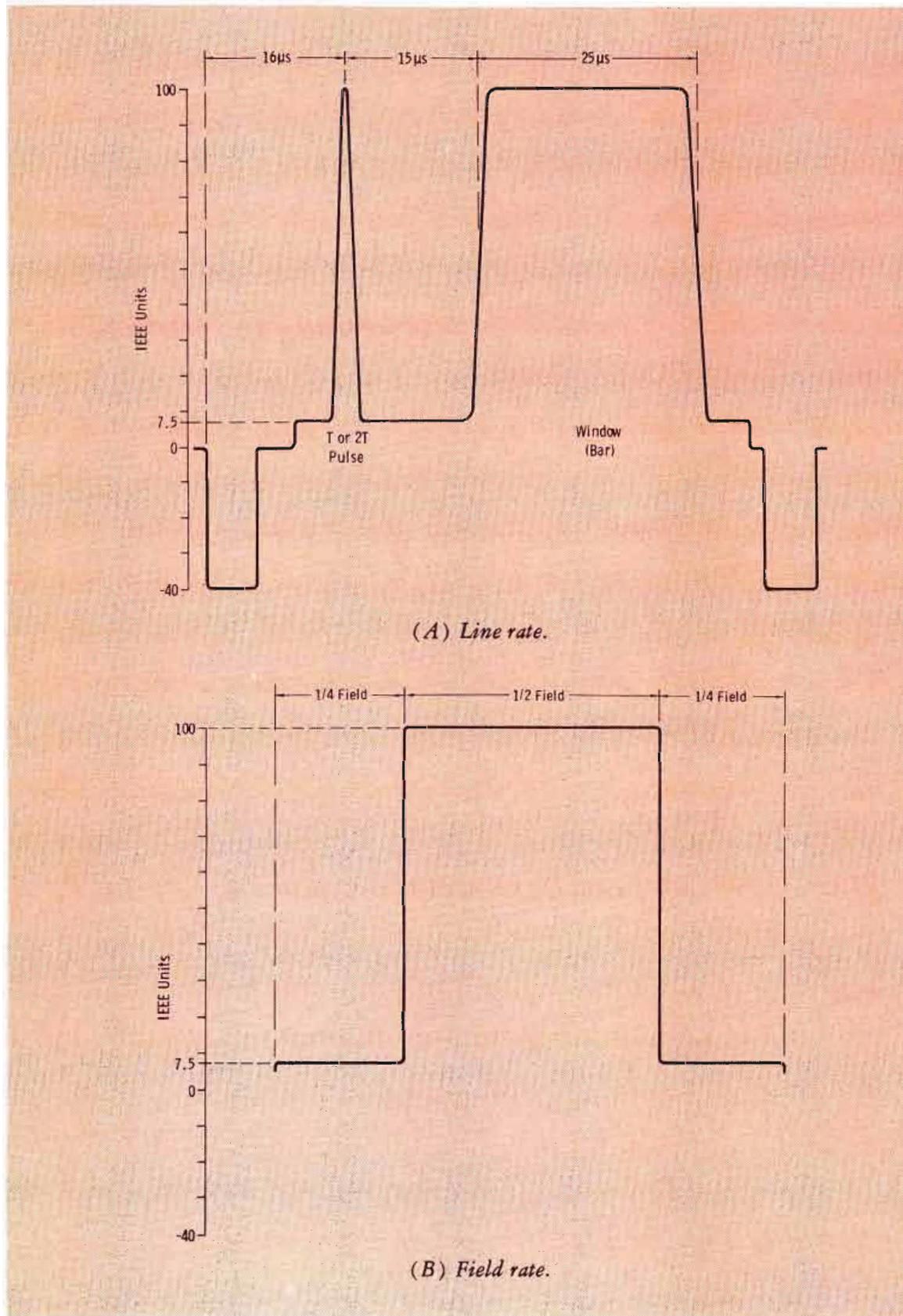


Fig. 12 Pulse-window signal displays.

was chosen so that the sum of the subcarrier frequency and the highest spectral frequency of the pulse does not exceed the upper video band limit of 4 MHz.

If we take the color-subcarrier frequency rounded off to 3.6 MHz, we can see that an added 0.4 MHz (400 kHz) takes us to the upper limit of 4 MHz. Therefore, the h.a.d. of the modulating pulse is:

$$\frac{1}{0.4 (106)} = 2.5 \mu\text{s}$$

and we observe that the h.a.d. is ten times that of the 2T pulse.

The resultant spectrum is shown in Figure 9. The modulating envelope (pulse of 20T duration) produces a frequency spectrum from 60 Hz to 400 kHz. The second spectrum extends 400 kHz above and below the color-subcarrier frequency. The subcarrier normally is **not** locked to the line repetition rate, so that the envelope shape is more clearly defined on the scope.

#### The 12.5T Pulse

A somewhat more sensitive indicator of the prescribed performance values is provided by generating a 12.5T pulse, and this is now available along with the 20T. It has the same characteristics as that of Figure 9 except for the following:  
h.a.d. =  $12.5 \times 0.125 = 1.5625 \mu\text{s}$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{spectrum cutoff} &= \frac{1}{1.5625 \mu\text{s}} \\ &= 640 \text{ kHz} \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, using the actual subcarrier frequency and adding the spectrum of the 12.5T pulse:

$$\begin{aligned} &3.579545 \text{ MHz subcarrier} \\ &+ 0.64 \text{ MHz 12.5T spectrum } \uparrow \\ &\text{cutoff} \\ &= 4.219545 \text{ MHz cutoff frequency} \\ &\text{at upper end} \end{aligned}$$

The actual energy above 4.18 MHz (upper limit of video) is quite low, while utilizing to the fullest extent the upper video region.

#### The Sin<sup>2</sup>-Window Specifications

The sin<sup>2</sup> pulse signal is normally accompanied by a half-line and half-field **window** pulse, which is sometimes called a **bar**.

Figure 10 shows a basic block diagram of such a generator which also includes the modulated 20T



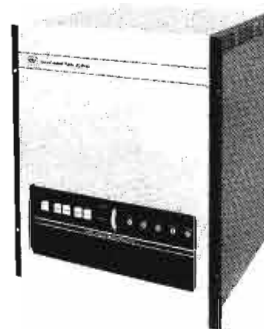
Unretouched monitor photograph of an off-the-air ABC network program, November 26, 1974, at 2:20 P.M.

# Electronic Video Compression is no Big Thing!

It's just another little first from CVS. It lets you shrink a video picture and place it where you want it.

Video Compression is a capability optionally available with the CVS 600 Digital Video Synchronizer. Now you can not only lock an incoming asynchronous signal to station synch automatically but reduce that video signal to one-fourth size and locate it in any one of six positions on the CRT. The output of the Video Compressor is keyed for mixing with other signals:

The basic CVS 600 does the synchronizing job with less than half the power, one-third the weight, and less than one-third the rack space of the only other synchronizer available. And the price—compared to the other unit, it will save you about \$15,000.



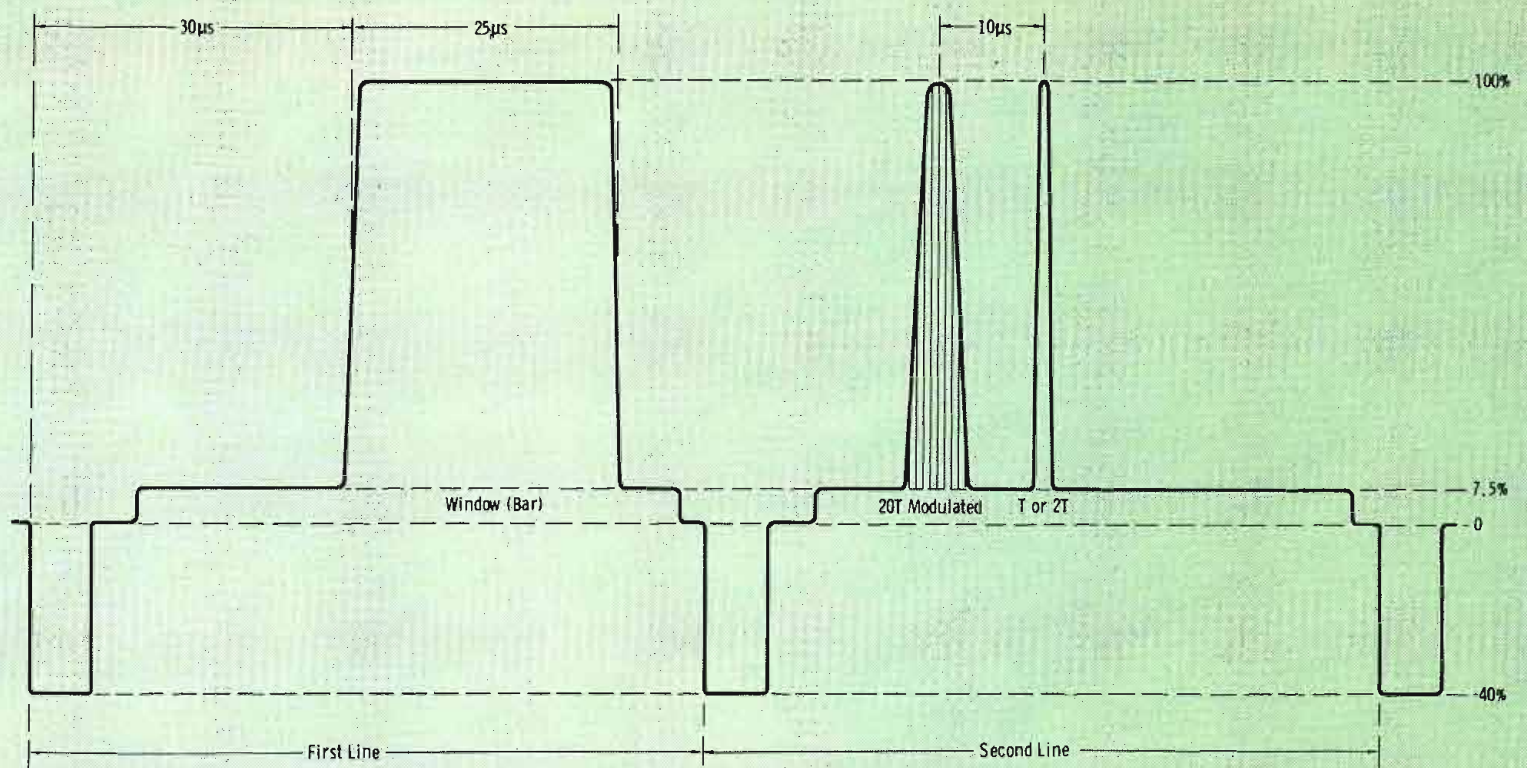
The CVS 600 and the Video Compressor are now in production. If you would like some literature on the products or would like to see a video tape of what it's all about, just let us know.

**See you at the NAB '75  
Booth 109, North Hall.**



**Consolidated Video Systems**  
3300 Edward Avenue  
Santa Clara, California 95050  
(408) 247-2050

For More Details Circle (52) on Reply Card



(A) Consecutive-line display.

Fig. 13 Displays of 20T pulse, T pulse, and window.

pulse. The timing-circuit driver (monostable multivibrator) is triggered from the leading edge of sync and generates a rectangular pulse of about  $16 \mu\text{s}$  duration. The trailing edge of this pulse initiates the operation of the pulse and window timing circuit, which positions the pulse and window leading and trailing edges relative to sync.

Blanking pulses are used to inhibit the timing-circuit action during field blanking. The output of the impulse generator is an 18ns "spike" which becomes the T pulse after shaping in the T pulse shaping network. A switch is normally provided so that either 2T, T, or T/2 pulses are available. Note also that the leading and trailing

edges of the bar signal, since they pass through the same shaping filter, have the same rise and fall times as the associated T pulse.

The 20T (or 12.5T) pulse is shaped by appropriate  $\sin^2$  filters and applied to a doubly-balanced 3.58 MHz modulator in a manner similar to that in which chroma information modulates the color subcarrier in an encoder. Thus both the 3.58 MHz carrier and the original 20T pulse are cancelled, and the output is only the product, or the modulated sidebands of the carrier. This produces the modulated 20T pulse envelope shown in Figure 10. Finally, the original 20T pulse is linearly (resistively) added to the modulated pulse, producing the symmetrical pulse with a base line.

The horizontal-rate display of the conventional pulse-window waveform at the generator output is illustrated in Figure 11A. The video monitor display (Figure 11B) consists of a thin line followed by the white "window" of about one-half of the active line duration and one-half the active field duration.

Figure 12A gives the line-rate specifications of the standard pulse-bar signal, with relative timing from the leading edge of horizontal sync. Figure 12B gives the field-rate specifications of the same signal.

Figure 13 illustrates the addition

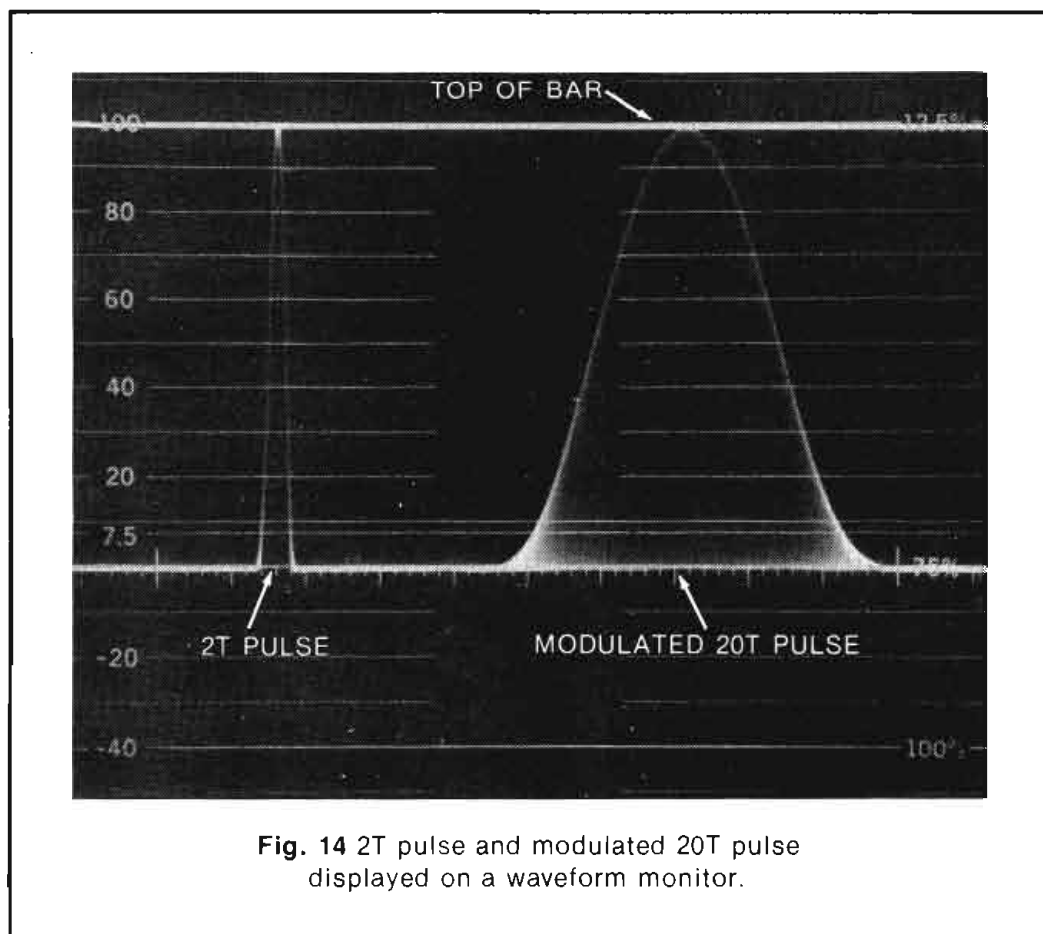
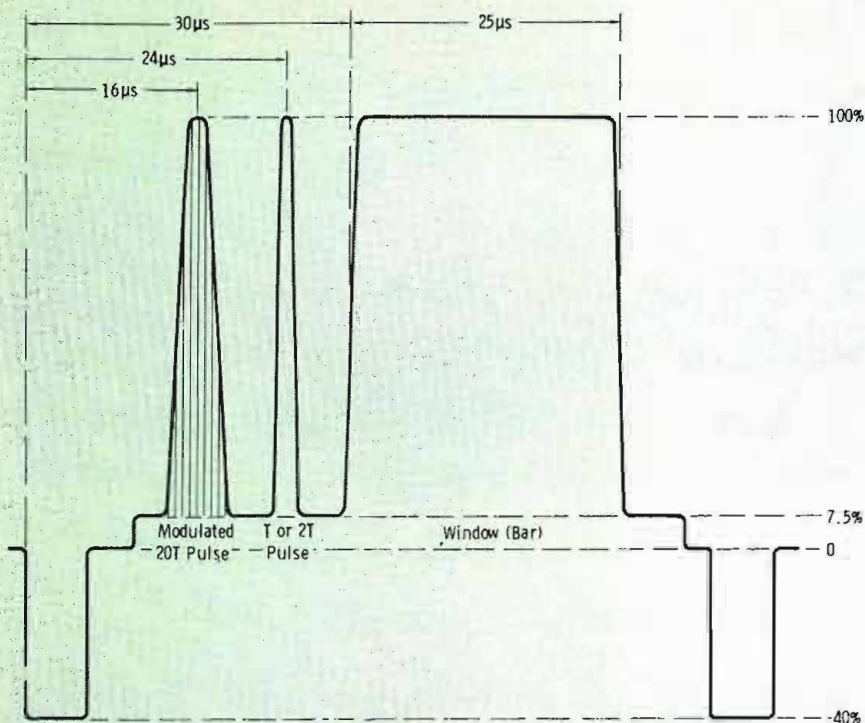


Fig. 14 2T pulse and modulated 20T pulse displayed on a waveform monitor.



(B) One-line display.

of the modulated 20T pulse to the composite test signal. Figure 13A is the display of two consecutive lines in which the window occupies one line and the pulses are contained in the following line. In Figure 13B the pulses and window are generated in each line. In some generators, the positions of the pulses are interchanged; i.e., the T or 2T pulse precedes the modulated 20T pulse as in Figure 14.

The type of display shown in Figure 14 is convenient for one of the tests associated with this signal; the top of the window provides a reference for comparing the relative amplitudes of the window and pulses. When all the pulses and the window are in a single line, the scope must be double-triggered; that is, it must be triggered from successive sync pulses. The two-consecutive-line signal (Figure 13A) eliminates the need for double-triggering, since a repetitive sweep automatically provides the double-triggered display. However, the two-consecutive-line signal has the disadvantage of being subject to error from frequency distortion because of the large difference in APL between the two separate lines (window on one line and pulses on the other).

A convenient method for triple-triggering for a still more effective display is suggested by the Aus-

tralian Broadcasting Commission(2); this method is illustrated in Figure 15. The unit strips sync pulses from the incoming signal and uses them

to fire delay multivibrators (Figure 15B), for producing cro-trigger pulses (Figure 15C). Trigger 1 displays the pulse, trigger 2 starts the leading-edge bar display, and trigger 3 starts the trailing-edge display. The multivibrator delay between times 2 and 3 can be made variable so that the pulse height can be used as a "pointer" to detect line tilt should the height of the bar vary along its length. When the bar height is constant along its length, there is no separation along the top of the resulting waveform in Figure 15D. The waveform shown in this example indicates tilt by the separation of the top lines.

**NOTE: Some waveform generators have a special cro-trigger output for either double or triple-triggering requirements. Many of these, however, are custom-built.**

If you are interested in building such a unit, the very simple but effective circuit of Figure 16 will use parts you probably have in  
(Continued on page 96)

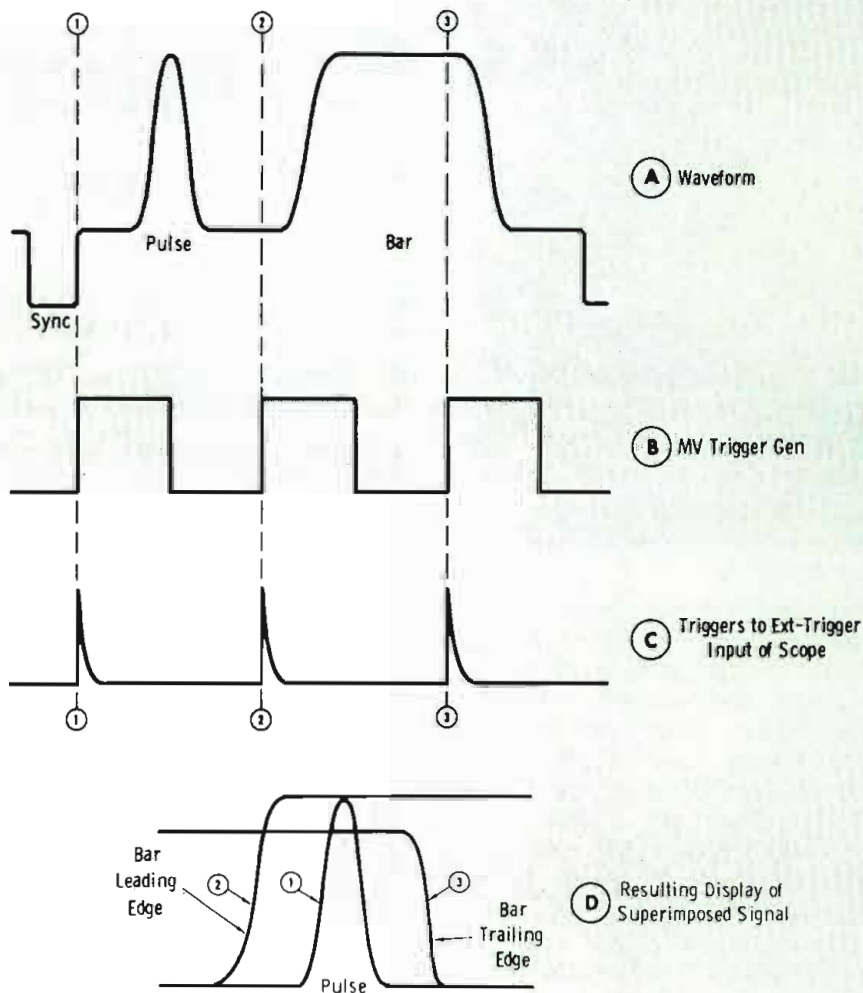
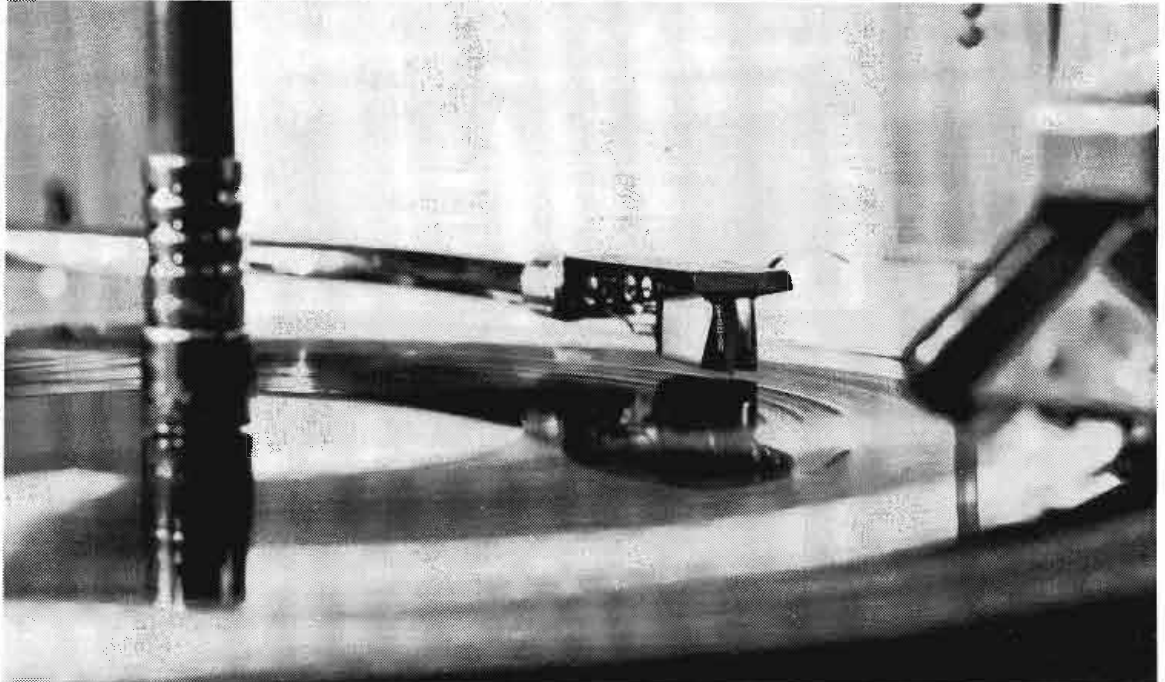


Fig. 15 One method of triple-triggering oscilloscope.



# Stanton. Benchmark for an Industry.

## Stanton's 681 Series is the Calibration Standard to recording engineers such as Robert Ludwig.

Whatever the requirements for recording and playback, Stanton's Series 681 cartridges are the Calibration Standard. And there is a 681 model engineered specifically for each of these critical applications. That's why Stanton is truly the Benchmark for the industry.

**The Stanton 681A — For Cutting Head Calibration.** With Stanton's Model 681A, cutting heads can be accurately calibrated with the cartridge, for it has been primarily designed as a calibration standard in recording system checkouts. Frequency response is factory calibrated to the most rigid tolerances and the flattest possible response is assured for precise alignment of recording channels.

**The Stanton 681EE—for Critical Listening.** Stanton's Model 681EE is designed for low-distortion tracking with minimum stylus force, regardless of the recorded velocity or the distance of the groove from the disc center. High compliance, low mass and low pressure assure perfect safety even on irreplaceable records.

All Stanton Calibration Standard cartridges are guaranteed to meet the specifications with exacting limits. Their warranty comes packed with each unit—the calibration test results for that individual cartridge.

For complete information and specifications write Stanton Magnetics, Inc., Terminal Drive, Plainview, L.I., New York.



All Stanton cartridges are designed for use with all two- and four-channel matrix derived compatible systems.

For More Details Circle (69) on Reply Card

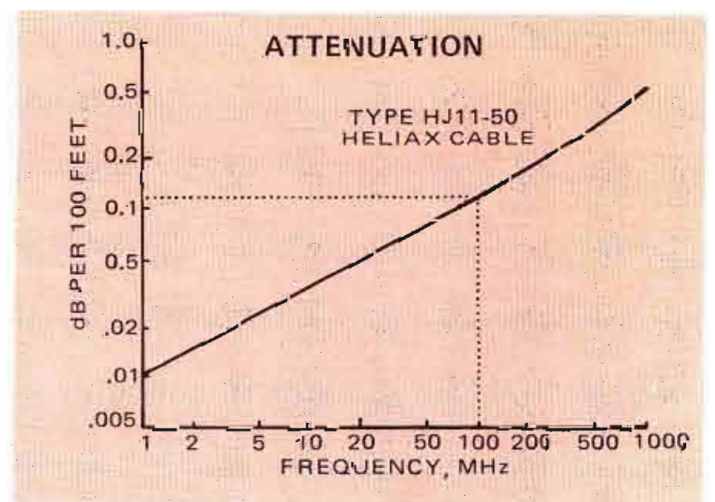
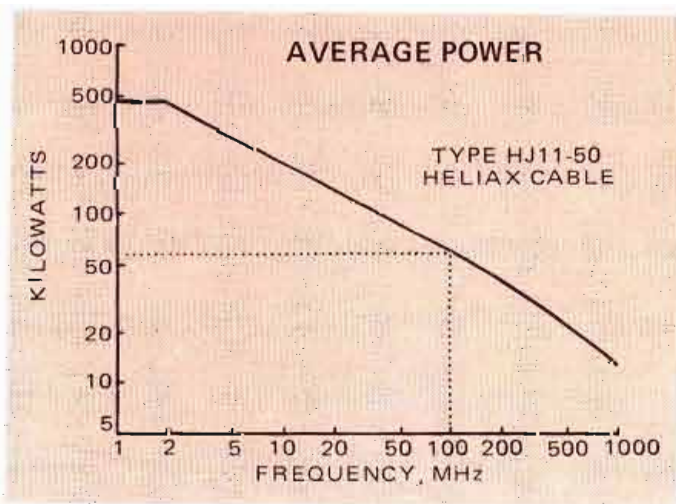


# PLANNING FOR 40 KW FM?

## 4" HELIAX<sup>®</sup> CABLE WAS DESIGNED FOR YOUR SYSTEM

Designed specifically for use with 40 KW FM transmitters, our new 4" HELIAX flexible coaxial cable handles this power level very comfortably, providing good efficiency, low VSWR and the convenience and economy of continuous lengths.

Broadcasters have been using Andrew antenna system products for 38 years, with complete satisfaction. Our present line includes HELIAX flexible coaxial cables, phase stabilized sampling lines for AM arrays, rigid line components, pressurization equipment, coaxial switches and a complete line of STL microwave antenna equipment. Most items are available off-the-shelf. Ask for Bulletin 1123.



ANDREW CORPORATION 10500 W. 153rd St., Orland Park, IL., U.S.A. 60462 Telephone: (312) 349-3300

ANDREW ANTENNA COMPANY LTD. 606 Beech St., Whitby, Ontario, Canada L1N 5S2 Tel: (416) 668-3348

ANDREW ANTENNA SYSTEMS Lochgelly, Fife, Great Britain KY5 9HG Telephone: (0592) 780561

ANDREW ANTENNAS 171 Henty St., Reservoir, Victoria, Australia 3073 Telephone: (03) 460.1544

ANDREW ANTENAS LIMITADA Av. Brigadeiro Faria Lima, 830s/64 Caixa Postal 22.252, 01452 São Paulo, Brasil Tels: 210-2808, 211-5132

March, 1975

For More Details Circle (53) on Reply Card

95

(Continued from page 93)

stock. Although 2N1307's are shown, almost any medium-speed switching type **pn**p transistor can be used. Horizontal drive is used for generating triggers at three-times the rate of a single line. Of course, if you want to use this on a network or other "remote" source, you must use separated sync from the network or remote stabilizing

amplifier.

Trigger 1 is supplied at the trailing edge of horizontal drive (or sync) as observed in Figure 17. The time constant C1-R1 determines the spacing between triggers 1 and 2, and C2-R2 determines the spacing between triggers 2 and 3, where: width = 0.7 RC (approx.) (3).

The power supply voltage is limited by the amplitude of the

input pulse, which is nominally 4 Volts. A 4.2 Volt battery will do, such as the RCA VS163, or the Burgess E163. Trigger output amplitude for a 4 Volt supply is about 3 Volts. If your scope will tolerate a 2 Volt external trigger input (usually satisfactory), two 1.5 Volt "D" cells in series (3 Volts) can be used. The input pulse amplitude should be retained at 4 Volts.

For identical amplitudes of triggers (important for stability), juggle the collector loads R4 and R5 (also R3) slightly around the nominal values indicated to obtain matched saturation currents. Place the scope trigger on positive slope. The Trigger Stability control on the scope is more critical than with normal triggering. Usually the Trigger Level control on the scope can be placed on Automatic (when provided). Otherwise, adjust Trigger Level and Trigger Stability for optimum trace.

The timing shown in Figure 17 is nominal, and will depend on the tolerances of the resistors and capacitors used. Most sin<sup>2</sup>-window generators have adjustable spacings in 2μs steps. If you need to vary your timing, a 20K pot in series with a 2.2K fixed resistor can be substituted for the fixed values of timing resistors R1 and R2.

Use of the pulse-window signal in practice involves a special graticule to indicate certain **K-factors**, particularly for routine testing to provide a quick observation of go/no-go quality. This is developed in the concluding Part 2 of this article which explores the practical applications in TV system measurements.

#### References for Part 1

- (1) From Chapter 3, "Television Broadcasting: Equipment Systems and Operating Fundamentals," Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. 1971.
- (2) Australian Broadcasting Commission, Engineering Div., Report No. 25.
- (3) For description and design techniques of "boxcars," see pp. 205-209 and 240-241 of "Workshop in Solid State," Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. 1970.

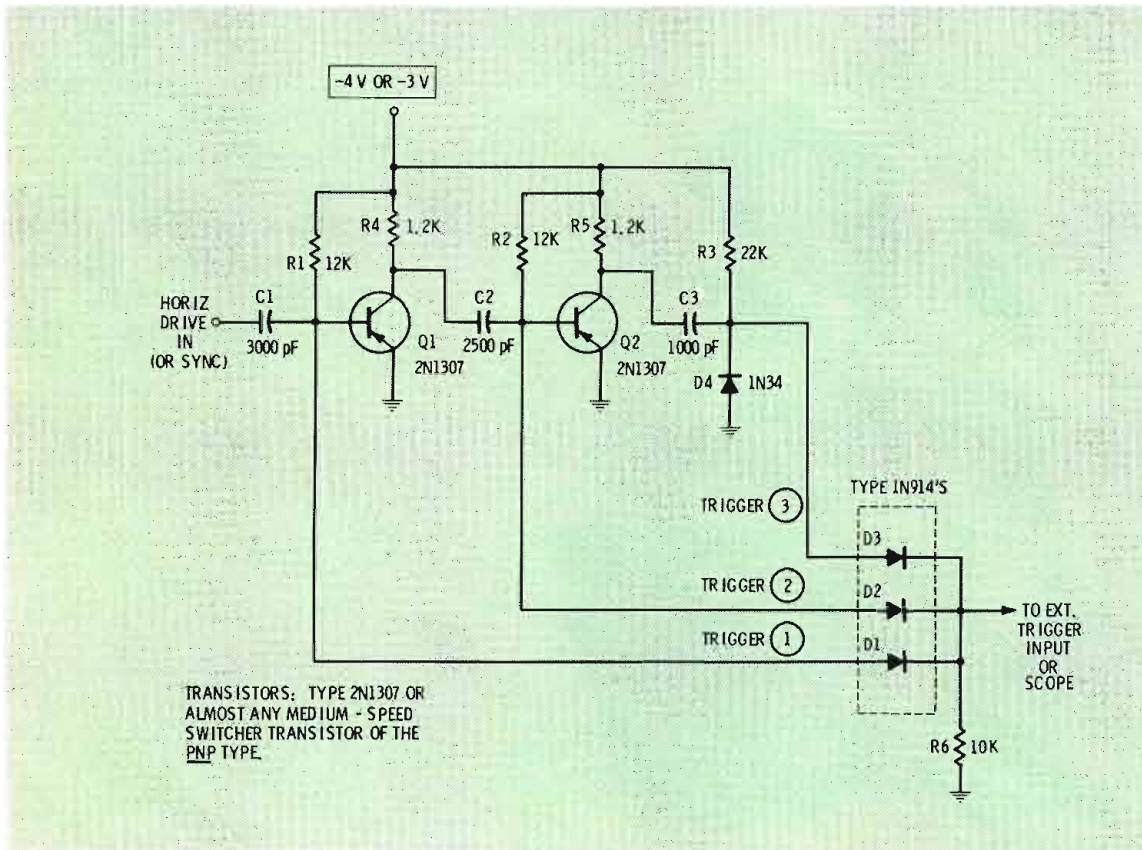


Fig. 16 Simple circuit for triple-triggering.

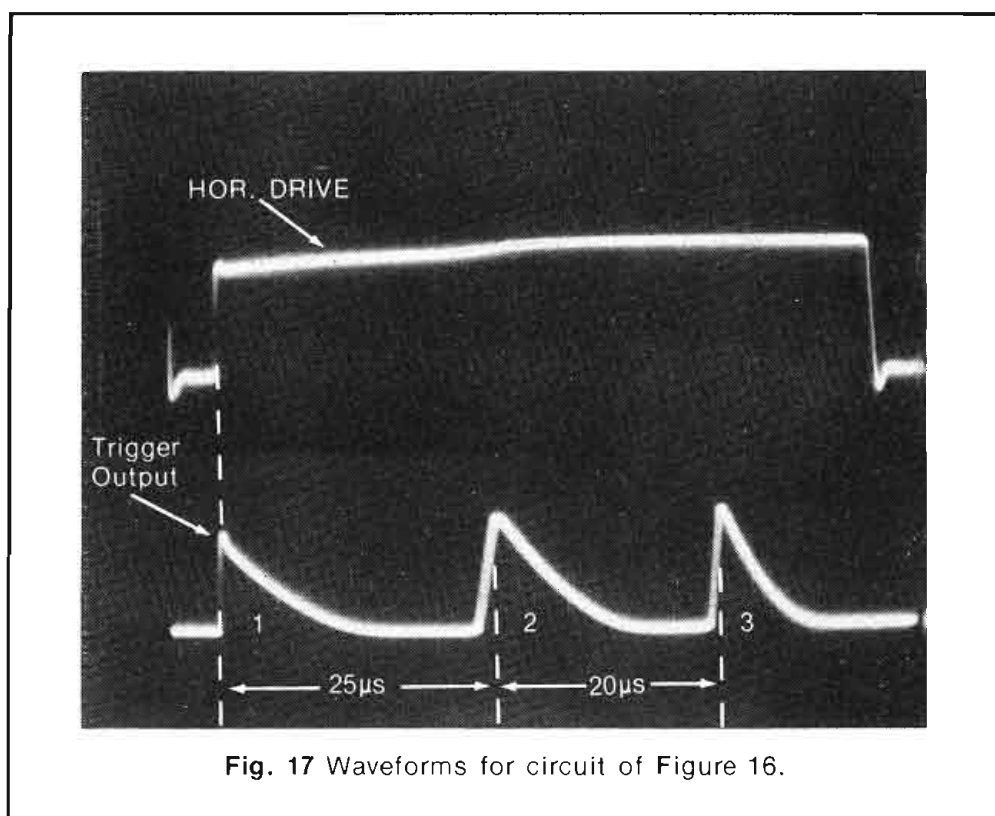
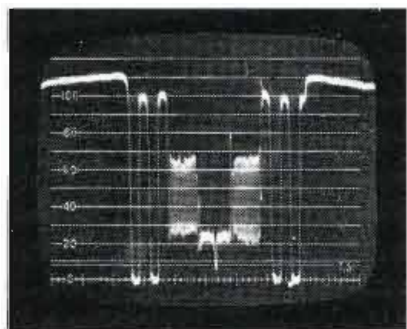


Fig. 17 Waveforms for circuit of Figure 16.

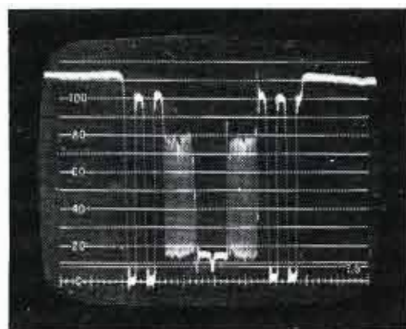
# Amperex announces a new high resolution Plumbicon\* tube that increases the modulation depth in your Green Channel by 50%†

In the ten years since we introduced the Plumbicon TV camera tube, we have worked continuously to "improve the breed." The first improvement was the development of the separate-mesh Plumbicon . . . then, the XQ1025R, an extended red response version that doubled red-channel sensitivity with color response paralleling that of the human eye.

Now we've made still another advance in Plumbicon technology: a green channel version of the XQ1025. With the new XQ1025G, you can expect an improvement in green channel performance that will be instantly apparent to your viewers . . . and to your advertisers.



Our standard XQ1020G offers 40% modulation depth in the green channel.



Modulation depth under same test conditions is 60% with the new XQ1025G, an improvement of 50%.

As the photographs show, the XQ1025G provides a 50% increase in green channel modulation depth as compared to the XQ1020G you're now using. This increase in modulation depth makes possible a significant improvement in resolution and also greatly reduces the need for electronic signal enhancement in the green channel. The resulting improvement in overall system signal-to-noise ratio now allows the camera to be operated at lower light levels.

The new XQ1025G is physically and electrically interchangeable with the standard XQ1020G. Since it is based on the same design and construction principles as the earlier Plumbicon tubes, it offers the equivalent reliability and long life as the standard versions.

We have prepared a short report on the characteristics of the new tube and on what it means insofar as improvements you can expect from it for your camera. For your free copy, contact: Amperex Electronic Corporation, Electro-Optical Devices Division, Slatersville, Rhode Island 02876. Telephone: 401-762-3800.

\*Registered trademark N.V. Philips of the Netherlands.

†Typical measurement: 50%; Range: 40% to 70%



**Amperex**<sup>®</sup>

TOMORROW'S THINKING IN TODAY'S PRODUCTS

Sold through  
North American Philips Electronic Component Corporation

For More Details Circle (144) on Reply Card

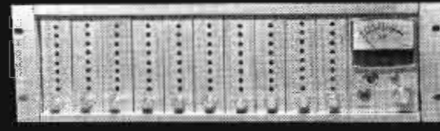
# Our new E series audio equipment will improve your sound and cut your costs . . . or your money back!



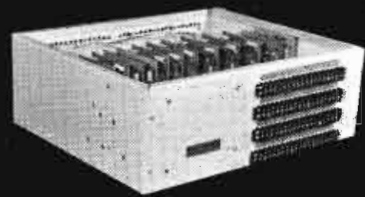
**TURNTABLE  
PREAMPS**



**MIC & LINE  
AMPLIFIERS**



**AUDIO DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS**



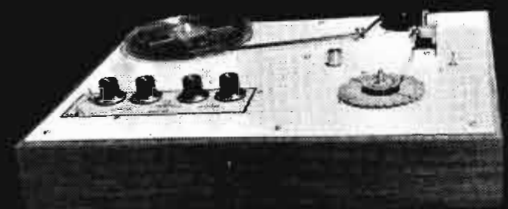
**AUDIO CONSOLES & CONTROLLERS**



**STUDIO MONITOR  
AMPLIFIERS**



**REMOTE POWER  
CONTROLLERS**



**AUTOMATIC TAPE CARTRIDGE  
& CASSETTE LOADERS**

## TEN DAY FREE EVALUATION AND 2 YEAR GUARANTEE INSURE YOUR UNCOMPROMISED SATISFACTION

### TURNTABLE PREAMPS

Preamps costing almost 3 times more will not compare with these units. RIAA/NAB equalized  $\pm 1$ db, 0.5MV sensitivity at 1KHz for +4dbm out, balanced outputs, -75db s/n at 10mv in, 0.05% distortion, +21dbm max. out. Internal power supply.

- MP-8E Mono \$86                      SP-8E Stereo \$137

### MIC & LINE AMPLIFIERS

Dual function and superb performance. Inputs for mic and line,  $\pm 0.5$ db response 10Hz-20KHz, 67db gain on mic channel(s) +26db gain on line inputs. Balanced inputs & outputs, +21dbm out max, 0.1% distortion. Internal power supply.

- MLA-1E Mono \$98  
MLA-2E Dual Mono/Stereo \$139

### AUDIO DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS

From 1 in/6 out to 20 in/80 out in one small package. Whatever your distribution requirements we have an answer. All units meet or exceed the following specifications: Balanced bridging/matching inputs, balanced 600ohm outputs,  $\pm 0.5$ db response 10Hz-20KHz,  $\pm 3$ db 5Hz-40KHz, 26db gain, +21dbm out. max. capability, 0.1% or less distortion, outputs isolated by 80db, hum and noise 90db down referenced to +21dbm out. Internal power supplies.

- DA-6/E      Table top. 1 in/6 out.                      \$131  
DA-6R/E    Rack mount. 1 in/6 out.                      \$149  
DA-6BR/E   Rack mount. 1 in/6 out. Individual level controls for each output.                      \$165  
DA-6RS/E   Rack mount. 1 in/6 out stereo or 2 in/12 out mono.                      \$229  
DA-16BR/E Rack mount. 1 in/8 out stereo or 2 in/16 out mono. Individual output level controls, selectable metering & headphone monitoring.                      \$287  
DA-2080/E Rack mount main frame with protected

power supply, metering & headphone monitor. Will accept up to 10 slide in modules. Each module has 2 inputs & 8 outputs. Individual output level controls & selectable meter switch. Up to 20 in/80 out.

- DA-2080/E Main Frame                      \$150  
DA-2080/E Modules 2 in/8 out                      \$135 ea.

### AUDIO CONSOLES & CONTROLLERS

Our new series 35 audio controller introduces a new concept in audio mixing. Allows separation of controls from the audio functions. Controls can be placed in any convenient location in the studio, while electronics may be mounted anywhere for easy maintenance & hookup. Remote DC control for completely unaffected audio.

This versatility gives you a custom designed console at a standard production model cost.

Features include; 8 channels, mono, dual channel mono, stereo, dual channel stereo, or combinations; paralleling 2 units for quad, fail safe power supply & plug in interchangeable cards.

Performance specifications are; 0.3% or less distortion, 124dbm equivalent noise on low level channels, approximately 25w power consumption, -70db crosstalk, balanced bridging/matching inputs & response within  $\pm 2$ db 20Hz-20KHz. Series 35 audio controllers start at \$1200.

### AUTOMATIC TAPE CARTRIDGE AND CASSETTE LOADERS

So easy to use & accurate that our largest winder competitor has been using one of these to load their own carts. Eliminates guesswork. Set the dials to the length desired. The exact amount of tape is fed onto the cart or cassette hub and then shuts off automatically. Also has exclusive torque control for proper tape pack on different size hubs. Winds at 30 IPS.

- ACL-25/E                      \$185

Winders also come in higher speed models (ACL-60 series). Same operation as above but winds at 60 IPS. Accepts 14" pancakes.

- ACL-60T/E (tone stop only)                      \$266  
ACL-60B/E (Blank tape loader)                      \$331  
ACL-60BT/E (for both prerecorded and blank tape)                      \$375

### STUDIO MONITOR AMPLIFIERS

Exceptional reproduction! Internal muting.  $\pm 2$ db response from 20Hz-40KHz. 25w music power, 20w RMS into 8 ohms. Hum & noise 65db below rated outputs.

Distortion less than 0.25% at less than 20w out, 1% or less at 20w. Works into 4-16ohms. Balanced bridging inputs, variable bass contour, internal overload & short circuit protection.

- SMA-50/E      Table top (mono)                      \$125  
SMA-500/E    Rack mount (mono)                      \$142  
SMA-1000/E   Rack mount (stereo-40w)                      \$196

### REMOTE POWER CONTROLLERS (DUAL)

Safe, transient free means of controlling 110V/AC. Turntables, on the air lights, etc.

- PR-2 (toggle switch on/off)                      \$39  
PR-2B (momentary contact actuation)                      \$54

Give us a call or write today for further details. You'll be money and performance ahead.

CALL COLLECT — (916) 392-2100  
WRITE — 3516-C LaGrande Boulevard  
Sacramento, California 95823

## RAMKO RESEARCH

For More Details Circle (54) on Reply Card



## Crowd controller.



Talk about trouble-free remotes! The Shure SE30 Gated Compressor/Mixer gives you mixing, "hands-free" gain riding, and 600-ohm line output capability—all in one portable, professional package. Its unique Gated Memory circuit licks the "pumping problem" by holding the compression level constant during program pauses, and releasing it when the signal returns—eliminating crowd noise build-up between words and sentences. In news, sports, and special events remotes, the SE30 compresses *in the field*, so signal-to-noise ratio is optimized for superior telephone line transmission and higher program quality—without manual gain riding! Functionally engineered, with self-contained standby battery power supply, built-in tone oscillator, VU/dB compression meter, and full compatibility with associated professional equipment. For complete information, write:

Shure Brothers Inc.  
222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill. 60204  
In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Limited



# Vidtronics develops postproduction flexibility

By Jack Calaway\*

First thing in the morning, tapes in hand, comes the director. Behind him lie high pressure taping hours spent in the studio and on location. He (or she) now wants a comfort-

\*Director of Engineering,  
The Vidtronics Company,  
Hollywood, Calif.

able chair, a cup of coffee, and—most soothing of all—the feeling that he is surrounded by technical competence.

In our view, the ideal place for such a person to be at a time like that is a postproduction facility that offers three basic comforts: infinite

flexibility of operation; the complete range of technical editing capability and competence; and a degree of isolation from the technical side of the operation, so that he is free to concentrate on editing decisions, undistracted by machines and technicians.

## *Flexibility of Operation*

This we have attempted to provide by giving ourselves a massive number of signal-routing options—so that anything can literally be hooked up to anything. Of course, almost all jobs will best be served by the standard configurations. But the options are there in great variety should we need them. Video, syncs, time code—everything can be set up specially for an unusual editing situation. Overhead wiring channels facilitate changes that are more basic.

Any quad or IVC-9000 VTR can be connected to any of the five switchers—manual and CMX types—available through Master Control, and there are patch panels almost everywhere to give us wide choice in setting up any signal path.

When setting up for a given job, we double-check the timing of the hookup to get the cleanest possible switches. All sending and receiving lines are equalized; an unusual additional step that helps us to deliver even better picture quality. On prime video paths, we use 8213 large-diameter cable for the same reason.

Another contributor to plant flexibility is the presence of a number of sync pulse generators. Most two-inch VTR's have their own sync generators, which can be slaved to a master sync generator to allow greater flexibility for system timing. Eventually **every** two-inch VTR will have its own sync



An important part of Vidtronics' capability is a special film-to-tape transfer system. Director of operations Tom Mann is shown using the system. "Godfather" and "My Fair Lady" are recent transfers Vidtronics has done for television.

# Silent Partners



Now that the FCC have approved the use of a 25 microsecond characteristic on Dolby transmission, more and more FM stations will be taking advantage of this ruling to effect even better quality for their listeners.

Obviously now, more than ever, source quality is of paramount importance and in tape the Revox/Dolby B is the obvious answer.

Already most manufacturers of automated programming equipment have come to rely on Revox—such prestigious names as Schafer Electronics Corporation, CCA, Gates Division of Harris-Intertype, Sparta Electronics Corporation, IGM/NTI and SMC Systems Marketing Incorporated (Sonomag) all employ Revox tape recorders as an integral part of their installations.

If your application depends on ultra-reliable, high performance and outstanding signal to noise, shouldn't you be using Revox too?

“More proof that Revox delivers what all the rest only promise.”

Dolby is the trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.  
Illustrations may contain optional extras.

**Revox Corporation in USA:** 155 Michael Drive, Syosset, N.Y. 11791 & 3637 Cahuenga Boulevard West, Hollywood, California 90068.

**Revox in England:** Lamb House, Church Street, Chiswick, London W4 2PB.

**Revox Canada.**

**Revox International:** Regensdorf 8105 ZH  
Althardstrasse 146, Switzerland.

As for the Beyer DT109

microphone/headphones, they are in a class by themselves. Highly sensitive and capable of withstanding immensely high sound pressure without overload or distortion, they feature modular construction with a unique multi-pin plug in lead allowing separate wiring of left and right headphone channels, independently of the microphone.

Add featherweight comfort and effective ear sealing together with a wide frequency, true cardioid, broadcast quality microphone specially designed to work under extremes of temperature and humidity, and it is easy to understand why the DT109 has become so popular for live remote broadcasting, studio, film, television, disc jockey and language laboratory applications.

Together or separately, our remarkable Silent Partners will open your ears to recording and broadcasting possibilities you never knew existed.

Your nearest Revox/Beyer dealer will be delighted to arrange an introduction.

Once you have met them, you will wonder how you ever did without them.

Please tell me where I can see and buy Revox  A77 Dolby B  
Revox  Good used machines\*  
Beyer  DT109

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
BSI/3 \*As and when available from our dealers

For More Details Circle (56) on Reply Card

generator, slivable to one of three or four master sync sources. At present all edit record VTR's have a video processing amplifier at the input which adds plant sync, blanking and burst to the signal at the last point in the system before the edit machine. As a result, the VTR sees no difference between video sources. Edits are cleaner, and there are no visible errors in the master.

Each edit bay includes either two or three two-inch VTR's and a control rack with patch panel, vector scope, and color monitor. Each VTR bridge holds a CMX Control and Display unit that permits the CMX editors to access the machine. A rotary switch permits the selection of the appropriate SMPTE time code source for recording.

Each room can be reached by a house paging system or by a special engineering page.

### **A Wide Range Of Technical Services**

It goes without saying that any postproduction house worth its salt must be quick to investigate new developments, assess their value, and implement them when desirable. We continuously monitor these things and adopt those we consider practical and effective. fairly recent examples would include CMX computer-assisted editing systems. We have, on occasion,

invented our own techniques to solve special problems: the Technimatte® device and our tape-to-film transfer system exemplify this approach. We have also designed and built specialized equipment for automated editing. But in any case, we feel we must make important improvements available to our customers to maintain our position in the industry.

One new commercial device that we have recently integrated into our system is the IVC-9000 broadcast VTR, which we feel offers advantages in overall production quality. Two minor modifications were made on site at our request by IVC engineers to permit a more satisfactory interface. One involved altering a PC board to allow E-to-E audio preview. The second changed the lockup time to permit operation with the CMX system.

The 9000 normally locks to a color frame by means of a 15 Hz control track pulse; the CMX system locks up at the same rate. However, when we first attempted CMX edits with the 9000's, the two systems were out-of-phase and fought one another. At our request, IVC design engineers modified a PC board to provide the switch-selectable choice between 15 Hz and 30 Hz lockup, which solved the problem.

We are selling the 9000's capability on the basis of excellent picture and audio quality. Our extensive pre-purchase evaluation of this machine showed us an excellent picture with the total absence of banding and a noticeable reduction in noise. We have already put our three 9000's to work in in-house teleproduction of commercials and in editing for quad release. Our intention is to use them chiefly as mastering machines, dubbing to the quad format for distribution. And by virtue of their excellent picture quality, we will favor them as sources for tape-to-film transfers.

We are also exploring ways to use two interesting advantages of these VTR's. A segment of the show "In the Attic" with Linda Ronstadt was recently taped with audience reaction recorded on one program audio track and program

audio on the other track as well as on an eight-track audio recorder, expanding our options for post production audio treatment. A second feature is the 9000's ability (with optional equipment) to record and playback an 8 MHz signal. This can provide us with a playback signal of superb resolution for tape-to-film transfers, as IVC recently demonstrated at the SMPTE Winter Conference in San Francisco. Slides were shown there indicating 700 lines resolution.

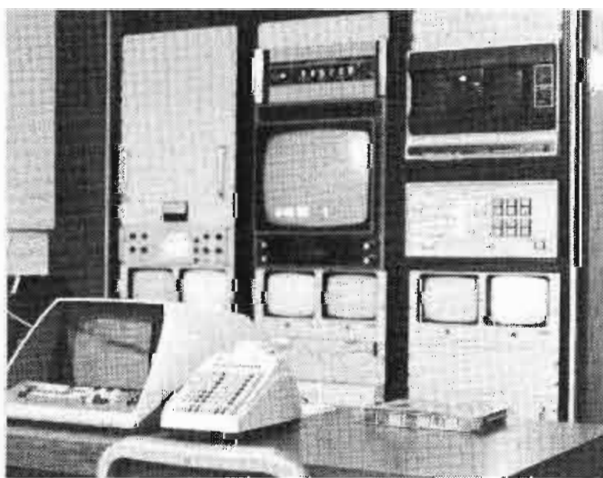
### **Isolating The Editor**

The best environment for editing decisions is one with a minimum of distractions. People and equipment can interfere with the continuity of thought necessary for a smooth, coherent finished tape. Our approach to this need is to build off-line editing bays in which edit decisions can be made using computer-assisted equipment and one-inch VTR's.

One-inch work tapes offer several advantages. For one thing, they take the wear of several edit passes off the two-inch original tapes. They liberate the two-inch VTR's, which are more costly on a unit time basis. The IVC one-inch VTR's provide good-quality video and permit **still-frame** viewing for precise time-code editing. When the edit is complete, the CMX system will have recorded it on a paper punch tape. At the appropriate time, the two-inch VTR's are hooked up to the CMX switcher, the punch tape is fed into a reader, and assembly takes place automatically.

This approach permits the edit decisions to be made in a low-key, low-pressure environment in which the editor sees only picture monitors and a CRT terminal operated by our editor. We also use EECO editing equipment and our own-design time-code-controlled automatic switchers in various plant locations.

The customer-oriented philosophy pursued in these three basic areas by Vidtronics has helped us to maintain a continuously strong position in the teleproduction industry.



This is the off-line edit bay with CMX computer edit system. After off-line edit on one-inch VTR's, punched paper tape is fed through reader (top right) for auto assembly on two-inch VTR's.



# First Family



For More Details Circle (57) on Reply Card

# High Precision Rebuilding—



Econco Broadcast Service Inc., the largest power tube rebuilding factory in the United States, can save you approximately one-half the cost of a new power tube simply by rebuilding your used tube! Manufacturers, in making new tubes, must pay the high cost of rare and expensive metals. In rebuilding used tubes, Econco reuses most of the original parts, thereby saving you money.

Here's how it works... send your used tubes to Econco: Upon receipt Econco will perform tests to determine whether tube is in rebuildable condition. If acceptable, your tube is processed through several rebuilding steps (some of which are shown on these pages) and shipped back to you. By having your used power tubes rebuilt you can realize a second, third or fourth life from them. Before shipping, Econco tests all rebuilt tubes to original manufacturer's specifications, thereby providing you with low cost, reliable tubes that are equal in every respect to those tubes available from any manufacturer.

## Econco buys used tubes

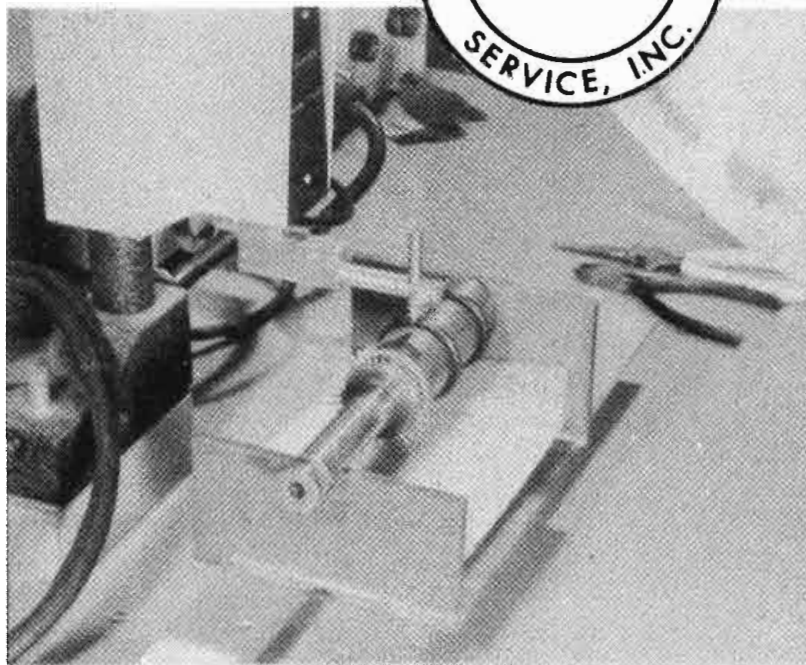
Econco will buy your used tubes even if you do not intend to use our rebuilding service. Econco will pay a minimum of \$10.00 per tube (depending on acceptability, size, cost) plus all shipping costs. Econco's rebuilding prices are based upon receipt of an acceptable tube. Econco buys all used tubes that are listed on the rebuilding price list, so you may contact the factory to check the availability of a needed tube even when you do not have a trade-in tube. Add 20% to rebuilding price list for no trade-in tube. No authorization is needed to ship tubes for rebuilding or sale to Econco.

## Emergency tube stock

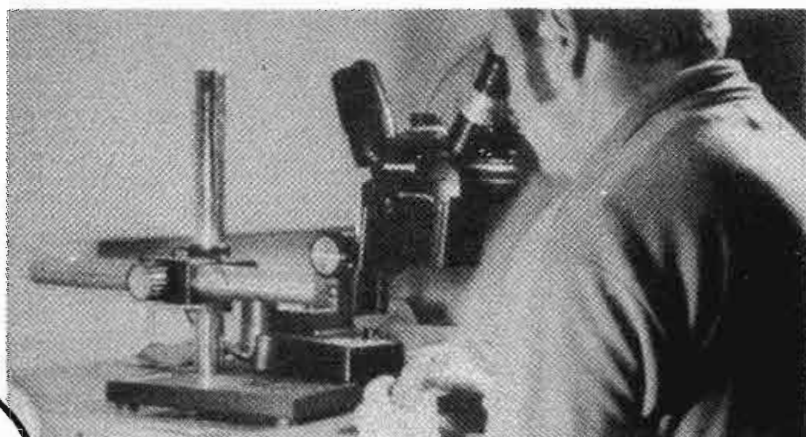
Econco maintains a 24 hour answering service for emergency tube delivery. Econco also maintains a stock of popular tubes such as the 5762, 4CX5000A, 4CX10, 000D, etc. so that emergency tube delivery can be accomplished in as little as 24 hours to your nearest airport, and Econco will pay the freight!

## ECONCO BROADCAST SERVICE, INC.

Rt. 2, Box 188  
1302 Commerce Ave.  
Woodland, Calif. 95695  
(916) 662-6031

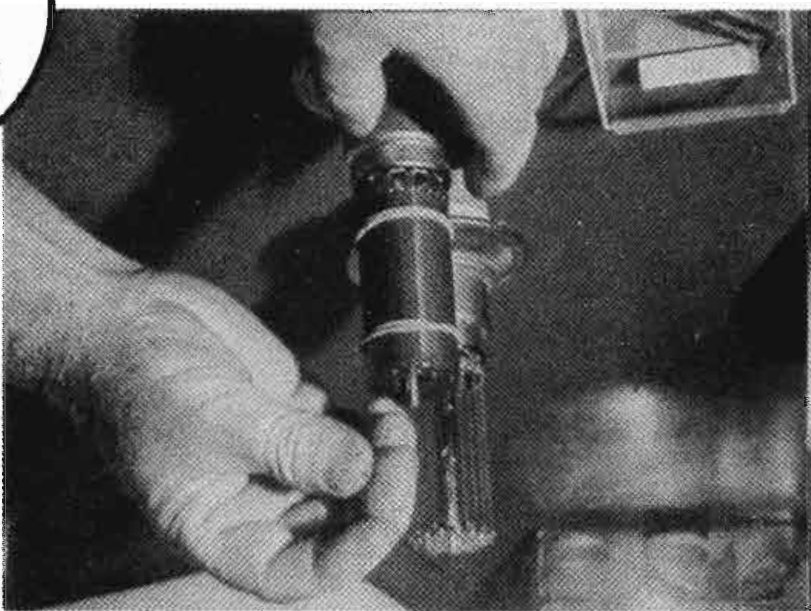


**Grid Making**  
A 3CX2500 grid being spotwelded on a mandrel

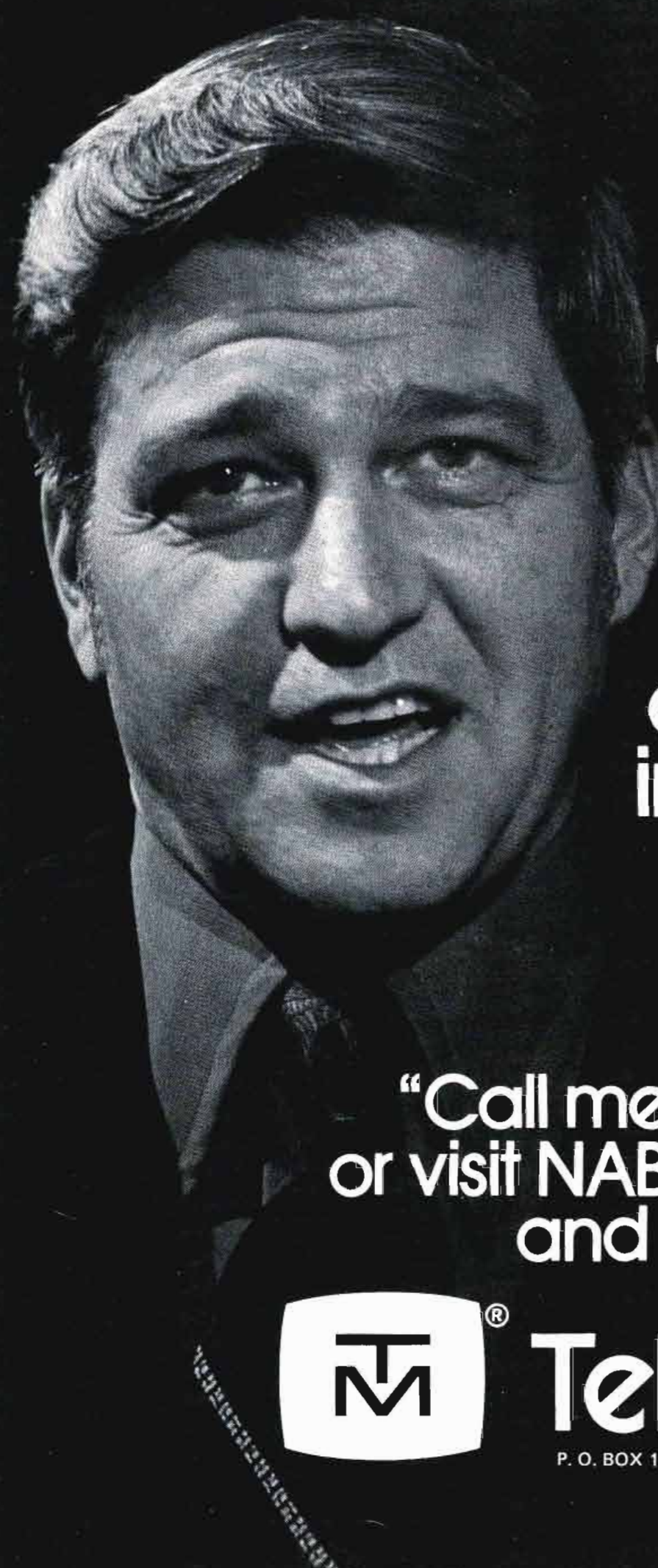


**Inspection**  
A finished grid assembly being inspected

**The  
Price  
Is  
Right**



**Filament Mounting**  
3CX2500 Base assembly getting new filaments spotwelded in



**“I will sell more  
distribution  
switchers in  
1975 than  
anyone else  
in the business.”**

Don Smith  
Broadcast Sales Manager  
TeleMation, Inc.

**“Call me at (801) 487-5399  
or visit NAB booth 214  
and I’ll tell you why.”**



**TeleMation**

P. O. BOX 15068, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84115, (801) 487-5399

For More Details Circle (59) on Reply Card

“... to bring it up and hang it there.”

That's what one Chief Engineer said about his modulation and talk power when describing why he installed the SPOTMASTER® Sound Britener.

He had a typical problem — periods of low modulation due to several programming sources including live telephone reporting. His original solution was the costly, slow and inaccurate method of watching a meter and continuously adjusting the level. He then tried the common two unit compression/limiting system — one unit at each end of the lines to his remote 50 kW transmitter. He still had problems — and many, many adjustments to fool with.

Now he has the SPOTMASTER® CLE-500 Sound Britener. It has only three adjustments — all behind the front panel — and it's operating unattended at the studio. A single meter shows at a glance what it's doing. His average common point current at the transmitter is up — and hanging right there — with full protection against over modulation. His talk power and fringe area coverage are increased. And it's all automatic with the Sound Britener.

Why not try it yourself on our 30 day free trial?

*Spotmaster*®

CLE-500  
SOUND BRITENER



**BROADCAST ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
A FILMWAYS COMPANY  
8810 BROOKVILLE ROAD  
SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND 20910  
PHONE: 301-588-4983

For More Details Circle (60) on Reply Card

## PEOPLE IN THE NEWS

Vedco, Incorporated has announced the election of **Francis Jacob, Jr.** as President of the company....**Nyall D. McMullin** has been named Vice President of Marketing at Consolidated Video Systems, Inc. Also from Consolidated, **Harold C. Blakeslee** was promoted to Vice President of Business Planning....**Communications Technology Corp.**, Los Angeles, has announced the appointment of **Francis L. Ross** to the position of Western Operations Sales Manager....**E. Craig Marcin**, formerly of A.I.C. Photo, joined Tele-Cine Inc. as a Technical Sales Representative for Schneider Television Lenses.

**Andrejs A. Vanags** has been named manager, IVC Canada, Ltd....**Harold E. Hawkins** has been promoted to marketing specialist for Belden Corporation's Electronic Division....**Robert D. Eisenhardt, Jr.** has been named corporate vice president of General Instrument Corporation and president of its wholly owned Jerrold Electronics Corporation....**Altec Sound Products Division** announced the appointment of **Barry Wolfson** to the post of Regional Sales Manager, Metro New York. The International Division of Altec Corp. has announced the promotion of **Roger Faust** to the position of marketing manager.

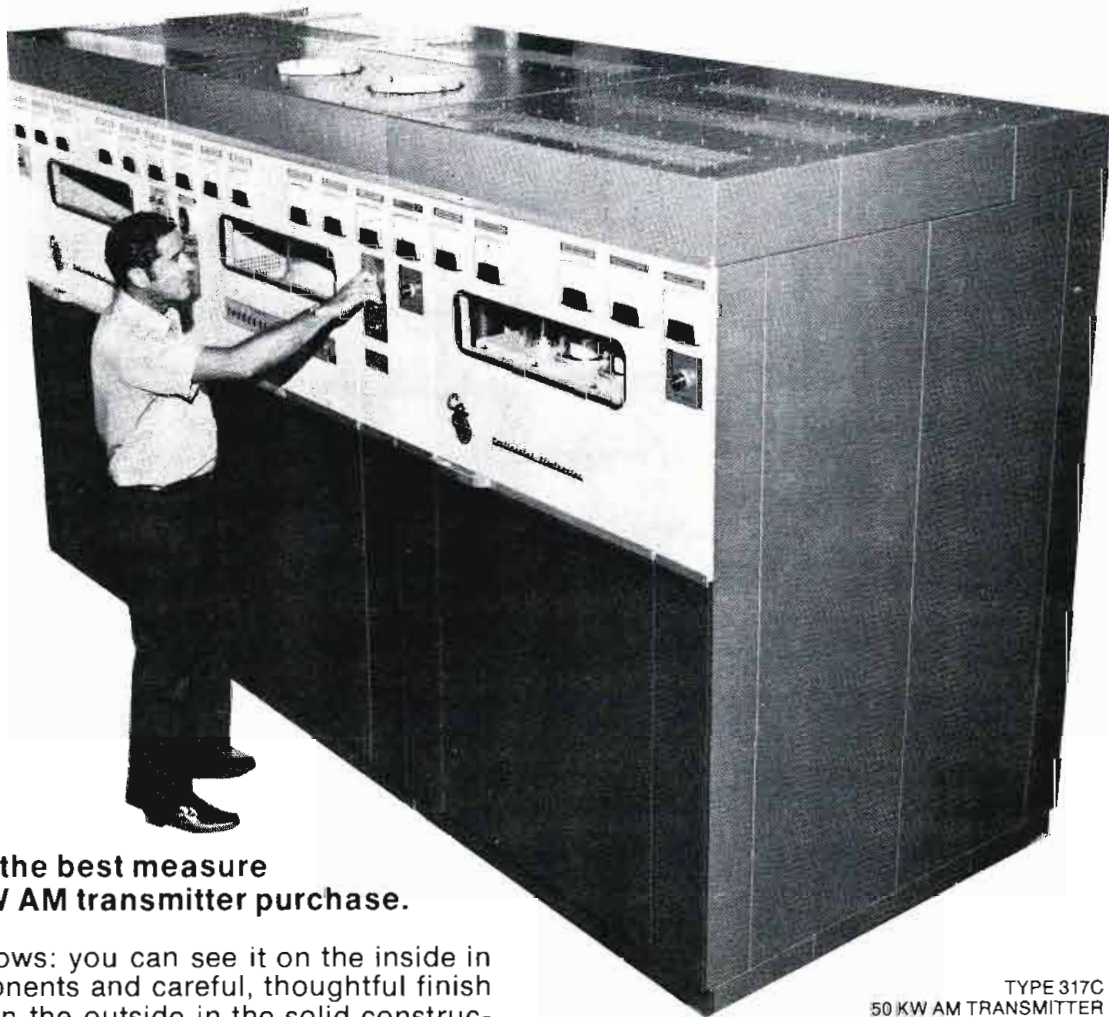
The appointment of **Dr. Merton H. Crowell** to the newly created position of Technical Assistant to the President was announced by Amperex Electronic Corporation and Ferroxcube Corporation....**Gordon H. Schutte** has been named Marketing Manager, Professional Recording and Broadcast Markets of 3M Company's Magnetic Audio/Video Products division. **Daniel E. Denham**, vice president of 3M Company's recording materials group, has been unanimously elected chairman of the board of the International Tape Association for 1975....**Guy J. Roney, Jr.** has been appointed technical support specialist at Conrac Division, Conrac Corporation....**Lucius D. Battle** is rejoining Communications Satellite Corporation (COMSAT) as Senior Vice President-Corporate Affairs ....**Herb R. Hammer** has been named corporate news manager for Ampex Corporation in Redwood City, California.

**Robert W. Cochran** has joined Electro Sound, Inc., a Division of Viewlex, Inc., as Vice President of Marketing and Sales. Electro Sound also announced that **Charles Link** has been named Vice President and General Manager of Electro Sound, Inc., and **Mort Fuji** has been appointed Vice President of Technical Operations....**Mark L. Sanders** has been named product manager, industrial video products, for Ampex Corporation's audio-video systems division....**Altec Corporation** has announced the promotion of **Jerry Hogerson** to marketing manager, Professional Products ....**Miratel Division** of Ball Brothers Research Corporation, has announced the appointment of **Jack**

(Continued on page 108)

# Quality shows & tells.

**BOOTH  
302  
NAB SHOW**



TYPE 317C  
50 KW AM TRANSMITTER

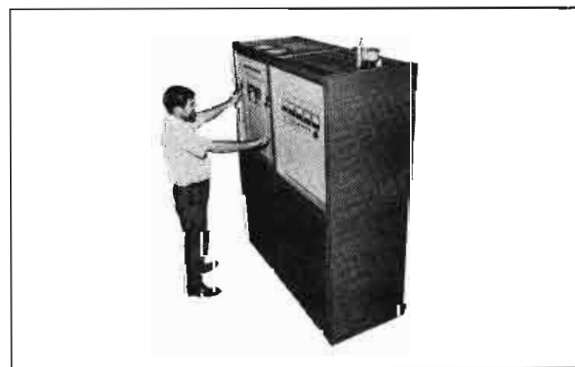
**Continental Quality: the best measure for any 5, 10 or 50 KW AM transmitter purchase.**

Continental Quality shows: you can see it on the inside in the selection of components and careful, thoughtful finish work. You can see it on the outside in the solid construction; the well thought out and easy to use control panels. Continental Quality tells: you can hear the difference on-the-air, and that's where it counts.

It adds up to Continental Quality performance: few tubes; 125% positive modulation; reserve power capabilities; efficient, reliable operation without the limitations of high power audio iron core components or the high voltages associated with series modulation.

**Quality talks for: XETRA WRKO WKVM KWJJ WMOO AFRS WCCO CHQM KOMA KYW WOR WNEW WLAC CBU CKDA WBZ WFNC KYAK WCFL WHDH CFAC WBAP CKFH KSDO WSB WTIC CJRP CJRC CBL CJBC XEQ CBF CBM WZAM XEMR CBW WHAS KIRO CBK CHQR CKY CKLG CJOB XEFB CJRB WOAY CKKW CFQC CJAT CKEK CHSJ CHNR CFQR WRAI CHAB KUOA WPOP WENE WTAE KGMC KKA KITE KWTO WKY CBAF WLW**

TYPE 315/316F  
5/10 KW AM TRANSMITTER

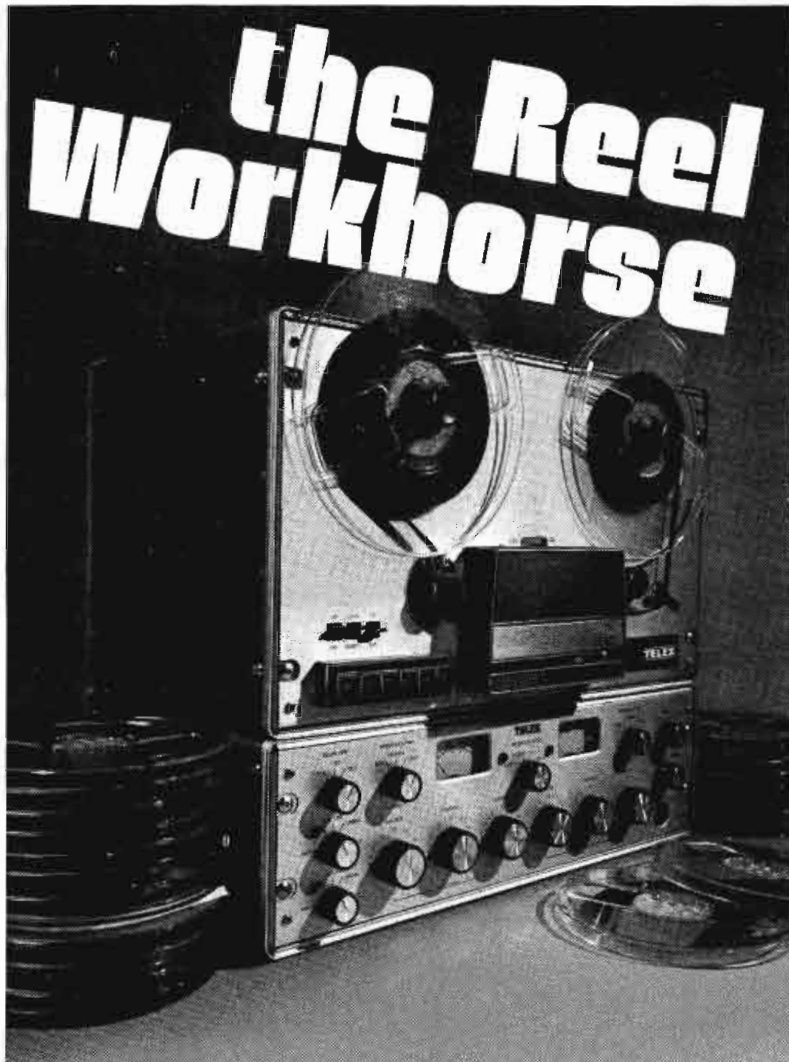


## *Continental Electronics*

CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS MFG. CO. BOX 17040 DALLAS, TEXAS 75217 USA  
TELEPHONE (214) 381-7161 CABLE: CONTRONICS TELEX: 73-398



For More Details Circle (61) on Reply Card



Every professional sound recording application needs a recorder/reproducer that assures peak performance each and every time it's used. A heavy duty machine with a built-in reputation for reliability. A machine that will work when others won't and will keep on working when others can't.

The new Telex 1400 Series are such machines. They've added a new dimension in design features to the rugged reliability of the Magnecord 1000 Series that fathered them. The result is the optimum combination of today's technology with field proven dependability.

But these units don't just outwork and outlast other recorder/reproducers. They also outperform anything else in their class. How many recorder/reproducers starting at under \$1800 have a DC servo drive system to assure a timing accuracy of less than 3 second deviation in a 30 minute program, keep flutter and wow at a bare minimum and work with any AC power source?

How many others in this class have a three-speed drive system (3 $\frac{3}{4}$ , 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ , and 15 ips); a catenary head block design with polished, hyperbolic contour heads; VU meters to monitor record, playback, or bias levels; complete remote control capability; separate gain controls for mic and line inputs as well as a master gain control—to give each machine the potential of a small mixer?

All of this performance capability is kept in long-lasting, smooth operation by total solid state controls, logic circuits that make tape spill virtually impossible, a durable die-cast transport frame, and a host of other heavy-duty and failsafe design features that make Telex 1400's workhorses in any operation.

With dual or single channel options and the availability of all standard head configurations, there's a Telex "reel thing" for every application. Write for free information.

**"See us at NAB Booth #124 N"**

PRODUCTS OF SOUND RESEARCH

**TELEX**<sup>®</sup>

COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.  
Canada: Telak Electronics Ltd., Scarborough, Ontario

For More Details Circle (62) on Reply Card

## People In The News

(Continued from page 106)

**Shearer** as new Midwest Regional Sales Manager.

The appointment of **James E. Wickersham** to the Board of Directors of Coastcom was announced....**Rod Bell**, National Sales Manager for James B. Lansing Sound, Inc. (JBL) has been appointed Vice President, Consumer Products, a new office in the company. In his new position, he will be responsible for long range planning and promotion of all JBL consumer products. Additionally, he will direct all marketing programs; establish policy for Marketing and Fair Trade; direct educational and dealer training programs and continue to function as National Sales Manager.

Communications Satellite Corporation announced today that **Melvin R. Laird**, former Secretary of Defense and Presidential Counsellor for Domestic Affairs, has been elected to the Comsat Board of Directors. Laird fills a vacancy on the Board created by the resignation last month of **Phillip W. Buchen**, now Counsel to President **Gerald R. Ford**....**Richard J. Shiben**, Chief of the Renewal Branch of the Broadcast Bureau, has been appointed Chief of the Renewal and Transfer Division....**C-Cor Electronics, Inc.** of State College, Pa., has appointed **Stanford G. Cook** to director of manufacturing....**James A. Ross**, 82, president of the Astatic Corp., Conneaut, Ohio, died September 23 in Youngstown, Ohio. Active in the electronics field since 1930, he was also the owner of Ross Radio Co., Youngstown, Ohio, an electronics distributorship....**Theta-Com** has announced the creation of a regional sales office in Toledo, Ohio to be headed by **Dennis Ashcroft**. They also announced the appointment of **C. E. Maki** as President and General Manager of Theta-Com in Phoenix, Arizona.

**Waldon O. Watson**, formerly Sound Director of Republic Studios, Universal Studios and MCA (retired), has been given the Samuel L. Warner Memorial Award for 1974 by the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers. **Joseph A. Flaherty**, General Manager Engineering and Development, CBS Television Network, has been awarded the David Sarnoff Gold Medal of the society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers for 1974.

SMPTE has elected new Fellows. Those upon whom this honor has been conferred are: **Romauld W. Bachmayer**, Vice President & General Manager, Cinema Systems Div., Technicolor, Inc.; **Robert A. Castrignano**, General Manager, TV-EVR Dept., CBS Laboratories; **Ellis K. Dahlin**, Manager, Video Tape Systems Service Engineering, CBS Television Network; **James J. Frezzolini**, President, Frezzolini Electronics, Inc.; **Everett L. Hanson**, Plant Engineer, DeLuxe General, Inc.; **Edward B. Krause**, President, Filmline Corp.; **Manfred G. Michelson**, Engineering Consultant; **Leo J. Nicastro**, Process Supervisor, Technicolor, Inc.; **Melvin G. Sawelson**, Executive Vice-President, Consolidated Film Industries; **Donald J. Sheaff**, Vice President of International Operations, Technicolor, Inc.; **Christos A. Siocos**, Chief Consultant Engineer, Canadian Broadcasting Corp.; **Robert M. Smith**, First Vice President, DuArt Film Laboratories, Inc.; **Jan W. Varossieau**, Director, Educational Media Institute,

(Continued on page 110)

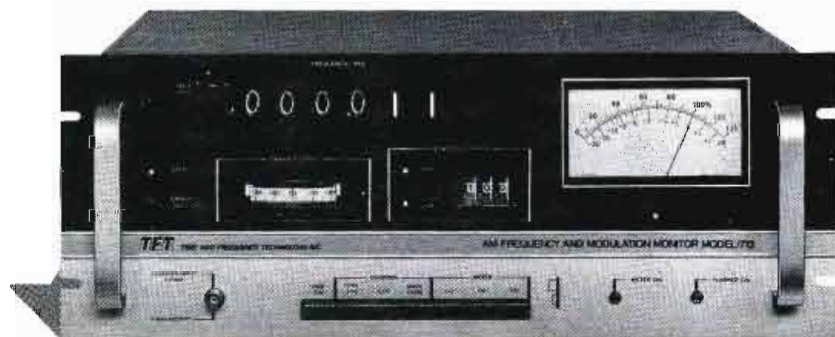
# Satisfy the FCC and your monitor budget ...and still get the best



## TV (UHF&VHF)

Model 701: Frequency and Modulation  
(FCC Type Approval 3-187)

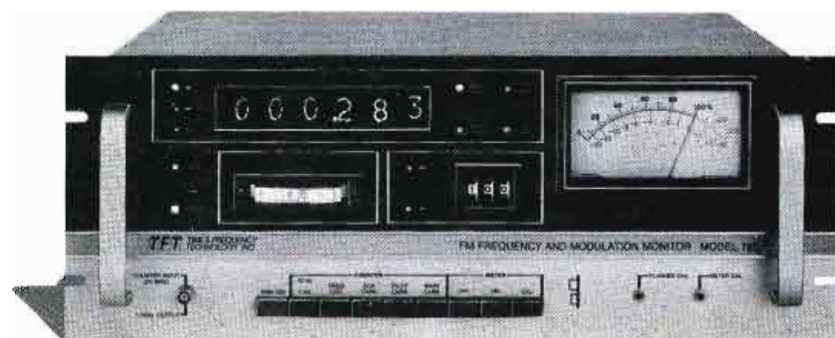
Model 702: Modulation only  
(FCC Type Approval 3-189)



## AM

Model 713: Frequency and Modulation  
(FCC Type Approval 3-195)

Model 732: Modulation only  
(FCC Type Approval 3-209)



## FM/STEREO /SCA

Model 723: Frequency and Modulation  
(FCC Type Approval 3-202)

Model 734: Modulation only  
(FCC Type Approval 3-214)

Model 724: Stereo      Model 730: SCA  
(FCC Type Approval 3-217)    (FCC Type Approval 3-225)

TV, AM and FM monitors that measure both frequency and modulation. Or modulation only. Plus full compliance with all applicable FCC regulations. Those are the choices you get from TFT.

And no matter which monitor you choose, you get all the advanced features that make TFT monitors the standards for accuracy, convenience, and reliability.

For example, frequency synthesized design allows you to calibrate frequency directly against the National Bureau of Standards. You can use either a TFT Model 735 WWV Receiver or any standard receiver.

What's more, all TFT instruments have a built-in, off-the-air capability that doesn't require an RF amplifier. Result? Intermodulation interference is eliminated.

You also get digitally settable plus and minus peak flashers – a TFT first. They eliminate ambiguities and allow you to set the peak limit up to 129 percent in one percent steps. So, you can operate at the maximum allowable modulation, without fear of exceeding FCC limits.

Other TFT features you won't find in conventional monitors include digital readouts and a proportional-controlled oven master oscillator for exceptional frequency stability.

So for precise, accurate and reliable monitoring, and guaranteed satisfaction, make your choice TFT. To arrange a demonstration on your frequency, contact your local TFT representative, or call.

**TFT** TIME AND FREQUENCY TECHNOLOGY, INC.  
3000 OLCOTT STREET, SANTA CLARA, CA 95050 (408) 246-6365

**NAB BOOTH 902  
SOUTH HALL**

For More Details Circle (63) on Reply Card

**RELAX  
LOVER**



# DEPEND ON RUSSCO!

RUSSCO engineers design the broadcast equipment that works for you—Solid state stereo and mono 5-channel audio mixers, amplifiers and preamps, the finest turntables and precision tone arms. Using modern, trouble-free technology and RUSSCO-RUGGED construction, we bring you products you can really depend on. There's just no other name to consider for Top Quality and Economy!



• We'll be at booth #1017 NAB convention

## **RUSSCO**

**ELECTRONICS INCORPORATED**

1070 BROOKHAVEN, CLOVIS, CALIF. 93612 Ph. (209) 299-2167

For More Details Circle (64) on Reply Card

### People In The News

(Continued from page 108)

University of Utrecht, Holland; **Joseph Westheimer**, President, Westheimer Co.; **Irwin W. Young**, Chairman of the Board, DuArt Film Laboratories, Inc.

**Byron S. Roudabush**, President of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, has announced a number of distinguished commendation awards to be presented during the Society's 116th Conference. Those receiving the Special Commendation Awards will be: **Prof. M. V. Antipin**, Institute of Film Engineers, Leningrad, for his contributions to motion-picture technology; **Georges Hansen**, Director, EBU Technical Centre, Brussels, for his contributions to radio and television technology; **Bernard Happé**, formerly Technicolor, Ltd., London, for his contributions to motion-picture technology; **Alphonse Ouimet**, past President, Canadian Broadcasting Corp., Ottawa, for his contributions to radio and television technology; **Dr. Richard Theile** (Deceased), formerly Director, Institut fur Rundfunktechnik, Munich, for his contributions to radio and television technology; **William T. Wintringham**, formerly Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, New Jersey—for his contributions to radio, television and motion-picture technology.

### Radio/TV

**Dale L. Morrell** has been promoted to the position of Assistant Chief Engineer for KAKE-TV & Radio, Wichita, Kansas....**John P. Gallagher** leaves WOR, New York/RKO General Broadcasting, to form Media Concepts, Inc....**Harold Lincoln Hadden** retired after 47 years with WOR and WOR-TV as Supervisor of Television Projection....**Bill Buckmaster** has joined the news staff of the Donrey Media Group's KORK-AM/FM, Las Vegas, Nevada....**Authur C. Hafer** has been named as the Director of Engineering for WGTE, Channel 30.

**Martin McAndrew** has been appointed to Director of the Operations Center and Production Services of the Hughes Television Network....RCA announced the appointment of **Randy S. McCallister** as a product analyst for RCA Broadcast systems....**Alan Henry** has joined Fairchild Industries, Inc. as General Manager of its Broadcasting Group....**Joseph P. Cullinane** has joined Collins Radio of Rockwell International Corporation as director of public relations....**Michael Loures**, formerly an Account Executive with WFTL/WGLO in Ft. Lauderdale, has joined WIOD as an Account Executive....**George C. Wetmore**, Manager of the Post-Newsweek Stations Central Frequency License Bureau died in The Hague, Netherlands, while on vacation. He was 55 years old and lived in Jacksonville, Florida.

installed as a result of recently completed elections conducted by the International Industrial Television Association. New ITVA President is **Robert McEmber**. Vice-Presidents are **Jo-Ann Ordano** and **Al Bond**. **L. G. Gibson** is Secretary, **Louis Jackson, Jr.** is Treasurer.

Newly elected to the ITVA Board for six year term is **Tom Richter**. **Lynn Yeazel** was named Board Chairman.



# Saul Esocoff for Phelps Dodge: the fact that we build FM broadcast antennas is one of the best kept secrets in the industry.

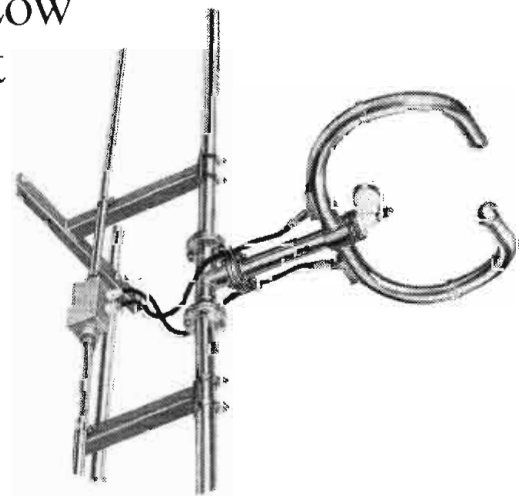
We have well over <sup>200</sup>~~100~~ circularly and horizontally polarized FM broadcast antennas radiating signals daily, yet many people in the business don't know we build them. We're counting on the power of product quality to change all that. You see, because of the technology



we've developed over the years in land mobile antennas, cavities, duplexers and rigid transmission line we started out a step ahead.

Our FM broadcast antennas are different. The elements are hard drawn high conductivity copper. They are less susceptible to corona. You

get perfect phase coincidence of the vertical and horizontal components. There are 24 types to choose from. Low power or high power. You can use an element as a single bay antenna for limited coverage requirements. Or, use multi-element arrays. The model you choose arrives complete, ready for installation, with a tunable input transformer to match the antenna to the location. Deicer kits and radomes are optional. For FM we also have circularly and horizontally polarized stainless steel educational antennas, directional couplers and low pass filters. May I tell you more? Please write or



call me: Saul Esocoff, Manager Special Products, Phelps Dodge Communications Company, Rt. 79, Marlboro, N.J. 07746, 201 462-1880. See us at the NAB Convention, booth #609

**phelps  
dodge**  
Communications Company

For More Details Circle (65) on Reply Card



**Advanced Broadcast Equipment  
at a price you can afford**



**PRICE \$540** CONTEL model CT101R-B  
cartridge tape  
recorder-reproducer



**PRICE \$380** CONTEL model CT101P-B  
cartridge tape  
reproducer

### FEATURES

- 100% solid state
- Exceeds NAB specifications
- Built in remote control facilities
- Economically priced
- All silicon transistors
- Premium core, metal faced hyperbolic heads
- Electronic tone cueing
- Optimum electromagnetic shielding
- Optional auxiliary trip cue
- Compact and modern design

**—PREFERRED BY PROFESSIONALS—**

### CONTEL MANUFACTURING

A Division of  
Continental Electronic Wholesale Corporation  
1620 W. 32nd Place — P. O. Box 206 — Hialeah, Fla. 33012  
Telephone: (305) 822-1421 — Cable: Contelco

For More Details Circle (66) on Reply Card

# bookreview

**AM-FM Broadcasting: Equipment, Operations, and Maintenance**, by Harold E. Ennes, was written for all who need a practical insight into the use of electronic circuitry as applied specifically to broadcasting.

The first 10 chapters make up the engineering section of the text. This section is not intended as a design course for broadcast equipment; rather, it presents the engineering fundamentals needed by the chief engineer or maintenance technician, or trainee for these positions, of an AM and/or FM broadcast station.

Such subjects as mathematics, semiconductors and logic, transducers, the magnetic tape system, the monaural studio and control room, and the stereo control room are discussed.

The final four chapters are devoted to a discussion of modern station operations. Studio operations, remote pickup operations, studio maintenance, and transmitter operations and maintenance are covered in depth.

The book has many charts and illustrations and exercises are included at the end of each chapter. Answers to these exercises are given at the end of the book.

The book is available from Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Indianapolis, Indiana.

For More Details Circle (172) on Reply Card

Plunging prices in the semiconductor field have brought even "LSI's" (large-scale integrated circuits) into the pocketbook range of the experimenter. The **Handbook of IC Circuit Projects**, written by Jim Ashe, tells how to use ICs in practical, simple circuit projects that were once too complicated or expensive to be of general appeal. From hi-fi audio circuits right down to a complete digital counter in a single package, the authors covers the field thoroughly with projects he has personally built, tested, and perfected.

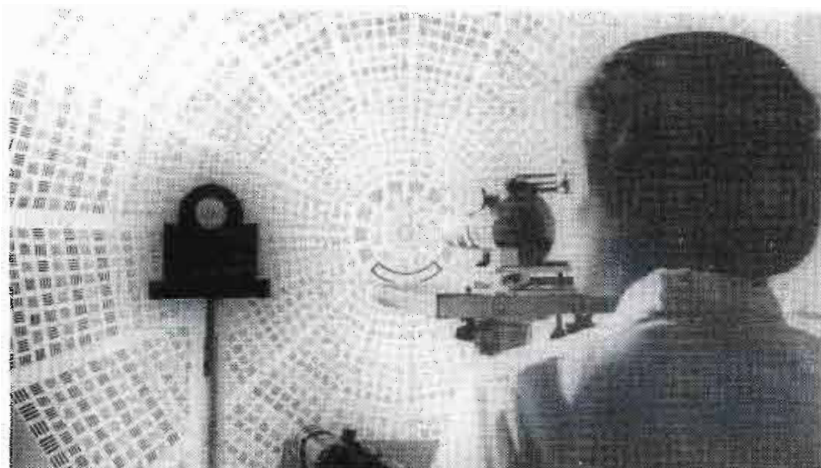
IC work requires construction practices that differ markedly from those used in other solid-state operations, and the author uses the first Chapter to delineate these differences—in shielding, bypassing, grounding, and component layout. The plain language and straightforward presentation of information is thorough enough to prepare even the novice experimenter for the "different" world of IC construction.

Then, there are more advanced projects such as test instruments and digital devices. With circuit projects geared to every experimenter's taste, this book provides the broadest appeal of any IC applications book yet. The radio amateur, the amateur scientist, the audiophile, the auto enthusiast, and the shortwave listener will find an abundance of specially oriented projects of specific interest.

This book is available through Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa.

For More Details Circle (173) on Reply Card

# why is the **angenieux 15** to 1 still the most popular lens in the world?



## technology

RANGE: 18 TO 675mm  
CLOSE FOCUSING: 25"  
WIDE ANGLE: 51°  
SPEED:  $f/2$   
MAGNIFICATION:  
FULL SCREEN AN OBJECT ABOUT  
1/4" HIGH



## quality

RUGGED ALL METAL  
CONSTRUCTION  
SOLID BRASS BARREL  
LONG LASTING COATINGS  
EXCELLENT COLOR TRACKING  
SHARP CORNER RESOLUTION



## service

FREE LOANER LENSES  
FREE ESTIMATES  
EAST (516) 567-1800  
1500 OCEAN AVE.  
BOHEMIA, N.Y. 11716  
WEST (213) 821-5080  
13381 BEACH AVE.  
VENICE, CALIF., 90291

**MAKE A SIDE BY SIDE COMPARISON WITH AN ANGENIEUX 18x, 15x, 10x, 6x AND PROVE TO YOURSELF WHAT ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY AND PAINSTAKING QUALITY CAN DO FOR YOU.**

**angēnieux** corporation of america  
islip airport, box 340 • ronkonkoma, new york 11779 • (516) 567-1800

For More Details Circle (70) on Reply Card

# Station to Station

## Talk radio delay system

If you have been looking for a simple, cheap delay system this might be your introduction to talk radio. Although there are many different ways to "talk", this system has gotten our talk show off the ground with good success.

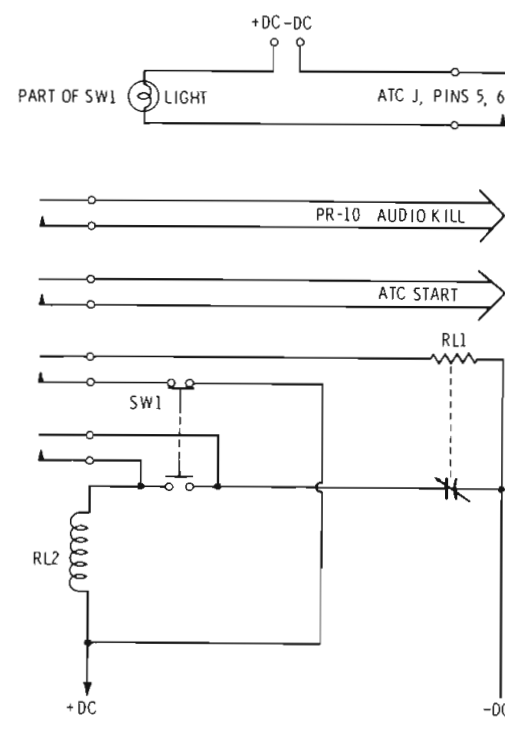
Being pressed for time, we started simply with a PR-10 tape recorder with the heads rearranged. A length of tape 38½ inches was used giving us a delay time of six seconds. We further improved the PR-10's operation by removing voltage from the supply and takeup motors with a DPDT switch. This allowed the reels to freewheel rather than fight the tape. This was so the tape recorder could be used for delay or as a normal recorder for those precious airchecks! Five inch empty reels with three inch hubs provide for tape tracking around the deck.

A two channel audio board is also needed. The audition channel is used to mix all live mics, cart machines, net, etc., and feeds the

audio into the delay tape deck. The output of the delay tape deck is fed into the program channel for gain setting and then off to the transmitter. The telephone audio problems were solved by a speakerphone supplied by "Ma Bell". Step #1 was to wire the speaker phone directly into the console. We found we needed to pad the line before running it through a matching transformer (8 to 600 Ohm). We tapped directly across the speaker output at the control unit. Step #2 was to give the announcer/moderator editing control for those prank calls.

A simple relay system costing but \$12.00 is shown in Figure 1. RL<sub>1</sub> is a 6 Volt 6 sec. N.C. time delay relay. The switch is a Dialco #513-0301-604 two circuit N.O. N.C. lighted. RL<sub>2</sub> is a 4P2T P & B relay. Set #1 contacts automatically short the audio output of the PR-10 when the "panic switch" is hit. Set #2 starts the cart machine which has a six second jingle inserted. The

playback of the machine goes to the program side of the board. Set #3 contains the heater element of the time delay relay. As long as the "panic switch" is held down, the heater will not be activated. However, as soon as the switch is released, the heater will become active. Set #4 is the latching circuit to keep the circuit activated until the time delay times out.

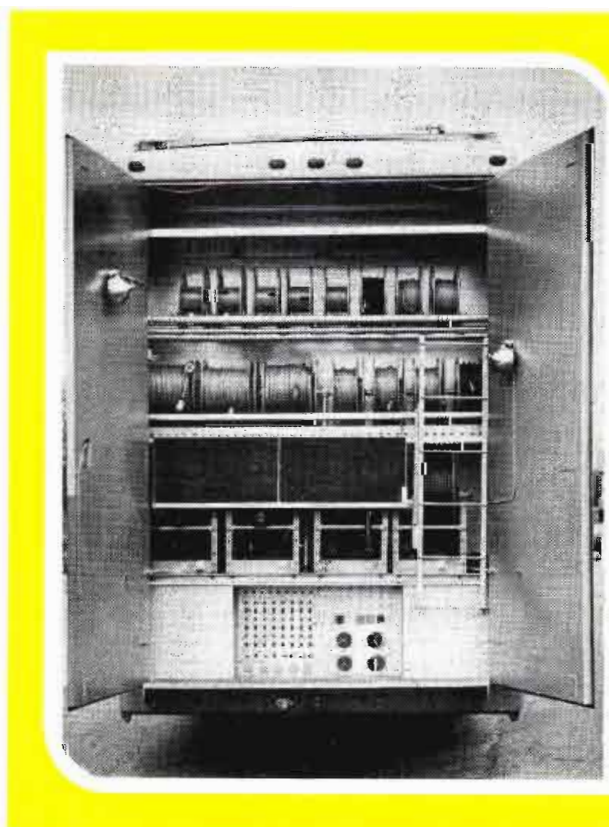


To get into the delay from live programming, the announcer simply pushes the "panic button". This will start a jingle and keep the delay shorted of any ambient noise. At the same time, the announcer begins his opening on the audition channel which is being recorded on the delay and will pass the play head as the panic relay releases, keeping a tight format. At any time during the show, a simple push of the switch keeps us clean.

To get back to live programming the announcer has to remember to quit talking six seconds prior to the network. The network is then brought up on the program side of the board and all keys are returned to program for normal use of the board.

Here is a complete explanation of the kill circuit. (All relays and switches are shown in their normal positions.) When an edit is needed, the announcer pushes SW<sub>1</sub>. SW<sub>1a</sub> closes and completes a path through the time delay contacts and

(Continued on page 116)



## WRAP IT TO GO

Microphone cable, coaxial cable, power cable. Wrap 'em on Hannay reels to go wherever your mobile equipment must go. Hannay reels make cable handling faster, easier and safer to help you set up sooner and stow the cable quickly when the show is over. Choose the reels you need from the wide range of standard and custom models listed in Catalog H-7422-BC. Send for your copy.



CLIFFORD B. HANNAY & SON, INC., WESTERLO, NEW YORK 12193

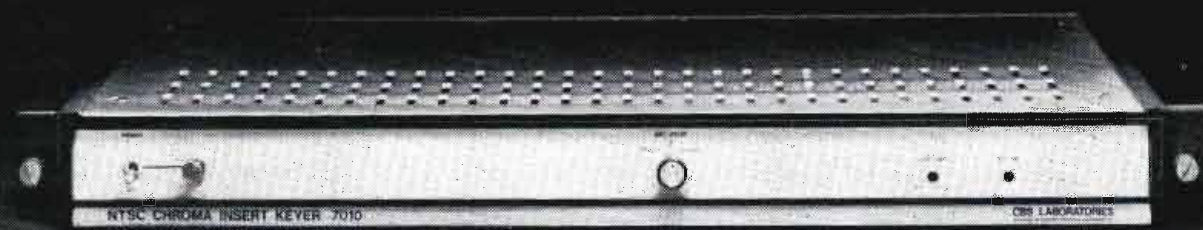
For More Details Circle (68) on Reply Card

# Here's a new Chroma Insert Keyer that's clear and simple.

Simple, because it has "zero-H" delay which means no installation and retiming hassle, since through delay is less than 25 nanoseconds! And clear, thanks to a unique comb filter which minimizes noise and color-edge crawl from the key signal.

With this new Chroma Insert Keyer, there's no need for a separate insert keyer, or separate RGB switcher. The unit is also equipped with a remote control unit and 50 feet of cable for easy operator control.

The Model 7010, NTSC Chroma Insert Keyer, from CBS Laboratories. It's that clear and simple.



## CBS LABORATORIES

A Division of CBS Inc.  
227 High Ridge Road, Stamford, Connecticut 06905  
For More Details Circle (216) on Reply Card

## Station-To-Station

(Continued from page 114)

relay RL<sub>2</sub>. The energized coil pulls, which shorts the audio PLAYBACK of the delay machine and starts the cartridge machine (J<sub>1</sub> pins 2 and 3). The third set of contacts would close the heater element of the delay relay except the N.C. contacts are held open until the announcer releases the push switch SW<sub>1</sub>.

When released, a complete circuit causes the heater to warm-up and release the N.C. contacts of RL<sub>1</sub>. Set four contacts latch the circuit on until released by the time delay contacts. If the caller is persistent in any way, you may continue to hold the switch down in which case the six-second jingle will continue to play until the time delay relay opens up.

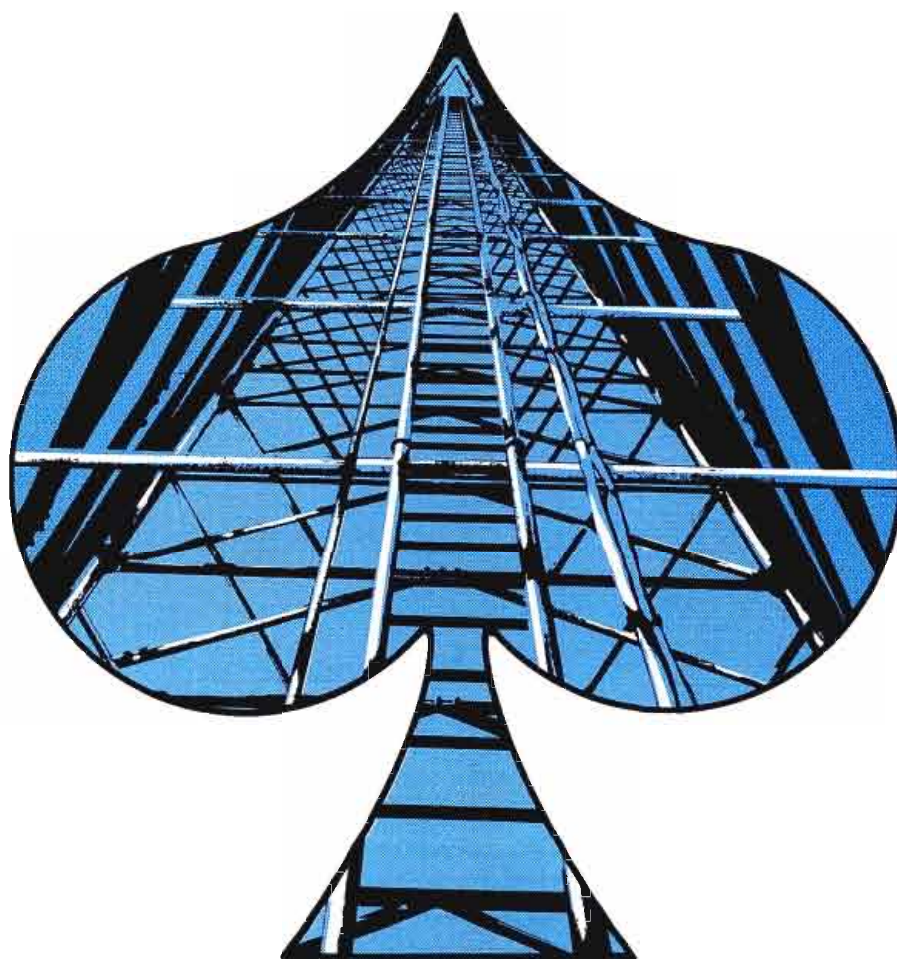
To light the pushbutton, we simply used the normally open

contacts of the ATC playback machine. When running, contacts 5 and 6 of J<sub>1</sub> close. The power supply and lamp are then simply connected in series.

We use Scotch 206 tape and have found the splice to be very critical, as well as no finger prints on the tape. With the tape passing the head every 6 seconds or in our case 3,000 times per show, the tape must be handled with care. We replace the tape every day to assure a clean sound each night. In the first year of service, no tape head wear can be seen. The reason being, the tape does not have the reverse tension on it found in the normal reel operation.

If you want to try talk radio without the big money layout, and without sacrifice of quality, why not try this system.

**David Gale**  
**WTRX**  
**Flint, Mich.**



## WHY GAMBLE?

The "sure thing" has become a rarity in today's world. Quality and standards once taken for granted are sometimes compromised by fabricators, delayed by shortages of materials, substituting what is inferior but more easily available.

That won't happen at Stainless.

Like everybody, we have problems in getting top grade steel as

quickly as we'd like, but we'll wait longer to get the best.

Our reputation in tower construction doesn't permit compromise in our standards so we won't promise unrealistic completion dates just to get your business.

Why gamble with someone who might?



North Wales, Pennsylvania 19454 • Telephone (215) 699-4871

## Phasing stereo playback units

In an Engineer's Exchange item, Tom Arledge discussed a method for phasing stereo playback units. I believe a more simple method to do this can be accomplished by using an oscilloscope, assuming a station has one.

The procedures are the same except we use the audio generator to record a 1 kHz signal in phase on both channels, thus eliminating the need for a 1:1 line transformer. Monitor your recording by feeding the left channel to the vertical input of the oscilloscope and the right channel to the horizontal input of the oscilloscope. Assuming your recorder has equal outputs, adjust your scope trace for a diagonal pattern as in Figure 1, thereby recording your test tape in phase and of equal amplitude per channel.

Now place the recorded tape on the PB unit to be adjusted. Connect the scope vertical input to the left output of the PB unit and the horizontal input of the scope to the right output of the PB unit. If it were possible for the unit's azimuth to be misadjusted by 90 degrees, a pattern such as Figure 2 would result. If there was only a slight ad-

For More Details Circle (71) on Reply Card

justment required, the pattern of Figure 3 will show that there is a slight phasing problem.

Fig. 1  
In phase

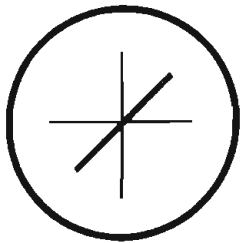


Fig. 2  
90° out of phase

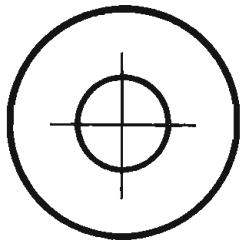


Fig. 3  
Slightly out of phase

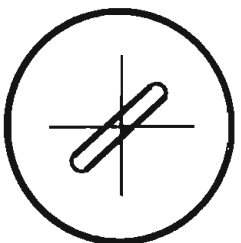
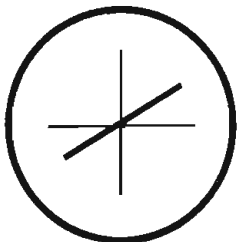


Fig. 4  
In phase, tilt off



If the forward tilt is off, a pattern such as Figure 4 would show up on the scope. This trace shows the PB unit is in phase, however one channel has more amplitude than the other and an adjustment of the tilt is needed.

This test can be accomplished with both 1 kHz and 5 kHz signals.

**Len Petrusis**  
**WOPA**  
**Oak Park, Ill.**

GIVE . . .

SO MORE

WILL LIVE

HEART FUND



**Quartzmatic**  
**accuracy in battery**  
**operated cordless**  
**wall clocks from**  
**Seth Thomas.**  
only **\$65**

The incredible time measuring precision of the quartz crystal is now available in an easy-to-read cordless wall clock. The Seth Thomas Quartzmatic. Amazingly accurate to plus or minus one minute per year—less than 2/10 seconds a day.

Two ordinary "C" batteries (not included) make every second count even during power failures or where no outlet is available.

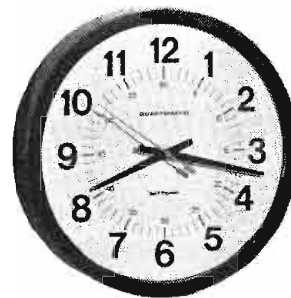
Easy to read even from a distance. Ideal for the broadcast industry where seconds count.

One year Factory Guarantee from Seth Thomas, division of General Time.

Trust Seth Thomas Quartzmatic accuracy and cordless convenience. Now offered to you directly by General Time Service for only \$65. Mail coupon below or your own purchase order today to the General Time Service Center nearest you. Be sure to specify your style choice.



Model A.  
Bold white numerals against black face. Sweep seconds track. White case. Dia. 13 1/4", D. 2 5/8", Dial 12".



Model B.  
Large legible black numerals, white face. Sweep seconds track. Brown case. Dia. 13 1/4", D. 2 5/8", Dial 12".



Model C.  
Ebony finished case. Wood grained dial, black center. White numerals. 10 3/8" x 10 3/8" x 2".

**GENERAL TIME SERVICE**  
A Talley Industries Company  
AKRON 819 East Market Street, Ohio 44305  
CHICAGO 206 N. Michigan Ave., Ill. 60601  
DALLAS 400 S. Ervay St., Tex. 75201  
JAMAICA 170-08 Jamaica Ave., N.Y. 11433  
LOS ANGELES 5404 Wilshire Blvd., Cal. 90036  
NEW YORK 150 E. 47th St., N.Y. 10017  
PHILADELPHIA 1214 Walnut St., Pa. 19107  
PHOENIX 2047 E. Camelback Rd., Ariz. 85016  
SAN FRANCISCO 540 Mission St., Cal. 94105

Please send me \_\_\_ Model "A," \_\_\_ Model "B," \_\_\_ Model "C," Quartzmatic Clocks. \$65 each.

\_\_\_ Send postpaid. My check or money order is enclosed.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

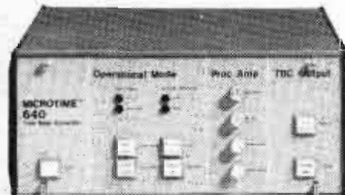
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Add local sales tax where applicable) BE-3/75

# Which TBC?



**ANALOG.**



**DIGITAL.**

Only MICROTIME can give you an unbiased answer. Because we are the only people who make both analog and digital time base corrector systems. Sometimes one system is best, sometimes the other. With MICROTIME, you always get the system best for you:

**The new MICROTIME 640 TBC** is now in production. This state-of-the-art TBC overcomes all the VTR and signal format restrictions of earlier digital units. With its wide window, it easily handles wild and wiggly signals from low-cost VTRs with large tension errors. It offers an outstanding signal-to-noise ratio and optimized differential phase and differential gain.

The 640 also offers direct/heterodyne processing, a built-in Proc Amp, and is the only digital with Signal Status Indicators.

**Our MICROTIME 610 HETEROCOLOR analog TBC** is an outstandingly versatile and cost-effective performer where VTR signals are more stable. As the most advanced analog TBC in the industry, it replaces all the separate stand-alone units that preceded it and handles the output of any VTR from quarter-inch to quad, NTSC direct or heterodyne color, EIA broadcast

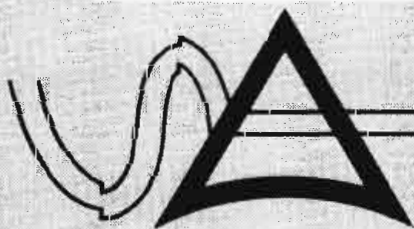
or industrial sync.

**Experience.** We introduced the first stand-alone TBC three years ago and have been known for reliability ever since. You'll find our equipment designed with such unique features as front-panel Proc Amp controls to control and optimize the signal quality. Rear-lighted operating mode selectors. Input Signal Status indicators. And hot new features like DCS (Derived Coherent Subcarrier) mode, to let you dub up from a battery-pack to quad. A combination of features available in MICROTIME TBCs and nowhere else.

**Our approach.** We never try to sell you any TBC until we understand your system's requirements. Then, if a TBC will help, we'll recommend the MICROTIME model that's your best price/performance buy—we're not locked into pushing one system or the other at you. We meet your needs—not vice versa.

Send for our free new illustrated applications brochure that discusses time base error correction in non-technical language. Or call us for the name of the nearest distributor and a no-obligations demo at your facility.

**We offer both.**  
**See us at NAB Booth 700, South Hall.**



**Television Microtime Inc.**

1280 Blue Hills Ave., Bloomfield, Conn. 06002

Call us for immediate attention to your needs. (203) 242-4242

For More Details Circle (73) on Reply Card



## NAB Products

(Continued from page 38)

### TV Monitor

Marconi Instruments will be displaying an automatic TV quality monitoring system at the NAB Show, Booth 212 North Hall.

This unique VIT signal analysis system is now offered with a data selector, TK2916, which provides necessary storage and interface to operate a teleprinter output at the measuring point or connections to the appropriate modem for relaying the measured data to a remote monitor or control point. The data selector also permits access for interrogating the monitor to measure any one parameter or scan one or more video inputs.

The new unit now makes the 2914/15 system a complete measuring system for studio and TV network links.

For More Details Circle (174) on Reply Card

### Production Switching System

American Data Corporation, located in Booth 329 of the north exhibit hall will be introducing the all new ADC 558 "Dualkey" production switching system.

The 558 is capable of chroma keying and title keying over A/B transistions on each mix/effects amplifier as well as providing such features as quad split, chroma key, pattern modulation as standard features. Also as standard features, is a unique catalog of special effect wipes which include "Spirals-Rotarys-Windshield Wipes-Inverting Wipes" and more.

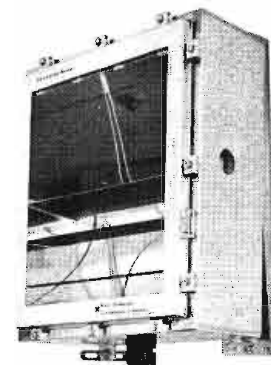
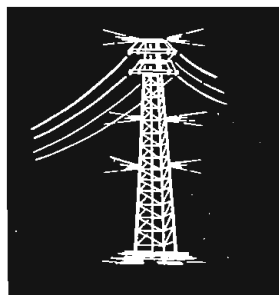
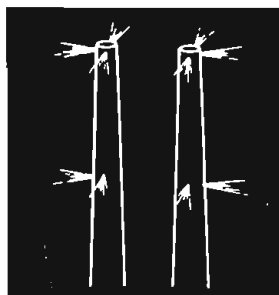
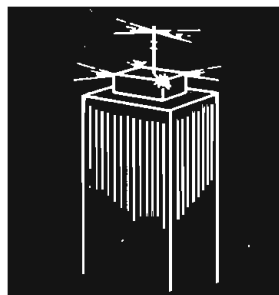
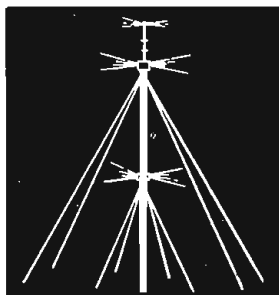
Along with the 558 the 900 I.C. routing switcher with multi control configurations will be shown. Controls on the 900 include telephone "touch tone" keyboards, computers plus the traditional pushbutton systems. The 1100 series vertical interval/VIR test sets and amplifiers, and the "Mini/Max" 556 will be demonstrated. The 1200 master clock and econoline terminal systems will also be on display.

For More Details Circle (175) on Reply Card

### Quad VTR Modification Kit

R-Mod is a modification kit for quadruplex video tape recorders to provide controlled tension tape handling capability like vacuum buffered tape drives have. Recortec is at NAB Booth 806, where they will also be showing their video tape cleaners and

# Mark Your Structure! Use High Intensity White Obstruction Lights With Confidence.



**FTB—105  
APPROVED TO  
LATEST FAA  
ADVISORY CIRCULAR  
AC150/5345-43B**

Flash Technology Corporation of America is the innovative and technical leader in the electronic flash beacon field. We are the first to design, demonstrate, and provide operational systems with the following standard features.

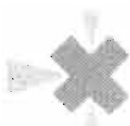
- A unique optical system with a sharp lower beam cutoff to reduce downward radiation (Pat. No. 3,737,645).
- An effective extended flash duration during nighttime operation (Pat. No. 3846750).
- Only 2 wires are required for all control and monitoring functions.
- Contacts available to drive a remote failure alarm.
- 3 operational intensities for 24-hour operation; 200,000 effective candelas daytime, 20,000 twilight, and 4,000 for nighttime operation.
- Lowest power input requirements.
- Regional service available.

The high reliability and quality of our system is proven by over 50 operational systems presently installed on TV towers, chimneys, cooling towers, and transmission line support towers; and at locations ranging from the cold climate of northern Manitoba, Canada, to the warm climate of Florida.

When electronic flash beacons are used, additional marking such as paint, red lights and spheres is not required.

We would be pleased to assist in your design planning for specific installations and provide additional information on our FTB-105 series beacons.

See us at Booth 1206 at the NAB Convention in Las Vegas.



**FLASH TECHNOLOGY**

CORPORATION of AMERICA

111 LOCK STREET, NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03060

TEL. (603) 883-0521

For More Details Circle (74) on Reply Card

evaluators and their popular Video Tape Timer.

The R-Mod is easy for VTR maintenance personnel to install on their own VTR's and requires only a few hours. The benefits provided by the finished product are so surprising someone else has not previously introduced the concept.

For More Details Circle (176) on Reply Card

### FM Transmitters

Collins Radio of Rockwell International Corporation has announced introduction of eight new Generation 4 FM broadcast transmitters featuring the totally new Phase 4 exciter.

The new transmitters cover the full FM power range, including the 40 kW (model 831H-2), 22-1/2 kW (831G-2B), 20 kW (831G-2), 10 kW (831F-2), 5 kW (831E-2), 2 kW (831D-2), 1 kW (831C-2), and 10-Watt educational transmitter (model 831A-2).

In announcing the new line of FM transmitters, Howard L. Kirby, general manager of Collins' Broadcast Division, said, "Our new Generation 4 transmitters are the latest addition to Collins' 40-year history of quality commercial broadcast equipment.

"At the heart of these new transmitters is a new Phase 4 exciter we

have developed that produces such clean sound that Collins gives a guaranteed specification on IM distortion of only 0.50% in stereo, and half that in mono."

Kirby also pointed out that another outstanding feature of the new Collins state-of-the-art exciter is its built-in capability to accept discrete four channel signals.

For More Details Circle (177) on Reply Card

### Helical Editing System

The EA-5 Editing Control System from TRI is designed to control a variety of open reel Helical Scan VTR's for the purpose of doing frame accurate post production editing.

Features include VTR still frame for edit point selection, repeatable preview, and flashing illuminated push buttons for directing the editor/operator sequentially through the editing process. The unit interfaces to 1", 1/2", and 1/4" format machines and can be field installed in approximately one hour.

For More Details Circle (178) on Reply Card

### Cordless Mike

Here's one of those seldom heard of items, a wireless microphone system.

The model 54/58 Vega system is a complete system. Designed for use with professional talent, the 54/58 delivers full fidelity sound to a PA amplifier without trailing wires or mike cables. The system includes a model 54 microphone/transmitter and a model 58 receiver.

The uni-directional cardioid mike is a Shure SM-58 designed to eliminate pops and the necessity of adding a windscreen when used outdoors.

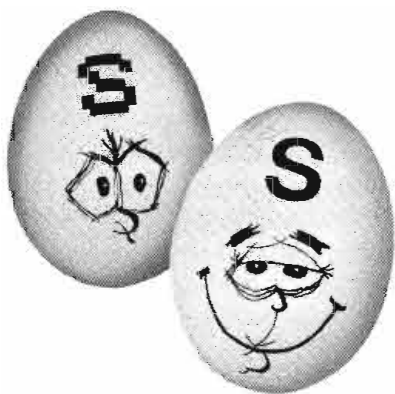
Effective range of the transmitter is 50-feet in virtually all conditions; up to 1,000-feet on clear channels.

For More Details Circle (179) on Reply Card

### Frequency Receiver/Controller

The long term stability of secondary atomic frequency standards and high precision crystal oscillators can be improved by orders of magnitude if their output is compared to one of the standard frequencies transmitted by the radio stations of the National Bureau of Standards or similar standard frequency transmitters.

In the past this simple method was not widely used because the applicable commercial available equipment was not flexible enough; often mechanical feedback mechanisms were



# Datavision D-3000 Generates Characters ...Smooth on the Curves!

The most significant feature of any character generator is the quality of the characters it generates. Simple. Character quality shows in the smoothness of curved letters and numerals. An obvious "stair-step" tells you that the manufacturer skimped by using less elements in the matrix.

The Datavision D-3000 has 1120-element character resolution, as good as the most expensive equipment on the market, and at significant cost saving. Plus, the D-3000 is loaded with other features: two character sizes; two independent output channels; 3 speed roll and crawl; character edging; word flash; automatic centering; and optional D-4000 Random Access Storage System.

For all the facts, and a free on-site demonstration, phone (301) 948-0460 or write: Datavision Video Products, Mincom Division, 3M Company, 15932 Shady Grove Road, Gaithersburg, MD 20760.



D-3000...you're a smoothie!

Datavision Video Products **3M**  
MINCOM DIVISION COMPANY

See us at NAB 1975, Booth 706-S

For More Details Circle (75) on Reply Card

utilized which did not allow optimal control schemes. This situation is now changed with the introduction of the electronic frequency receiver/controller model EFR by **Efratom California, Inc.**, the same company that has pioneered the design of miniature rubidium frequency standards with their model FRK.

The new model EFR receiver/controller contains two subassemblies; (1) a LF/VLF receiver which can be connected to the optional Ferrite loop antenna model AAF (frequency selection between 10 kHz and 200 kHz; sensitivity 10 uV/m) and (2) the circuits for phase comparison and generation of the error control signal. The wide band receiver is designed to be free of phase bias errors. By comparing the phase of the received radio signal with that of the frequency standard to be controlled, an error signal is derived.

For More Details Circle (180) on Reply Card

### TV Remote Audio Console

As expected, audio consoles are still new product front-runners. And at the show, **Dyma Engineering** will show their TVR-77. It has 14 mixing channels feeding three output busses.

Microphone channels: there are six microphone channels, with manual on-off controls or "preset" for turning on a selected group of microphones together.

All microphones are assignable to any or all of the three output channels—as are all channels on the TVR-77.

Muting closures are provided for the six microphone channels, as are remote on/off contact closures which may be used for automatic timer starts, warning lights, or any other similar purpose.

Audio-follow-video capability: all channels are capable of being remotely turned on to their assigned program buss by means of a remote audio-follow-video contact closure. In addition, each channel has an audio-follow-video defeat to provide for breakaway operation.

High level channels: the remaining eight channels of the TVR-77 are intended for high level inputs and provide transformer isolation of those inputs. Similar on/off closures and audio-follow-video capability are provided on these channels.

For More Details Circle (181) on Reply Card

### Rack-mount Monitors

There should be some interesting new monitors on display, and one that's new and unique will be un-

veiled by **World Video**. The company will show—dual rack-mount 9-inch color monitors.

Other booth features will be their single or dual rack-mount tuner/demodulator, a 17-inch rack-mount color monitor, and the 6210A series color monitors with plug-in circuitry.

For More Details Circle (182) on Reply Card

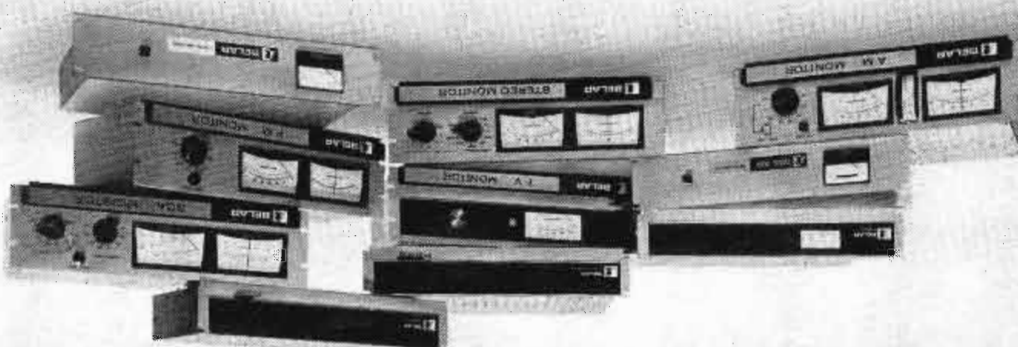
### TV Station Automation Systems

**Central Dynamics** will give a first time demonstration of the CDL sys-

tem 100. It will be operating the Ampex ACR-25 automatically, using CDL's data communications "ARCH" software program.

This system fully exercises the random access capability of the ACR-25, utilizing Ampex's accessory systems IDA and ADA. Other products will include the PEC-102, a computer controlled tape editing system, handling three Ampex AVR-2's. Central Dynamics also will show their production switchers and processing equipment.

For More Details Circle (183) on Reply Card



SEE  
US AT  
BOOTH  
307  
NORTH

# YOU'LL FLIP OVER OUR NEW PRECISION AM, FM and TV MONITORS!



**BELAR**  
ELECTRONICS LABORATORY, INC.  
LANCASTER AVENUE AT DORSET, DEVON, PA. 19333 • BOX 826 • (215) 687-5557

When Accuracy Counts... Count on Belar

For More Details Circle (76) on Reply Card

### Triax Color Camera

Service-proven color cameras that operate on light triax cable have been a long-heralded wave of the future. Now one such camera is a working reality with over three years of field service behind it. It's the TTV 1515 by **Thomson-CSF**.

The U.S. broadcast industry will meet Thomson's TTV 1515 at the coming NAB Show. Over 300 TTV 1515's are now serving in the field. The CBS Television Network is now using TTV 1515's in their Field Operations.

The TTV 1515 has a long list of features: continuous automatic registration; automatic synchronization; pick up tubes removable from rear without disturbing deflection yokes; quiet picture because head amplifiers surround targets for full shielding; converts from triax to 1/2" multiconductor cable; excellent picture at light levels down to 10 foot-candles; automatic cable compensation; contour correction with adjustable comb filter; built-in diascope; light weight: camera 77 lbs., viewfinder 11 lbs.

For More Details Circle (184) on Reply Card

### Audio Consoles

**Ampro** will deliver a new line of audio consoles to the NAB. These will

include mono, dual mono, stereo, dual stereo, and simulcast.

These will include both rotary and slide fader versions. In keeping with the trend to recognizing individual needs, Ampro will feature modular plug-in circuitry. A further refinement is remote start capability on all high level inputs.

The company also has an updated electronic splice finder option for their cart recorders. This is the first time it'll be shown at NAB.

For More Details Circle (185) on Reply Card

### Video Monitors

**Hitachi Shibaden Corporation of America** is introducing a newly improved line of monochrome and color monitors for the professional.

The VM-502 5" monochrome monitor is a compact and rugged video monitor incorporating latest State-of-the-Art solid state electronics with improved circuitry design for increased stability and efficiency. Suitable for use in a 3-abreast standard 19" rack panel mount (VM-502-3RM as shown), for studio and broadcast application, the monitor will withstand rigorous commercial use in such fields as broadcast, commercial and security installations.

The VM-904 9" monochrome moni-

tor is a high performance solid state video monitor ideally suited for surveillance, industrial, institutional and commercial broadcasting. Its compact design utilizes the latest electronic circuitry incorporating features such as black level clamp for improvement of picture contrast over a wide range, and delivering a horizontal resolution of 600 lines. This new lineup of monitors also includes 12,17, and 18-inch models.

For More Details Circle (186) on Reply Card

### Helical Editor

A new editor designed to edit on helical and transfer to quad will be shown by **Datatron**. They'll call it the Vidicue 5050.

With the 5050, you can expand from two to three machines or move up in logical steps to a completely automatic on-line, off-line system. Using a simple keyboard entry approach, the editor offers a visual display of tape position and all edit points. And their "jam-sync" feature eliminates the need to pre-record SMPTE edit code on the tape. During pre-roll, the system time code generator is automatically set and sync'd so that time picks up exactly where it left off...to the frame.

For More Details Circle (187) on Reply Card

KPRC—WSM (OPRYLAND)—WWL—KTW—WDAI—WCAU

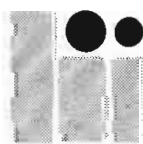
### With Users Like These Can There Be Any Doubt?



You can be sure that no other unit will give you all the features you will find in the Bethany Audio Distribution Amplifier! Check these for a few:

- 18 outputs with 80 db isolation
- Transformer input
- Two year warranty
- 20-20 KHZ-.5db (max) response
- .1% overall distortion
- Input and output VU metering

All this and more for a low \$295.00 gives you the finest performance and versatility available anywhere. For more details, call us collect (713) 783-1260, or talk to our representatives\*



**BETHANY  
INTERNATIONAL, INC.**

5750 Bintliff, Suite 201  
Houston, Texas 77036

THE HOLT CORP. OF PENN., INC. BETHLEHEM, PENN.  
KLOPF AUDIO/VIDEO COMPANY DAYTON, OHIO  
OPTIMEDIA SYSTEMS, INC. CLIFTON, NEW JERSEY

\*We are interested in representatives in other areas.

For More Details Circle (77) on Reply Card



BOOTH 1205  
EAST CONCOURSE  
NAB

- ROUTING SWITCHERS
- AUDIO DAs
- VIDEO DAs

-TOTALLY MODULAR-  
-NO EXTENDER  
BOARDS!-  
-UNEXCELLED  
PERFORMANCE-  
-TWO YEAR  
WARRANTY-



2320 N. WOODLAWN AVENUE  
METAIRIE, LOUISIANA 70001

[504] 885-9010

For More Details Circle (67) on Reply Card  
BROADCAST ENGINEERING

### Compact Video Production Switcher

Ross Broadcast Products Ltd. has introduced a new super compact video production switcher. The model RVS 16-4 is a 16 input, 4 bus switcher incorporating color black and background generators, 96 pattern special effects generator, joystick positioner and modulator, downstream keyer and features soft wipes, soft key, bordered wipes and spotlight effects. The high performance, low cost package occupies little space (electronics 3½ inches rack space) and consumes little power (50 VA).

The switcher has had overwhelming acceptance in the Canadian market with several systems placed in service since July 1974 including 12 for the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation.

For More Details Circle (188) on Reply Card

### Chroma Corrector

Television Equipment Associates will be showing the Matthey Chroma Corrector.

This unit is designed to cure low chroma and envelope delay. One knob gives control over ±40 percent chroma level and another over ±100 ns chroma delay. Adjusting the chroma does not affect the luminance signal.

It can be used for cleaning up chroma after distortion by microwave.

For More Details Circle (189) on Reply Card

### Equalizer

A new state-of-the-art graphic/shelf equalizer with repeatable equalization is available from Modular Audio Products, a unit of Modular Devices, Inc.

Model 3100 is the latest in a series of equalizers, and joins Modular Models GME-20, AE-20, SME-20 and 3000. The new Model 3100 features three independent overlapping frequency ranges-50Hz to 500Hz, 300Hz to 3KHz, and 1.5KHz to 15KHz with eleven detented center frequencies per range.

Other features include: selectable bell-shaped or shelf response curves on high and low frequency ranges; -15dB to +15dB cut and boost with eleven detented positions; silent equalization in-out switch with LED indicator; high output capability of up to +27dBm into 6000Ω; TYP THD .05%; and low noise of -90dBm unweighted, 20Hz to 20 KHz.

The Modular Model 3100 is only 1½" w x 5¼" h x 5¾" d and is ideal for a wide variety of audio applications.

For More Details Circle (190) on Reply Card

### Digital And Analog Time Base Correctors

Television Microtime, Inc., has announced two new TBC systems, the Series 610 and Series 640.

According to Microtime President A. Norman Into, the new Series 610 is the most advanced analog TBC in the industry and replaces all the separate stand alone units that preceded it. The Series 640 is Microtime's entry into the standalone digital TBC field and features a wide window with better signal to noise ratio than what was previously avail-

able.

Both of the new systems include a host of features such as built-in sync generators, full proc amps and direct/heterodyne processing. In addition, both the Series 610 and 640 will accept RS-170 or RS-330 composite sync and may be interfaced to H lock, V lock (capstan servo'd) or no lock VTR's.

Microtime is offering to retrofit its present customers' TBC's to assure them of obtaining full benefit from the advanced design of the newer Microtime systems.

For More Details Circle (191) on Reply Card

# Automation...

## MORE PEOPLE TODAY ARE BUYING SMC AUTOMATION THAN EVER BEFORE... WHY?

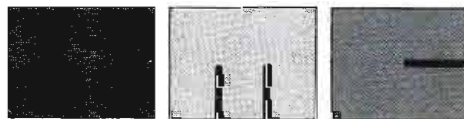
- Control of air quality
- Ease of operation
- Control of payroll
- Investment credit
- SMC financing plans

Phone or Write  
For FULL FACTS!

# Now!

VISIT OUR BOOTH #817 LAS VEGAS NAB APRIL 6-9

THE COMPUTERCASERS FROM



**Systems Marketing Corporation**  
1011 W. Washington St.  
Bloomington, Ill. 61701  
(309) 829-6373

**for a good sound reason**

Send complete information and prices on SMC DIGITAL.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STATION \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

For More Details Circle (78) on Reply Card

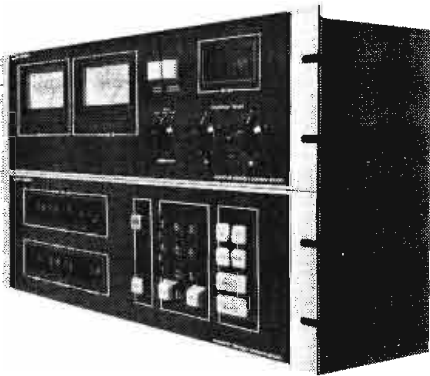
# AUTOMATION FOR TODAY!

Audio automation control equipment you've been asking for! For new systems OR as replacements for older ones . . .

## control design corporation

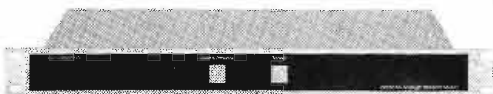
units like:

### CD28 Audio Controller and Programmer



Program up to 2,000 events and control 12 audio sources with full random access. Expand, as you expand, to 8,000 events and 92 sources. Will interface with all audio sources having full function remotable capability. And the CD28 is virtually mistake proof . . . easily programmed and operated by even the most inexperienced personnel.

### CD25G 25Hz Tone Generator



For production studio use to insert the standard 25Hz automation actuating tone. Simple operation.

- Start button starts tape transport in motion and actuates audio muting circuit to eliminate bias pops and other tape transport start noises.
- Tone button applies 25Hz tone and automatically stops the transport at end of tone.

This all solid-state unit has been designed to work from all audio sources providing up to +8dBm line level.

### CD25S 25Hz Tone Sensor

Provides control functions for sensing the presence of pre-recorded 25Hz tones on audio material. Features a unique built-in fixed tone alarm with 8 second tone activation allowing flexibility in source switching, automatic re-wind of tape and other features including end-of-tape function.

### CD60T Time Announce Control Unit

Designed to add versatility to your automation system. Allows the use of 2 single play cart machines, 2 reel-to-reel transports or a combination of cart and reel-to-reel transport for time announcements. Features a built-in power failure interlock . . . will not air a time announcement following a power failure until corrected and reset. Internal IC integrated clock included.

For more information, contact your control design corporation rep or the factory.

**control design corporation**  
106 s. pickett street  
alexandria, virginia 22304  
(703) 751-5650

For More Details Circle (79) on Reply Card

### Modulation Monitor

**Belar Electronics Laboratory** has announced the addition of a new AM modulation monitor, AMM-2, to its list of broadcast monitors. This FCC type approved unit (#3-224) is unique to the industry because it incorporates a modulation-cancellation scheme to recover the unmodulated carrier, to which the modulation peaks are referenced. Levels are displayed via true ratio-type indicators.

The AMM-2 contains a phase-linear filter that reportedly will not produce overshoots when the transmitter has a built-in negative peak clipper. The true modulation peak is then measured rather than false, higher peaks introduced by the non-linear phase filters found in other AM modulation monitors.

In addition to operating across the AM band, the AMM-2 will operate as high as 160 MHz. Also available is a complementary remote meter panel, off-air amplifier and associated antenna.

For More Details Circle (192) on Reply Card

### Turntable Preamps

**Ramko** has a new "E" series turntable preamps that will provide high sensitivity, inaudible distortion and RFI suppression.

Designed for both versatility and professional performance the MP-8E (mono) and SP-8E (stereo/dual mono) will provide at least +4dBm out with as little as 500uV in at 1 kHz. Adjustments are provided to enable the preamps to accept up to 100mv in before distorting. In addition to the individual front panel level controls, the units have rear terminals for remotely switching to one of three modes of operation. RIAA response  $\pm 1$ dB, scratch filter or brilliance boost.

The "E" series feature balanced 600 ohm outputs capable of at least +21dBm out, signal/noise ratio of 77dB, distortion less than 0.05% and greater than 700dB channel separation.

For More Details Circle (193) on Reply Card

### TV Production And Broadcast Consoles

**Ward-Beck Systems, Inc.**, who design custom and standard broadcast and TV production consoles will be taking the wraps off their newest TV production console.

Ward-Beck Systems features the latest in state-of-the-art circuitry and physical designs. They will also show

their regular line of consoles and modules. This unique console line will be on display in Booth 1201.

For More Details Circle (194) on Reply Card

### Refurbished Video Heads

**Computer Magnetics** will be one of the few companies showing refurbished video head assemblies. The company claims the fastest turn-around time in the industry. They also will be introducing audio heads for RCA VTR's.

For More Details Circle (195) on Reply Card

### Splice Finder

**Lauderdale Electronic Labs** announces availability of a new high speed automatic splice finder for broadcast tape cartridges. It will accept all sizes of cartridges and uses latest state-of-the-art infrared opto electronics to sense the splice and forwards it 2-inches beyond the capstan for viewing. An audible tone then alerts the operator when the splice has been found.

An automatic torque control allows attainment of speeds up to 30 IPS for high speed operation.

For More Details Circle (196) on Reply Card

## CALVERT BROADCAST CAPABILITY



- **Broadcast Transmitting Tubes**  
TV-AM-FM-Translator
- **Receiving Tubes**  
Ruggedized Versions/Premium Long Life Replacements
- **Microwave Tubes**  
Klystrons, UHF and Travelling Wave Tubes
- **Vidicon Tubes**  
High Sensitivity/High Resolution
- **Semiconductors**  
Diodes, Rectifiers, Transistors

Write for literature and price lists.

**CALVERT ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
220 East 23rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10010  
(212) 679-1340 TWX 710 581 4088 Telex 223415

For More Details Circle (4) on Reply Card

BROADCAST ENGINEERING

### **Modular Audio Console**

A new audio control console, Model 1604, from **Automated Processes, Inc.**, offers flexibility to the audio professional. Performance options can be selected from among plug-in modules, and a variety of interchangeable equalizers are also available.

The relatively low cost of this console makes it suitable for use for either fixed or remote recording, and by broadcasters as a production or on-the-air console. It will accommodate 16 inputs, 4 echo channels, 2 foldback circuits, 4 output channels, 4 submasters, 4 speaker monitoring, slate, tone and intercom circuits, and audition and cue facilities. For broadcast applications, the 1604 console has the necessary foldback, audition, intercom and program interlock features, and may be equipped with optional modules offering remote control of tape machines and turntables, or remote input pre-selection.

All external connections are plug-in to allow rapid installation.

For More Details Circle (197) on Reply Card

### **Microwave Xmtr, Receiver**

**TEPCO Corporation** announces a completely repackaged and improved microwave transmitter and receiver. Years of experience in the field combined with added years in the lab have resulted in a rugged, reliable microwave system. The new microwave is all solid state except for the klystron which was retained because it is so reliable and easy to maintain.

The new receiver is available in the entire range of 2 GHz through 13 GHz. The transmitter is designed for the 2, 7 and 13 GHz bands. The new units are available for rack mounting or for a portable system. The new system accepts single program feed in monaural or stereo and two additional subcarriers.

For More Details Circle (198) on Reply Card

**Attention SBE  
Members  
Annual Membership  
Meeting  
Sunday, April 6  
2:30 pm  
Conference Rooms  
2 & 3  
Las Vegas Hilton**

### **FM Generator And Exciter**

**Wilkinson Electronics**, a familiar name in AM and FM, is offering a stereo generator and FM exciter. (They'll also be showing transmitters.)

The SG1E generator features: 60 dB separation from 50 Hz to 7500 Hz; 55 dB separation from 7500 Hz to 10,000 Hz; 50 dB separation from 10 kHz to 15 kHz; and FM noise at -75dB and crosstalk at -60 dB.

The FME10 exciter features: frequency response of  $\pm 1/4$  dB 15 Hz to 350 kHz; FM noise level -70 dB below

100% mod.; 0.3% distortion; 18 Watts adjustable power output; and stability at 1 part in 100,000.

For More Details Circle (199) on Reply Card

### **LED Meters**

**Quad-Eight Electronics** has announced two new additions to their "PK Series" of LED indicating meters.

In addition to the PK-16 vertical scale and PK-14 arc-scale meters, the line now includes the PK-100: the same amplifier electronics of PK-14/

# Automate For Economy!

## LESS THAN \$80.00/WEEK

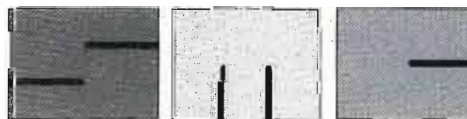
Puts a beautiful SMC stereo sequential system with two mono Carousels (one is Random Select), four stereo Revox record/playbacks, one mono dual-playback, and all control equipment in three racks, into your station, ready to go on the air.

Installation and training FREE.

**TOTAL PRICE: \$16,372.00**  
**10% Down - Balance 5 years**

VISIT OUR BOOTH #817 LAS VEGAS NAB APRIL 6-9

THE COMPUTERCASERS FROM



**Systems Marketing Corporation**  
1011 W. Washington St.  
Bloomington, Ill. 61701  
(309) 829-6373

*for a good sound reason*

Please send complete information and prices on SMC SEQUENTIAL.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STATION \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

For More Details Circle (80) on Reply Card

16 which converts conventional VU meters into Peak Level monitoring instruments. The circuit board module features simple attachment to existing meter terminals and mating connector, shallow behind-meter profile, accessible adjustments for electronic change of integration time, fall-back & tracking.

The PKM400: Four independent channels of LED indicating level monitoring. The alternate made PK-16 is utilized in a self-powered, small portable "console top" package. XLR input connectors, and a built-in display brightness control are additional features.

For More Details Circle (200) on Reply Card

### Video Titler

**Datavision Video Products**, Mincom Division, 3M Company, will be exhibiting their new D-3400 Video Titling System at Booth 706-S of the 1975 NAB Show.

The D-3400 Video Titling System features excellent character structure due to 1120-element resolution.

The D-3000 Video Character Generator of the system is a stand-alone unit, for video titling using high-resolution characters, and with an internal random access memory of

four full pages, 1 to 10 lines per page, 22 characters per line. The unit is entirely housed in desk-top enclosure, easily portable for use on "remotes". Other features include: 2 type fonts; character edging; flexible display format; full cursor controls; two-channel display, preview and program; 3-speed roll and crawl modes; word flash; title insert mode; and internal video mixing.

For More Details Circle (201) on Reply Card

### Professional Recorders

**OTARI** Corporation will introduce an entirely new product line at NAB '75.

Five models of the new line will be demonstrated for the first time at NAB '75.

- **MX-5050 Mini-Pro Recorder**, a compact professional recorder, with 10½-inch reels and two or four channels. Professional features include front panel edit and cue controls, motion sensing, splicing block precision mounted on head cover, synchronous reproduce, optional dc capstan servo system, XL connectors for line in and 600 Ohm +4dB output, front adjustable bias and equalization,

built-in test and cue oscillator, standard reference level calibrate position, and rack mount kit.

- **MX-5050 Mini-Pro with DC capstan servo.**

- **ARS-2000 Automated Radio Station Reproducer.** This is a rack mounted reproduce machine designed to meet the special needs of the automated radio broadcaster. It uses the same basic transport as the MX-5050, with its reliability—2000 hours MTBF—and tape handling characteristics. ARS-2000 features include reproduce only electronics with +4dB 600 Ohm balanced output and optional 25Hz cue tone sensor and notch filter.

- **MX-7300 Series.** This new series includes one, two, four, and eight track versions (two and eight track models will be demonstrated at NAB). The MX-7300 features three speed operation (3¾ to 15 ips or 7½ to 30 ips), motion sensing, front panel edit and cue, synchronous reproduce, DC capstan servo, 600 Ohm +4dB outputs, XL connectors, console, portable or rack mounted versions.

- **MX-7300-8 One-Inch Eight-Track Professional Recorder.** Same professional features as MX-7300 series except two speed operation 7½/15 ips or 15/30 ips with direct drive hysteresis motor or optional DC capstan servo, and synchronous reproduce with optional remote capability on all channels.

For More Details Circle (202) on Reply Card

### Portable Videocassette Recorder

A portable, ¾-inch color videocassette recorder that features a small, 20-minute cassette which is compatible with all full-sized videocassette machines, has been introduced by **TEAC Corporation of America**.

Called the VT-1000, the lightweight (less than 30 pounds) video tape deck marks TEAC's entry into the U.S. video tape market. A companion black-and-white portable video camera, the HC-100, is being introduced simultaneously.

The VT-1000 is designed for portable use and comes with a sturdy handle and optional leather case and strap. It is powered by rechargeable batteries or other 12-volt sources, or from household AC power through the AC/color adaptor.

The TEAC video deck features extended stop motion, automatic circuitry that selects either color or black-and-white operation, dual audio channels, and audio dubbing capabilities.

Technically, the VT-1000 utilizes full interlace recording of 525 lines,

**try it!**

If you don't like it, we'll take it back. Honest! Inovonics' Model 220 Audio Level Optimizer gives protection from peaks, higher average program level, and eliminates audible effects. All in one unit for one low price—\$680. Try it for 2 weeks, and if you aren't entirely satisfied, we'll take it back. Features include:  selectable peak limiting and average compression functions  fast peak limiting—no clipping  gated operation with Gain Hold, Hold and Release, Hold and Fade functions  adjustable limiting symmetry  FM version also available.

**INOVONICS**  
INCORPORATED  
1630 Dell Avenue, Campbell,  
CA 95008 (408) 374-8300

For More Details Circle (81) on Reply Card



with 240-line resolution in color and more than 300 lines in black-and-white; a memory system that can engage rewind and fast forward modes even when tape is threaded or unthreaded; automatic shutoff for end-of-tape and beginning-of-tape; optional plug-in RF channel modulators; and with the unit's self-contained VB-301 battery pack the unit can record up to 40 minutes of color recording without recharging.

For More Details Circle (203) on Reply Card

### **Aural Studio-Transmitter Link**

The new all solid-state Model PCL-505 Aural Studio-Transmitter Link has been announced by **Moseley Associates, Inc.**, of Santa Barbara, California. This new low-profile STL is available in the 150-174 MHz, 215-240 MHz, 300-330 MHz, 450-470 MHz and 890-960 MHz bands. The Model PCL-505 Aural Studio-Transmitter Link will replace the current Moseley Models PCL-202, PCL-303, PCL-303/C and PCL-404 STL's.

As in the past, direct FM modulation, a technique pioneered by Moseley Associates, is employed in the PCL-505 Transmitter. A brand new approach to AFC circuitry design enables a 100 percent duty cycle greatly improving AFC locking capability and providing frequency stability of better than 0.005 percent. The new system accepts one program feed, monaural or stereo, and two additional subcarriers.

Also considered in the design of the PCL-505 was quadraphonic stereo. The PCL-505/C has the capability of accepting a quadraphonic stereo signal.

For More Details Circle (204) on Reply Card

### **Compact Color Monitor**

**Amtron Corporation** announces a new low cost compact color video monitor, designed to meet the needs of broadcasters, cable TV, private networks, and teleproduction applications.

Designated the AM-12, the monitor features a single gun 12-inch tube, and the unit occupies only 10½-inch of rack space. This new unit widens Amtron's line of low cost color monitors and monitor receivers.

Using the single gun color system, the AM-12 has updated circuitry to produce a bright, sharp picture without moray and convergence problems that often are common in conventional monitors. It also has separate RGB gun switches as standard equipment

as well as internal/external sync and a tally light.

The RGB controls permit control of blue gun setup of hue and luminance. Optional features include dual video inputs with front panel A-B selection and independent horizontal and vertical scan delay.

For More Details Circle (205) on Reply Card

### **Sports Mic**

Broadcast engineers can now simplify the set-up of remote broadcasts and reduce the amount of equipment taken on location by using the new Model SM82 unidirectional microphone from **Shure Brothers Inc.**

This new microphone contains its own line-level amplifier, peak limiter and 9.8V battery, for single-channel remotes where simple, space-saving audio equipment is necessary. Its balanced line-level output can drive telephone lines or other line-level inputs.

In parade or rally coverage, for example, the Model SM82's line-level amplifier allows up to a mile of unshielded cable to be used between the microphone and the broadcast equipment without equalization, while the built-in peak limiter makes the SM82 ideal for play-by-play sports coverage by preventing overloading of the remote broadcast amplifier.

For More Details Circle (206) on Reply Card

### **Cartridge Tape Splice Finder**

The introduction of a new 240 Volt/50 Hz senstrol automatic cartridge tape splice finder and bulk eraser, designated Model SFE-3, has been announced by **UMC Electronics Co.**

The automatic splice finder can cut broadcast cartridge handling time by at least 50 percent by automatically locating a splice on a cartridge and kicking out the cartridge with the tape stopped just beyond the splice point. In this way, station personnel may perform other tasks while the splice finder scans each cartridge tape.

The essential function of the splice finder is to avoid the possibility of a "blip" on a recorded commercial or segment of programmed material which can occur if the cartridge tape splice is recorded over. Recording which begins immediately after the splice precludes the possibility of an audible blip.

For More Details Circle (207) on Reply Card

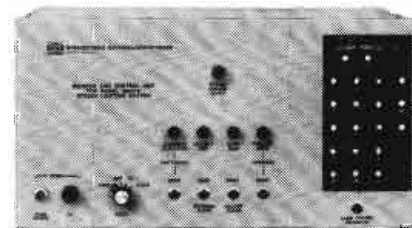
### **Digital Timers**

Two new digital timers employing solid state circuitry have been intro-

A high intensity strobe warning system that eliminates the cost and maintenance of "Candy Stripe" painting. And provides effective obstruction warning during all ambient light levels, twenty-four hours a day, in all weather.

### **The system features...**

- Automatic day/twilight/night switching of light levels
- Reliable solid-state circuitry
- Lightweight luminaires
- Solid-state power supply
- Stainless steel enclosures (optional)



**Control and monitor**—A solid-state unit containing individual luminaire monitoring. Indicates day, twilight and night modes of operation. Mode is automatically controlled through a dual photo cell system. Manual override, system alarm and reset switches are included.

For full details, write: Dielectric Communications, Division of Sola Basic Industries, Raymond, ME 04071.

SOLA BASIC 

**DIELECTRIC**

For More Details Circle (82) on Reply Card

duced by **Standard Electric Time**. The instruments are used to measure elapsed time. The reset to zero is instantaneous and absolutely silent.

Users of the Millisecond Model (STD-11-2) have at their disposal four times in one. Selection of the four available read-outs is made by push-buttons on the face of the instrument. Alternate readings can be made in seconds, tenths, hundredths and thousandths of a second.

The Minute-Second Model (STD-12-2) totalizes up to 99 minutes and 59 seconds. On both models, start stop and reset is accomplished with a handswitch supplied with the instrument. Display numerals are 5/8" high of the gas discharge type, capable of being read at 40 feet.

For More Details Circle (208) on Reply Card

### **EBS Encoder/Decoder**

**Audio Services Inc.**, has increased the size of their NAB booth this year, and the main feature will be their EBS Encoder/Decoder system that is, according to the company, compatible with the FCC's newly issued test requirements.

Nine months from now, broadcast stations will be required to broadcast

a specific audio tone combination instead of the carrier cut/1000 Hz tone now used. And, all EBS reception equipment will be required to activate upon reception of these tones. The Audio Services encoder sets up the tone system, and the decoder will trigger the necessary alarm function.

ASI also will show their new digital master clock system.

For More Details Circle (209) on Reply Card

### **Wireless Sound System**

**Eddcor**, manufacturers of professional wireless sound equipment, will unveil the ST-3/PM-4 Wireless Video Sound System for professional recording studios. Eddcor, innovators of wireless video sound systems, developed the ST-3/PM-4 Studio System to provide complete freedom from cumbersome wires, while meeting more sophisticated requirements of the professional video recording industry.

The System consists of two solid-state units; the ST-3 Sensatuner and the PM-4 Lavalier microphone. When connected to your existing studio recorder, the system offers both mobility for the subject, (up to

200-feet from the receiver) while removing cumbersome wires from the studio set.

For More Details Circle (210) on Reply Card

### **Audio Cart Machine**

The convention will feature some interesting changes in audio cart machines. And, as you'd suspect, **Broadcast Electronics** is right in the middle of it. Their Series 2000 is designed for low power consumption, reducing cart usage effects. Their noise figure exceeds 57 dB.

Start-stop times are quite fast, hitting under 80 milliseconds.

Standard features include a balanced transformer output, 1000 Hz cue, 150 Hz cue, and provision for remote control and telephone interface.

For More Details Circle (211) on Reply Card

### **Tape Recorders**

**Nagra** will show a new line of broadcast quality portable tape recorders that has more features than their mini-Nagra, yet they are less than two-thirds the size and weight of the Nagra standard version.

The new intermediate size recorders have to mixer volume controls for mic or line level inputs, along with LF filtering. The tape transport has three motors, and this new motor system permits very fast winding and rewinding. The capstan motor has a full closed-loop servo control, and the reel motors are electronically controlled by tension arms.

The new line has three versions: IS-D, the simplest with one tape speed (7 1/2 ips); IS-DE has universal mic preamps; IS-DT that is similar to IS-DE except that it has two tape speeds (7 1/2 and 3 3/4).

For More Details Circle (212) on Reply Card

### **Microwave Relay**

For those interested in electronic journalism, **Farinon** has a new series of IF heterodyne microwave systems for point-to-point relay (intercity and STL) of video signals in all frequency bands from 2 GHz to 13 GHz.

The FV13F features high selectivity inherent in advanced dual conversion design that allows close parallel-channel spacing without spurious tones. Typical video figures are: 65 dB signal-to-noise ratio; 56 dB signal to hum ratio; 0.5 dB differential gain and 0.7 degree phase differential (over a seven-hop system).

For More Details Circle (213) on Reply Card

### **New Video News Film**

A new color film for television news

# AUDIOWAVES

The perfect beginning.  
RCA Microphones



Sound decisions start with a microphone. That's why RCA offers a complete line.

There are velocity, pressure and dynamic mikes to choose from. And when you want particularly faithful reproduction of speech or music, RCA ribbon microphones, with their excellent bass response, are what you need.

See your RCA representative. It could be the perfect beginning of a sound relationship. RCA Broadcast Systems, Camden, N. J. 08102.





Microphones • Consoles • Tape and Transcription Equipment  
Automation Systems • Amplifiers and Speakers

For More Details Circle (83) on Reply Card

coverage that offers finer grain and more rapid and economical processing was announced today by **Eastman Kodak Company**.

Eastman Ektachrome video news film 7240 (tungsten) offers television news departments the flexibility of using one film that can be exposed at various exposure index ratings. With 10-footcandles illumination, normal density ranges can be obtained using typical film equipment. The new film maintains the excellent quality of Kodak Ektachrome EF film 7242 (tungsten) and, when shot at higher ratings and force-processed, it exhibits significantly improved grain compared to that film.

Because Ektachrome video news film 7240 is prehardened during manufacture, the new process VNF-1 eliminates the prehardener and neutralizer solutions of process ME-4. The remaining steps in process VNF-1 are the same as the corresponding steps of process ME-4.

Process VNF-1 is compatible with current machinery and, because two steps have been eliminated, offers operating economies over the current process. These include a 15 to 35 percent reduction in chemical costs and 18 percent shorter wet time.

The film will receive a trade trial as SO-333 and will enter general distribution as Eastman Ektachrome video news film 7240 (tungsten) at mid-year.

For More Details Circle (214) on Reply Card

### Portable Video Camera

A black-and-white C-mount video camera weighing five pounds with a six to one zoom lens has been introduced by **TEAC Corporation of America**.

The new "handy camera"—the HC-100—was developed to enhance the recording capabilities of TEAC's VT-1000 portable color videocassette deck. The two units comprise the company's initial package in the U.S. video market.

The camera features a 1½-inch viewfinder that doubles as instant playback monitor; 350-line resolution; flip-down magnifying lens in the viewfinder for group viewing; electronically locking record/start/stop function; built-in uni-directional electret-condenser microphone; and LED indicators to advise of record (red) and low-battery (orange) conditions.

For More Details Circle (215) on Reply Card

**NAB Products Begins on page 28**

### Back-Pack Color Camera

The new Minuteman back-pack color TV camera offering production quality performance was featured at the annual NAB convention by **CEI**. (Booth 105)

Designated the CEI-290, the camera is designed for mobile video taping and live TV broadcast production applications.

The Minuteman system includes: (1) camera head with standard 10:1 Angenieux f2.8 lens; (2) detachable view finder; (3) back-pack electronics

and Bell hip-pack mounting adapters; and (4) camera control unit with NTSC encoder and operating control panel.

### Refurbished Quad Heads

**Videomax Corp.**, booth 107 North Hall, will exhibit its selection of refurbished quad heads.

Featuring a "better than new" guarantee, the Videomax line includes the Mark III and Mark X in the "L" Series with a 500-hour warranty, and the "M" Series hi-band and low-band quad heads with a 200-hour warranty.

# Schafer IS RADIO AUTOMATION!



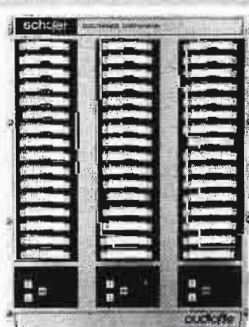
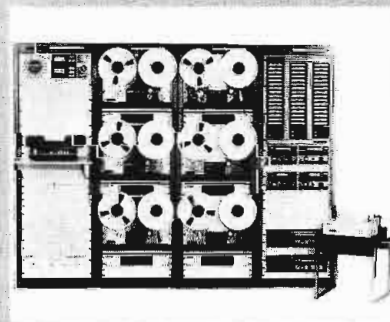
## 700 SERIES COMPUTERS

You can't outgrow a Schafer/NTI 700 system with integral computer! Each 700 is totally modular and may be expanded at any time to provide virtually unlimited storage and programming control. From the smallest 730 to the ultimate 770, each Schafer/NTI computer system offers standard features not available on any other system at any price. To prove it, we have a new brochure that outlines the capabilities of all the 700 computer models. Why not send for it and see for yourself . . . YOU CAN'T OUTGROW A SCHAFER/NTI 700 COMPUTER.

## 900 SERIES CONTROL UNITS

Pictured is the Schafer 903 time-oriented MOS Memory system with 24 hour (or up to 7 days) advance programming capability. More features are standard equipment on the 903 than on any other comparably priced system. Automatic Memory loading and Verified Encoded Logging are available, too.

The Schafer 902 is the goof-proof system. 48 format sequence thumbwheels make the 902 the ultimate in simplicity. Add a Random Access 2000-step MOS cartridge programmer, and you have the most flexible low-cost automation system in the world.



## THE AUDIOFILE

THE random-access cartridge system you've been waiting for! The AUDIOFILE is all solid-state, fast, and has audio quality equal to the best single-play cart machines. Use it in your automation system, or with DJ control in your studio. THE NEW STANDARD IN MULTIPLE CARTRIDGE MACHINES . . . The AUDIOFILE. Exclusively from Schafer.

Don't forget . . . Schafer is the one-stop source for all your equipment requirements. When you need studio equipment or transmitting gear, automation or Audiofiles, reel-to-reel or cartridge recorders, consoles or turntables, transmitters or antennas, remember . . . SCHAFER HAS IT ALL.

# Schafer

SCHAFER ELECTRONICS CORPORATION  
75 Castilian Dr.  
Santa Barbara Research Park  
Goleta, California 93017

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Station \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

For More Details Circle (84) on Reply Card

# Technology in the newsroom

By Pat Finnegan

There are bound to be days when the recorder taken out on a news gathering assignment won't work. Or mikes that go bump in the night and die away.

There are bound to be those days when it doesn't pay to get up. You enter the newsroom and find the monitor not working. . . and then you see someone has spilled a cup of coffee on it. Ugh! The teletype machine is clacking away but the paper isn't moving. And you find a paper jam you wouldn't believe. Rushing in to fix it, you step on a news cartridge and. . . crunch!

And as you stand in the middle of this chaos, you could go into an overload condition. But after all, a station committed to news gathering seems equally committed to overflowing ashtrays, half eaten donuts, and cold coffee in cups

stacked three deep.

There isn't much you can do about the nature of newsmen. And if you don't have to wear a janitor's hat along with your others, the best you can hope for is a challenge. Keep 'em supplied and running.

## Basic Concept

News personnel are seldom technical people. Naturally, they are more interested in the news itself rather than the mechanical operations of news gathering equipment. With this in mind, whenever equipment is designed or arranged for news use, it should be kept as **simple as possible**. An engineer may design and wire up an "engineer's dream", with flashing lights, readouts and the whole works—only to discover news personnel can't operate it because they don't understand the system.

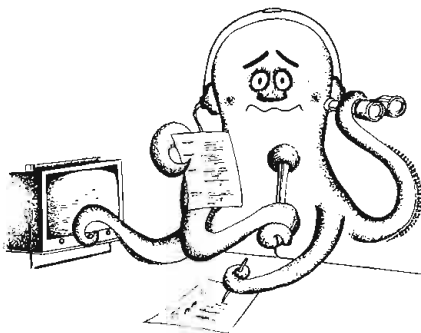
To keep it simple, use plugs that only go in one way or one place and simple on/off switching where possible. This is not meant to be critical of news personnel. Gathering news is demanding work, requiring alertness to subtle meanings in interview statements, quickly thinking of the correct question to pose at that moment etc. They can't also be trying to operate complicated machinery at the same time! Make their job easier!

## Outside Equipment

The small tape recorder is a constant companion on most news assignments. This unit is usually a small transistorized, battery operated recorder with half track heads. Most in-station recorders are full track, so it is important that tapes are bulk erased before taken out on assignment. The full track head on

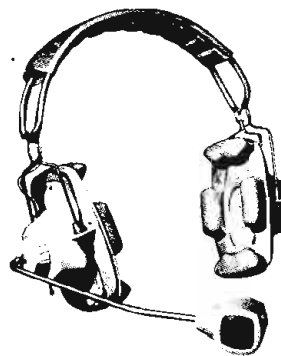
## SPORTSCASTERS —

ISN'T IT TIME YOU GAVE YOURSELF A HELPING HAND ???



Hands-free communication is within your reach. Television Equipment's well-proven Sportscaster headset, with integral dynamic boom mike, gives you complete freedom of movement — just right for those tense moments when you need to consult your references.

The headset has a . . .



Price: \$ 75.00  
Delivery from stock

Dynamic Boom Microphone; 400 OHMs, frequency range 50-15,000 Hz, sensitivity 2mV (loaded) for close speech.

Double Headphones: independently wired, 200 OHMs each, frequency range 50-15,000 Hz.

Ventilated foam cushions eliminate perspiration and let you hear ambient sound (optional ear-enveloping cushions).

Weight: 6½ oz. Practically unbreakable components. Optional cough switch.

**For your helping hand phone today. . .**

In Canada call:

Conway Electronics Enterprises, Ltd.  
416 • 742-0063

See us at  
NAB Booth #710  
South Hall

*Television Equipment Associates, Inc.*

BILL PEGLER 516 • 628 - 8068

Box 1391 • BAYVILLE, N.Y. 11709

For More Details Circle (85) on Reply Card

## Memo to Consulting Engineers

Broadcast Engineering's "Professional Services Section" is your most economical and effective way to display your Professional Card.

- **LOW MONTHLY RATES**  
\$17 per monthly issue, 12 or more times  
\$21 per monthly issue, 6-11 times  
\$22.50 per monthly issue, 5 or less times
- **REACH ALL PROSPECTS**  
Greater at-station circulation: FM, AM and educational radio; TV, ETV, CCTV and CATV; recording studios.
- **MORE AD SPACE**  
Your Professional Card in BE is a full column wide!

the studio unit will play back both tracks at the same time, and if one track is not "clean", the tape will be unusable unless it can be dubbed off onto another tape. Bulk erasing will insure that the other track is clean, and the recording should only be made one way on the tape. In this manner, the tape will be playable on the full track machines without dubbing, providing a proper tape speed is used.

Batteries used are generally of the rechargeable type, so, after each assignment the batteries should be placed back on charge. The small chargers may have a light or button or some other device that shows the charger is delivering a charge to the batteries. Carelessness in observing this small detail can result in batteries that are not up to full charge and the loss of an important interview because the batteries went dead in the middle of it.

Failure to charge can be due to several causes, and the obvious one is a defective battery. But more often, it is due to defective cables, plugs, or the plastic plug cover has slipped and kept the plug from

making contact in the socket or jack.

It should be made a common practice to observe that the battery is actually taking a charge when plugged in, and before taking the recorder out, the batteries should be checked for a full reading on the meter or whatever is used as an indicator.

Electronic problems most often center in the head and capstan area. The heads need cleaning on a regular basis or the oxide will build up on them. This area is not the easiest to get to on small recorders, but if an adequate cleaning job cannot be done, the covers should be removed occasionally and the whole unit cleaned out. Bits of tape will often lodge in the area, or may even wrap around the capstan drive shaft and effectively change its diameter and consequently the speed of the tape. The pressure pad arrangement is often a flimsy device that can be easily caught by the tape and pulled out of place or jammed in such a manner that the tape can't make good head contact. But when removing the cover,

observe carefully the construction so that it can be removed without damage.

**Cassette recorders** are becoming popular with news personnel because of their very small size. Heads and pinch rollers should be kept clean in these. There is a small cassette cartridge available that is helpful in cleaning the heads.

#### **Mobile Van Radio**

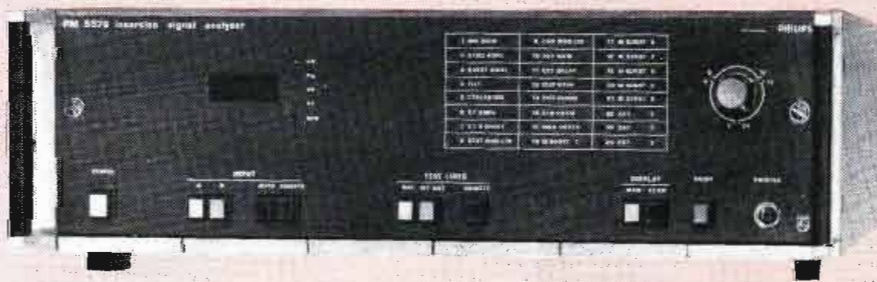
A **mobile radio** may be installed in a news van or other news vehicle that is also loaded with other electronic equipment. The mobile transmitter will place a heavy demand on the vehicle battery, so this should be one that can handle the load. With this heavy demand, the battery should be checked often for proper charging. Remember that this battery is supplying power for everything mounted in the van. The battery may work alright when the engine is running because the alternator is actually supplying the power, but there may be times that a broadcast must be made with the mobile transmitter and it is not allowable to have the van engine

# PHILIPS

## Schedule your own private appointment for a demonstration of the *NEW PHILIPS VITS ANALYZER* at the Philips NAB exhibit

The Philips PM5578 is a precision instrument for continuous measurements of VIDEO INSERTION TEST SIGNALS. It may be used whenever video equipment has to be checked, adjusted or constantly supervised in broadcast studios, switching centers and transmitter stations.

- Up to 21 distortions can be measured
- Presentation by means of digital display
- Limits selection with alarm facility
- Data print-out
- Transmission and alarm functions ( including local temperature, burglar and fire alarms, etc. )



SEE STUART RAUCH, PRODUCT MANAGER, AT THE PHILIPS BOOTH AT NAB . . . OR, CALL OUR TOLL FREE 'HOT LINE' NOW (800) 645-3043 NEW YORK STATE CALL COLLECT (516) 921-8880 AND MAKE AN APPOINTMENT FOR A PRIVATE DEMONSTRATION

Philips Test & Measuring Instruments, Inc.  
A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

running. This could be the case if an important interview was to be made from a location where the van was allowed in close but it can't be noisy. In this situation, the battery must supply the entire power by itself, and if it is not up to par, it may quit before the interview is over.

### Antennas

The antennas on the vehicle can be another trouble spot. These vehicles are often run through a car wash so that a "clean" appearance

may be made to the public. But some of the car wash operations can also tear off the antennas. After the vehicle has been through a wash, the antennas should be inspected to make sure they are still there and OK!

Vehicles are often equipped with one or more receivers to monitor police, fire, and other important frequencies. These units usually have a squelch control. There may be complaints that the squelch is intermittently breaking open with-

out a signal. This can be caused by a vehicle battery in low charge condition, which can show up when the vehicle idles. The squelch is designed to operate at normal voltages and when the battery voltage drops, the squelch will break open.

An allied problem here is 'over-squelching', that is, setting the squelch much further than it should be to overcome this break out condition. You may miss important calls because the signal may not be able to break open the squelch, or the audio may be chopped up. There is nothing wrong with the receiver, it's the battery.

### Inside Equipment

The open reel tape recorder is a basic equipment item in any news room. This may not be as "big" as those in the production booth or control room, so it may have somewhat less reliable components or mechanical elements. The usual problems can be oxide clogged heads or dirty pinch rollers. A not uncommon problem is a thrown drive belt, if such is used, or glassy drive wheels and oil on drive shafts if that type is used. Repair means opening the equipment and cleaning or replacing belts. The unit in these conditions may not run at all or it will show a fluctuating tape speed.

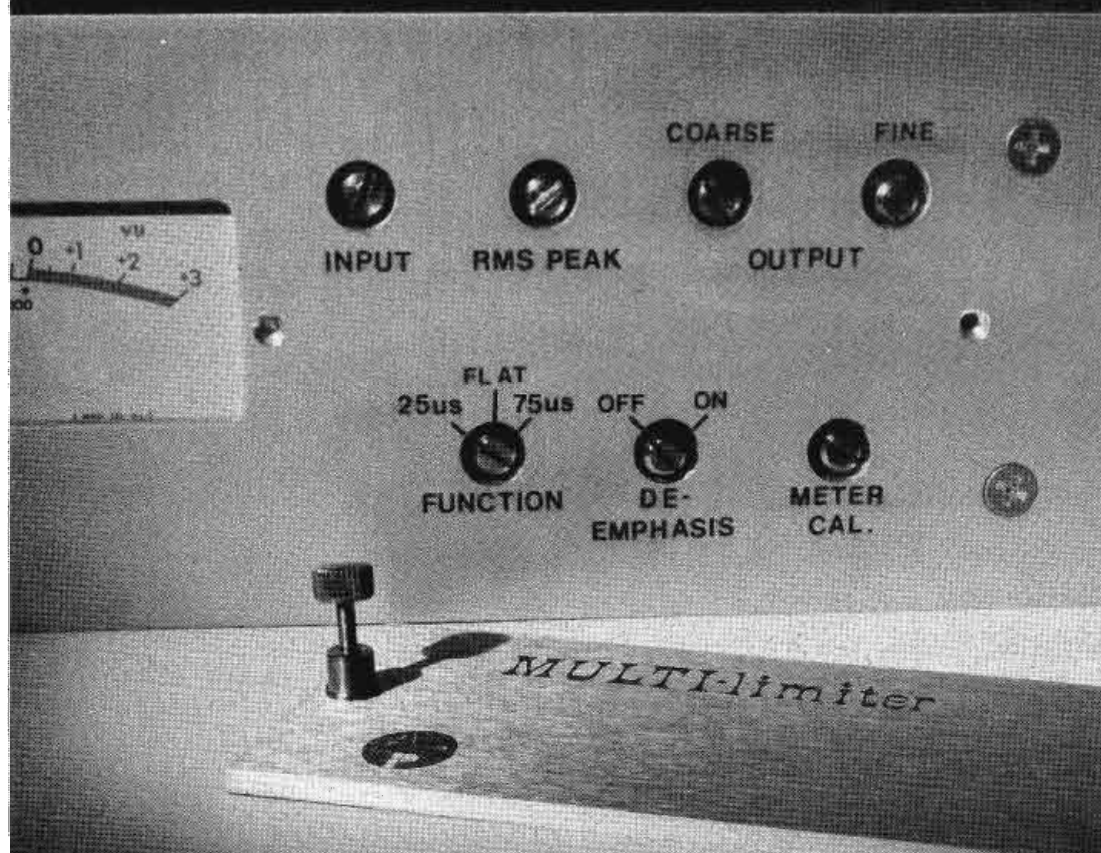
Cartridge recorders will also be a heavily used item, and the majority of problems will be the cartridges themselves. These news carts get a higher percentage of use than others, so will wear down more often. Visual inspection from time to time is called for. There will be tapes with almost all the oxide gone, or pressure pads will be distorted or missing, and other obvious mechanical defects.

**Before running off to rewind a cartridge, check with the news personnel to make sure there isn't an important interview or other recording on the tape that should be saved.**

In both the outside and inside equipment, there will be numerous adapter cords, plugs, etc. that get considerable use and abuse. These are seldom coiled up neatly and put away. More than likely you will find them crumpled into an unmanageable mess crammed into a drawer, cabinet or tossed on a shelf. These items contribute to a high percent-

# LISTEN!

## there is a difference...



# MULTI-limiter<sup>TM</sup>

the all new limiter system from Pacific Recorders is a *genuine* Multi-Purpose limiter with selectable pre-emphasis for **FM**, **FM Dolby**,<sup>®</sup> and **TV**; automatic polarity correlator<sup>®</sup> and asymmetry adjustment for **AM**, independent adjustment of RMS and Peak limiting, and the Pacific Recorders' mark of quality: *the important difference!* Hear the all new MULTI-limiter at the NAB show!

Dolby<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories.



PACIFIC RECORDERS AND ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
11760 SORRENTO VALLEY ROAD, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92121  
TELEPHONE (714) 453-3255 TELEX 695008

For More Details Circle (88) on Reply Card

age of all the operating problems the news operation will have. Wires will break off in the plugs, or plugs will be bent because someone stepped on them or caught them in a vehicle door.

### Maintenance and Other Hints

The recorders, both the reel and the cartridge, should be considered as a "Master", just as much as those in the main production booth. These machines will produce a considerable amount of air programming. The heads should be kept in proper alignment, and the tapes made on these machines should closely match those made in the production booth. After alignment, make up a test tape on the news machine and play this back on the production "Master" unit. The measured results should be similar.

On the simple program switcher in the news room, one of the positions should terminate in the station's regular jack field. This will expand the switcher's flexibility by allowing many sources to feed to the news equipment. But, inside the switcher, wire in bridging resistors so that there will be no impedance upsets when patching into other circuits. For the normally used patches the news uses most often, put colored name tags on the jacks for quick identification.

There are many times when it is desirable to play a tape back over a telephone for someone at the other end to hear. A simple, non-locking switch should be used that requires someone to hold it on all the time it is in use. When it is let go, it switches off. This method will prevent someone inadvertently leaving a recorder across the telephone line.

There are also numerous occasions when recordings are made directly off the telephone line. A better recording is made if the connection is to the line itself rather than a pickup off the phone earpiece. But use a transformer for isolation, and 1 md. capacitor in each side of the line (in series) to block out the DC voltages present on the line. In this manner, the recording can be made and the operation of the normal telephone circuit will not be affected.

### Summary

Much news gathering today relies

on fragile electronic equipment that must be operated by non-technical people. News personnel are more intent on the news than in mechanical operations, so any equipment designed for them should be simple in operation. The more complicated you make it, the less likely it will be operated up to expectations. Oversee and check on the equipment on a routine basis so that defects can be corrected before they cause loss of an important news story. . . somewhere between the coffee pot and the van. □

**People In Trouble  
Need Your  
UNITED GIFT**

✓

**If you don't do it,  
It won't get done**

# control by phone

**Use a regular  
touch button telephone  
to control:**

- Cable TV circuits
- Pollution sampling equipment
- Microwave transmitters
- Call diverters and automatic answering devices
- Antenna systems
- Telephone equipment
- Radio/telephone interconnection equipment
- Pumps, motors, overhead doors

**CIRCUIT CARDS FROM  
\$49 TO \$99**



Tone Detector

Line AMP Vox. Squelch

Relays

Power Supply

Timers



Single Circuits or  
Complete Systems

**Use Monroe  
Electronics plug-in  
circuits to construct  
your own custom  
system with  
off-the-shelf ready  
to use circuit cards**



MONROE ELECTRONICS, INC.

INSTRUMENTS & SYSTEMS

100 HOUSEL AVENUE • LYNDONVILLE, N. Y. 14098 Area Code 716 765-2254

# New SBE chapters in the making

## Area Of Chapter In Development

## Person To Contact

San Francisco-San Jose, Calif.

Robert B. Daines, Time and Frequency Technology, 3000 Olcott St., Santa Clara 95051 (408) 246-6365

Long Beach, Calif.

Merton Garlick, 3758 California Avenue, Long Beach

Thousand Oaks,

Paul H. Lee, Lawrence Behr Assoc., Inc., 125 W. Avendia De Las Flores, Thousand Oaks 91360

Oceanside, Calif.

Bill Montgomery, 3635 Mira Monte Drive, Oceanside 92054

Tulsa, Oklahoma

Joshua A. Socolof, C.E., KKNB Stereo 92, 100 Northeast 48th St., Oklahoma City, Okla. 73105

Oklahoma City, Okla.

Same as listed for Tulsa

Tampa, Florida

Raymond Murphy, Engineering

Quincy, Ill.

Dept., WFLA Television, P.O. Box 1410, Tampa, Fla. 33601 229-7781

Lynd Carter, Tektronix, Inc. 422 Anglum Rd., Hazelwood, Mo. 63042 731-4696

Petersburg, Va.

Paul H. Bock, WSSV, Petersburg, Va. (804) 733-4567

Youngstown, Ohio

Leno Leo Laner, NABET Local 47, 7447 Southern Blvd., Youngstown, Ohio

Columbus, Ohio

Richard L. Walsh, WRFD Radio 88, Columbus, Ohio (614) 885-5342

Johnstown, Pa.

W. B. Martin, 70 Colgate Avenue, Johnstown, Pa. 15905

Alexandria, Va.

Charles F. Riley, Tele-Color Production, 708 N. West St., Alexandria, Va. 22314

Portsmouth, Va.

Barry A. Ziegenfus, 303 Effingham St., Apt. 7-B, Portsmouth

Albuquerque, N. Mexico

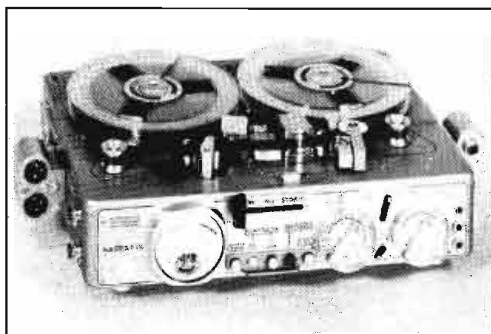
Guy Smith, KRZY/KRST, Albuquerque, N. Mexico.

Harrisburg, York, Lancaster, Pa.

Charles Morgan, WARM, P.O. 590, Avoca, Pa. 18641 (717) 346-4646

# NEW

## NAGRA I-S BROADCAST 1/4" TAPE RECORDER



- Weight: 10 lbs. with batteries & tape
- Dimensions: 10 3/4" x 8" x 3 1/8"

- Use as remote broadcast amplifier
- 2 Microphone inputs
- 3 Motors
- Hi-speed forward & rewind
- Closed-loop servo control
- Push-button operation
- Response: 50Hz to 15KHz

**N.A.B. EXHIBIT — BOOTH 1004-S — LAS VEGAS APRIL 6 - 9**



United States Distribution — Service — Sales  
**NAGRA MAGNETIC RECORDERS, INC.**  
19 WEST 44th STREET, ROOM 715 • NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10036 • (212) 661-8066

Southern California Sales and Service RYDER MAGNETIC SALES CORP. 1147 North Vine St., Hollywood, California 90038 (213) 469-6391  
Available in Canada BRAUN ELECTRIC CANADA, LTD.

# CONCERNED



## BECAUSE YOU NEED A UPI AUDIO NETWORK TONE ACTIVATED EQUIP- MENT CONTROLLER,

but you don't have a lot to spend?  
See Net-Q plus a few surprises.  
Booth 915, NAB, Las Vegas.



3140 EAST JEFFERSON AVE.  
DETROIT, MICHIGAN 48207  
(313) 567-0555  
TWX: 810-221-1267

For More Details Circle (90) on Reply Card

For More Details Circle (91) on Reply Card  
BROADCAST ENGINEERING



**Chapter 2: Northeastern Pa.**  
**Chairman: John Kowalchik**  
**Kingston, Pa. 18704**

Art Silver, Gates Division, Harris Intertype presented a tutorial and technical session on modulation techniques, leading into a presentation on the Gates MW-5 AM transmitter which utilizes pulse-duration modulation. The meeting on January 13th was held at the studios of WVIA-TV FM, Pittston, and was arranged by Paul Evanosky, WVIA Asst. Mgr., Engineering and chapter director. John Kowalchik, new chapter chairman presided.

Beginning their terms at this meeting were Assistant Chairman, John Saul, EMCEE, White Haven; Treasurer Milan Krupa of WPTS; and Secretary, Gary Koerner, Lackawanna Area Vo Tech Schools.

**Chapter 9: Phoenix, Ariz.**  
**Chairman: Leon Anglin**  
**Phoenix, Ariz. 85001**

Al Hillstrom and Chuck Deen, chairmen of the annual Christmas Party, reported that the event was most successful. Further details in a later issue.

January 20th meeting at KTVK-TV

was on the Ampex Time Base Corrector Model 800 and 7900 Video Tape Machine.

**Chapter 15: New York, N.Y.**  
**Chairman: John M. Lyons**  
**Woodside, N.Y. 11317**

The January 9th meeting was held at WQXR Presentation Theater, 229 West 43rd Street. Optional dinner in the New York Times cafeteria preceded the program presented by Michael Aranoff, design engineer, Broadcast Electronics on New Developments in Limiters and Cartridge Machines. Aranoff was assisted by David Bain of Port Washington, representative for Broadcast Electronics.

As a result of recent election, John Lyons was re-elected chairman; Larry Strasser of WTFM was elected vice chairman and Phil Harper of Harris Corporation was elected secretary-treasurer.

**Chapter 17: Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn.**  
**Chairman pro-tem: Joel Humke**  
**Minneapolis, Minn. 55406**

Joel Humke of KSTP-AM/FM has set a reorganizational meeting of the Minnesota Chapter of the SBE for

7:30 PM, Thursday, March 20, 1975 at the 3M Complex, East of St. Paul, Bldg. 236. Free parking is provided in the lot adjacent to the building for SBE members and guests. Aside from being a reorganizational meeting, a technical session will feature Dennis Farmer and other engineers of the 3M Company who will demonstrate and discuss a number of new video and audio items.

**Chapter 20: Pittsburgh, Pa.**  
**Chairman: Jim Hurley**

At the December 19th meeting, the newly elected officers assumed their duties: Chairman, Jim Hurley; Vice Chairman, Jack Cvetic; and Secretary-Treasurer, Frank Davis.

The January 16th meeting was scheduled for 12 noon at Buddies Restaurant.

**Chapter 21: Spokane, Wash.**  
**Chairman: T. O. "Jorgey"**  
**Jorgenson**  
**Spokane, Wash.**

Five meetings were held in the month of December at the Schooner on Regal and 57th. On December 2nd, the meeting was devoted to Strobe Daylight Lighting of Towers, and Technical Training of Broadcast Operators. December 9th, Don F. Robin-

## now! accuracy up to 1/1000th of a second.

with Solid State Digital Timers from Standard



Standard Electric Time has added micro-circuitry to their timers. The result: a solid state instrument with digital read-out for measuring elapsed time.

The minute-second model (STD-12-2) totals up to 99 minutes and 59 seconds. The millisecond model (STD-11-2) is actually four timers in one. Pushbutton selection permits readings in seconds, tenths, hundredths and thousandths of a second. Display numerals are 5/8" high, capable of being read at 40 feet.

Request publication 272 for complete details.

**STANDARD  
ELECTRIC TIME**   
DIVISION OF JOHNSON SERVICE COMPANY

89 LOGAN STREET • SPRINGFIELD, MASS. 01101

For More Details Circle (92) on Reply Card

BROADCAST ENGINEERING



# NEW

FROM

## WORLD VIDEO, INC.

- Dual rack-mount 9" color monitors
- Single or dual rack-mount tuner/demodulator
- 17" rack-mount color monitor
- 6210A series color monitors with plug-in circuitry

Booth No. 505S N. A. B. Show



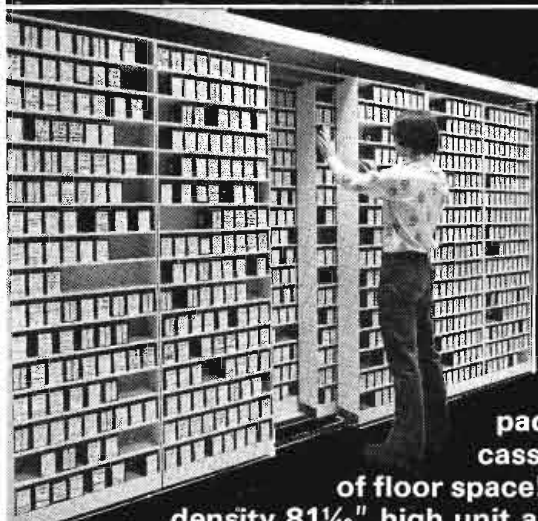
**WORLD VIDEO, INC.**

P. O. BOX 117, BOYERTOWN, PA., 19512  
PHONE 215-367-6055

For More Details Circle (93) on Reply Card

# STOREROOL CORP.

THE SPACE-SAVING ENGINEERS



presents

## THE ROOM STRETCHER

HERE IT IS! Storeel's space-age answer to your AMPEX ACR-25 storage problems. One high-impact ABS unit provides storage for 144 cassettes, yet requires only 7 1/4" x 24 1/4" of floor space! Gliding on ball bearings, each high-density 81 1/8" high unit allows easy access to second, third, fourth or FIFTH bays (rear bay is stationary). Eze-Remove system facilitates handling of cassettes. Send your room dimensions for a NOW answer to your storage problems.

# STOREROOL CORP.

SEE YOU AT NAB  
BOOTH 507  
SOUTH HALL

4993 New Peachtree Road • Atlanta, Georgia 30341 • Telephone (404) 458-3280

For More Details Circle (146) on Reply Card

# Turn used broadcast equipment into cash



Into CASH you say! Yes, real CASH!  
Buying, trading and selling used equipment is our business.

Our prices for YOUR USED EQUIPMENT have never been better! Allied is in a position to offer the top market prices on your used equipment or top trade-in value for your old equipment, when you want a new replacement. Or, if you wish, you may sell through Allied on a consignment basis. Allied is your full service broadcast equipment clearing house.

Our catalog and bulletin are yours for the asking . . .

Remember ALLIED will give YOU more!  
Phone 317-962-8596 or write today!



**ALLIED BROADCAST EQUIPMENT**

Div. of Allied Advertising Corp.  
124 South 6th St. - Richmond, Ind. 47374

**BUY • SELL • TRADE • HANDLE CONSIGNMENTS**

For More Details Circle (94) on Reply Card

son of Q-TV spoke about Prompters, and William Bridges of Control Design Corporation covered Audio Automation.

A discussion relating to problems that delay applications at the FCC was held on December 16th. V. Hoffart, representing Kaye-Smith Enterprises, presented a talk on Phasor Coils for Directional Antennas at the December 23rd meeting. The December 30th meeting centered on Automatic Control of Television Transmitters.

### Chapter 22: Central New York Chairman: Mort Miller Syracuse, N.Y. 13214

The January 16th meeting was held at the Northway Inn, Syracuse and featured the new Ashton Communications System television van. Bob Ashton explained and demonstrated the new Sony DXC-1600 7-pound, battery-operated portable Tricon color camera which, coupled with the new Sony VO-3800 portable video cassette recorder, is said to be "extending the horizons of news coverage". Also shown were the new computer-controlled VO-2850 video cassette editing recorders. Equipment in the van included other studio cameras, reel-to-reel VTR's, Shintron switching and special effects system, and a character generator. Chairman Mort Miller presided.

### Chapter 26: Chicago, Ill. Chairman: Robert Churchill

The December 17th meeting, held at the Catholic Television Network Studios, jointly with the SMPTE, was "The History and Development of the Archdiocesan ITFS Project" by the manager, program director, and chief engineer. Tours were provided of the nearly completed facilities. One of the Sustaining Members of the SBE chapter, Rich Engineering, who is a prime contractor for the CTN, provided a festive table of refreshments to help celebrate the occasion.

### Chapter 28: Milwaukee, Wisc. Chairman: Bob Truscott Milwaukee, Wisc. 53209

The November 13th meeting at WBCS/WRIT studios featured Leroy Wolniakowski, WBCS chief engineer, who gave an overview of the operations of WBCS and WRIT, with a major portion of the meeting centering on the computer-automated broadcast operation. A Digital Model PD8/m with 12K of ferrite core memory controls, three 24-cart IGM carosels, two Revox A77's, two 14"

reel-to-reel decks, a 48-cart random access deck and a time present cart package was there to provide 24-hour live-sounding country music.

The December 10th meeting was held at the Wisconsin Electric Power Plant with vice chairman David Dzurick presiding. Armand Trinitapoli, using slides and audio aids, explained the operation of the largest Wisconsin generating plant and then provided an interesting tour of the facilities.

The January 14th meeting, held at Radio City Auditorium, WTMJ, Inc., featured Morris Hornick of the Heath Company whose program was "Anyone Can Do It" and included a display of Heath equipment.

**Albuquerque, N. Mex.  
Chairman: Guy Smith  
Albuquerque, N. Mex.**

With Vice Chairman Fern Bibeau presiding, the December 4th meeting, held at Quality Inn, Albuquerque, featured A. A. Albaugh of AT&T. Albaugh covered the work AT&T does for the TV networks.

In the business session, Mike Langnors resignation as secretary-treasurer was accepted and the nomina-

tion of Ann Mize was accepted for the purpose of carrying out the duties for the remainder of the season.

**Chapter 32: Southern Ariz.  
Chairman: Hobart J. Paine  
Tucson, Ariz. 85717**

The January 14th meeting held at the University of Arizona, College of Medicine, featured Richard N. Lawrence of Telemet who presented an audio-visual program on the 3706 Side Band Analyzer and other related transmitter testers and applications.

**This Is Your Journal**

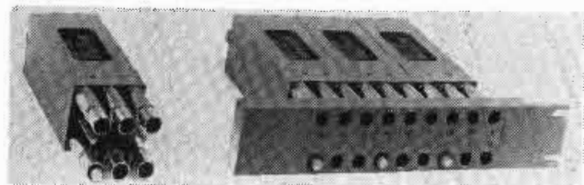
Through these pages, provided through the courtesy of the publisher of **Broadcast Engineering** magazine, members of the SBE may communicate with each other; also, SBE headquarters can pass along information to the general membership and to other potentially interested and affected persons in the field of broadcast engineering. SBE chapters can report and announce information concerning their meetings or other activities; and we can air issues of vital concern to all those who are employed in any way in the field of broadcast engineering.

Some requests to members: When corresponding with the national SBE office, be sure to use your membership number. The national office is operated by Virginia Doss, Assistant Secretary-Treasurer of the SBE. The mailing address is P.O. Box 88123, Indianapolis, Ind. 46202. If you change your address, notify Virginia as soon as possible.

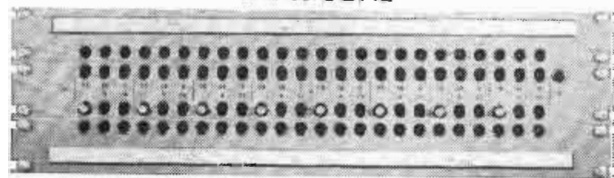
**Attention SBE  
Members  
Annual Membership  
Meeting  
Sunday, April 6  
2:30 pm  
Conference Rooms  
2 & 3  
Las Vegas Hilton**

**75 OHM COAX SWITCHING**

MICROWAVE CHANNEL PROTECTION, DELEGATE/ROUTING, RADIO DROP, CABLE AND ANTENNA SWITCHING FOR I.F.-R.F.



DC to 3GHz



Trompeter Electronics has developed a NEW proprietary broadband switching relay. It is used in the manufacture of 75 OHM high frequency matrices and switches specifically designed for routing I.F. and R.F. signals where high isolation, high return loss and low VSWR are required.

The relays can be supplied in individual crosspoints so packaged that the user can change matrix configuration as needed or packaged in a fixed matrix for a specific function.

**Trompeter Electronics, Inc.**

8936 Comanche, Chatsworth, CA 91311

For More Details Circle (95) on Reply Card

**RAPID-Q™**

- Record-Playbacks
- Playbacks
- Stereo
- Mono



**STEREO PHASE ENHANCER**

Corrects for...



...Mono-Sum error!

PRODUCTS OF

**GARRON ELECTRONICS**  
1216 Kifer Rd., Sunnyvale, Ca.  
(408) 736-8737 (ZIP) 94086

For More Details Circle (96) on Reply Card

**New!** **ifa**  
**IMERO FIORENTINO ASSOCIATES**  
**announces**  
**The TV Monitor Analyzer**  
**another practical production aid for:**  
**Producers • Engineers**  
**Directors • Art Directors**



**A Unique Device  
 for Color TV Monitor Adjustment**

**\$2250** includes postage

This pocket-size instrument can be used to set-up chroma and phase with accuracy on any color monitor where color bars can be displayed.

Imero Fiorentino Associates, Inc.  
 Dept. BE-1 My check for \$\_\_\_\_\_ is enclosed  
 10 West 66th Street (As a N.Y. resident, I am adding  
 New York, N.Y. 10023 \$1.80 sales tax per kit).

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ TV Monitor Analyzers to address below:  
 Please send \_\_\_\_\_ TV Monitor Analyzers & Color Contrast  
 Evaluator Kits at \$42.00. (As a N.Y. resident, I am adding  
 \$3.36 sales tax for both kits).

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Special  
 Combination Offer**

Obtain our original  
 Color Contrast Evaluator  
 Kit for off-camera  
 evaluation of all items  
 used in staging. (\$22.50  
 each) plus . . . the new  
 TV Monitor Analyzer:  
 \$42.00 for both kits.

SEE MONITOR ANALYZER DISPLAYED AT THE N.A.B. BOOTH #606  
 For More Details Circle (97) on Reply Card

**Canon IOx HAND-HELD  
 CAMERA ZOOM**

One-Inch Plumbicon® Color Camera Zoom



PV 10X15

**15mm to 150mm; f/2.0**

- Wide Angle
- Small Size
- Lightweight
- Excellent Quality
- Operational Flexibility
- "Macro Focus" Operation
- Light Transmission Over 80%
- For All Cameras

**Canon**  
 BROADCAST OPTICS

CANON U.S.A., INC., 10 NEVADA DRIVE, LAKE SUCCESS, N.Y. 11040  
 © N. V. Philips of Holland (516) 488-6700

For More Details Circle (145) on Reply Card

**New CCTV  
 standards**

The Electronic Industries Association has developed a new standard, RS-420, "Electrical Performance Standards for Monochrome Closed Circuit Television Cameras 525/60 Random Interlace." The RS-420 is the result of over six years of committee work by the EIA Engineering Department's TR-17 Working Group on Closed Circuit Television under the chairmanship of Carlos Kennedy of Ampex Corporation.

Random Interlace cameras have been manufactured almost since the development of industrial television cameras, but there has been no standard waveform for this class of cameras. TR-17 felt that the volume of product being introduced without a standard would ultimately cause growing pains for the industry.

The Working Group has undertaken development of the electrical performance standards for the monochrome random interlace CCTV cameras to define significant parameters descriptive of operation of these devices and to outline minimum levels of performance deemed desirable to develop an acceptable display.

This effort will promote interchangeability of the product of different manufacturers, eliminating confusion on the level of performance that can be expected from an appropriately specified device. It will assist the purchaser in selecting and obtaining the proper product for a particular need.

**Looking Ahead**

The six-year development of this standard required many laboratory sessions and meetings as well as research done by the individual committee members in their own laboratories. This standard was difficult to develop because of the proliferation of equipment now in the field. Chairman Carlos Kennedy explained, "We wanted a standard not to obsolete this equipment but to be definitive for future product developments in this area."

Among those contributing to the development of this standard were

George M. Bates of Dynair Electronics, Inc.; Alan Bedford from Ball Brothers Research Corp.; Barry S. Brown of General Telephone & Electronic Services Corp.; John Harshbarger from Visual Information Institution, Inc.; Herbert P. Lavin of General Electric Company; Jude Schmidt of Motorola, Inc; and Arthur D. Sterling from

Visual Educom Company.

RS-420 is available from the Standards Sales Office of EIA at \$2.50 per copy. Orders should be directed to Standards Sales Office, EIA, 2001 Eye Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006. An Index of EIA & JEDEC Standards and Engineering Publications is also available free of charge.

## FCC changes report forms

The Commission has proposed changes in the rules that would revise the Cable Television Annual Financial Report (FCC Form 326) and reduce some of the restrictions on consolidated and fiscal year reporting.

The proposed amendment of Part 76, Subpart I of the rules, subject of a proposed rulemaking proceeding, would ease the reporting burden by restructuring the format of the form to resemble normal bookkeeping reporting and would add definitions of all terms for clarification purposes.

The modification was required because a "cable television system" as defined in the FCC's Cable Television Report and Order (FCC 72-108, 36 FCC 2d 143 (1972)) does not always correspond with an actual financial entity, the Commission said.

In the past, the Commission

## NBC buying EJ cameras

Robert Bosch has announced that NBC News will purchase up to 29 of the new KCN hand-held portable cameras.

The initial delivery of five of the cameras represents the most recent direct order for equipment from a major network.

Richard C. Wald, President of NBC News, said the KCN cameras are intended to enhance the network's news gathering facilities. The KCN's are equal in quality to standard studio cameras and are simpler to operate than hand-held battery operated cameras presently

in use. The new generation of electronic hand-held color cameras offers mobility which, until now, has been possible only with film cameras.

The new KCN cameras will be used by the NBC News Bureaus at the NBC owned television stations. The addition of this equipment will enhance measurably the capability for electronic news gathering which now exists in New York, Washington, Chicago, and Los Angeles, and also will provide the same type of rapid facilities in Cleveland.

**Scully**  
FLUTTER BAR  
RECONDITIONING

**AMPEX**  
NON-POPPING GATE  
SPRING MODIFICATION

**Magnecord**  
FOR OLDER MODELS:  
POLE PIECES  
CAPS W/GUIDES  
REPLACEMENT HEADS

**DIRECT REPLACEMENT HEADS**

MMI HEADS EQUAL OR EXCEED ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT SPECS.

**SEND US YOUR ASSEMBLY.** We will ultrasonically clean everything — install new heads if yours cannot be relapped — replace any worn or missing minor hardware — adjust — test — ship back PRE-PAID your assembly (not some other).

**36 HOUR SERVICE — LOANERS AVAILABLE**

**INSTALL YOURSELF.** Buy MMI heads with complete written and pictorial instructions.

MINNEAPOLIS MAGNETICS, INC.  
8125 PLEASANT AVE. SO. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN 55420  
(612) 884-7393

For More Details Circle (98) on Reply Card

March, 1975

## TELEVISION TRANSLATORS & MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT ( 2 through 13 GHz )



### HIGH QUALITY, DEPENDABLE PRODUCTS

1 & 10 Watt Translators and Amplifiers  
VHF - VHF, UHF - VHF  
Solid State Coder  
FCC Identification

for complete information write:



AC 605  
343-7200

TEPCO Corporation  
Box 680, Dept. B  
Rapid City, South Dakota 57701

For More Details Circle (99) on Reply Card

139

pointed out, it has permitted consolidation of FCC Form 326 information where cable television systems are under common ownership and normally keep a consolidated set of bookkeeping records. In such cases, one fully completed copy of the form could be filed for all systems involved in the consolidation.

However, the FCC said, later guidelines presumed that a "consolidated set of bookkeeping records" did not involve more than five cable communities. After three years of experience, the Commission said it found that this presumption did not include a sufficient number of financial entities located in densely populated areas.

### Five Community Limitation

The Commission said it was therefore proposing that the "five community" limitation be dropped and a new limitation be added stipulating that, for consolidated filing purposes, a single operating

entity may include systems located within a 40-mile radius of the lead system, keeping a consolidated set of bookkeeping records, and technologically connected either by private microwave or by cable.

The Commission also proposed to delete the requirements that all systems use the calendar year basis of reporting. Instead, it said, all information would be reported as of the last day of a system's fiscal year, and all forms would be filed within 90 days of that date.

Other changes would include a requirement in Question 5(b) that lead systems list all systems included in the consolidated financial data.

Schedule 1 of Form 326 would be revised to be comparable to the income statement used by industry accountants and would provide a line-by-line definition of accounts.

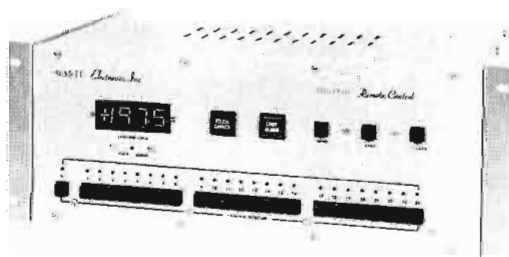
### Schedules Deleted

The Commission proposed that Schedules 2 and 3 be deleted, and a new Schedule 2 be added to include balance sheet schedules, and would

be accompanied by a line-by-line list of definitions and instructions. It would supersede the present Schedule 3.

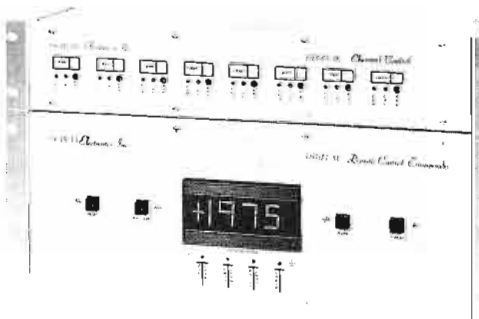
The present Schedule 3 requires original cost data on tangible and intangible property and is not intended to cover total investment in the system. In the past, the Commission said, there have been incomplete guidelines on how original cost should be calculated that have caused a variation in reporting and that have affected the reliability of the data.

The Commission said the proposed rulemaking was designed not only to obtain more relevant and reliable data but to relieve some of the reporting burden and expense for the cable television industry. While the requirement for additional data normally places more burden on the respondent, the Commission said it proposed that the design of the forms be reasonably similar to the bookkeeping schedules already used by industry accountants. It also proposed that the consolidated guidelines be more flexible so that fewer forms need to be filed.



## NEW MARTI DRC-24 Digital Remote Control

**FEATURES** ★ Single Button, Direct Channel Select ★ Exceeds All FCC Requirements for Accuracy of Antenna System Data ★ Studio and Transmitter Units Phase Locked to Common Clock. ★ Telemetry Accuracy 0.1% ★ Basic 8-Channel System Expandable to 16 or 24 Channels. ★ Fully Digital for Radio Circuit or Wire-Line Operation ★ Plug-in Modules for FSK Frequency Change ★ Adaptable to Multiple Transmitter Control from Multiple Control Points. ★ Status/Tolerance Limit Alarm ★ Status Indication (Optional)



The Marti DRC-24 is a completely Digital Remote Control, Telemetry and STATUS/ALARM (optional) system, providing the ULTIMATE IN ACCURACY, SIMPLICITY, AND SPEED OF OPERATION. Channel selection is accomplished simply by pressing a SINGLE button. The data for the selected channel is then read from the large digital panel display. Raise/Lower commands can be given for the selected channel by pressing the Raise or Lower button.

The integrity of the entire digital process is assured by validation of received data transmission by checking proper start, parity, and stop bits, A FEATURE FOUND IN THE MOST SOPHISTICATED DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT. THIS ADVANCED DESIGN FEATURE VIRTUALLY ELIMINATES THE POSSIBILITY OF ERROR IN CHANNEL SELECTION, COMMAND, AND TELEMETRY DATA.

The extra features and unsurpassed value of the Marti DRC-24 system result from application of advanced MOS/LSI (metal oxide semi-conductor/large scale integrated) circuit technology. Each DRC-24 system employs eight (8) 40-pin plug-in replaceable MOS/LSI circuits, containing the bulk of the complex digital circuitry, an unbeatable success formula basic to American dominance in the digital calculator market.

\*Optional

**MARTI** *Electronics, Inc.*  
P.O. Box 661 • 1501 N. Main • Cleburne, Texas 76031 • 817/645-9163

For More Details Circle (100) on Reply Card

### Revised standard

The Electronic Industries Association announces the new revision of "Minimum Standards for Portable/Personal Land Mobile Communications FM or PM Equipment 20-1000 MHz," RS-316-A. RS-316-A was developed by the EIA Engineering Department's TR-8.13 Subcommittee on Personal and Portable Land Mobile Communications Equipment Headed by Randall J. West of Motorola.

The revised standard is designed to improve the organization of the original document, bring it up to the present state-of-the-art, reduce the number of differences between RS-316 and other standards covering mobile communications and

**For Latest News  
See  
Direct Current page 4**

# FCC Rule 73.69 + \$1660 = AM-19(204)

ANTENNA MONITORS

The FCC now says that you must have an approved Antenna Monitor. Since this is an added expense, consider carefully what is required of the monitor versus what it will cost.

At \$1660\*, the Model AM-19 (204) is the lowest priced, FCC type approved Antenna Monitor available.

Now after several years of use at many stations, it has proven its reliability. And, it is compatible with virtually every type of wire or wireless remote control system.

Contact us now on this and other FCC type approved Antenna Monitors.

\*Based upon 2 tower, DA-2.

## POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS

932 PHILADELPHIA AVE.  
SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND 20910 (301) 589-3125

For More Details Circle (101) on Reply Card

"Minimum Standards for Land Mobile Communication FM or PM Receivers," RS-220, "Continuous Tone-Controlled Squelch System," RS-237, "Minimum Standards for Land Mobile Communication Systems Using FM or PM in the 25-470 MC Frequency Spectrum," RS-329, "Minimum Standards for Land Mobile Communication Antennas Part I — Base or Fixed Station Antennas," RS-329-1, "Minimum Standards for Land Mobile Communication Antennas Part II — Vehicular Antennas," RS-374, "Land Mobile Selective Signaling Standard," and, RS-388, "Minimum Standards for Test Conditions Common to FM or PM Land Mobile Communications for Equipment 25-470 MHz."

RS-316-A as well as the other standards listed above are available from the EIA Standards Sales Office. RS-316-A costs \$4.70 per copy. Orders should be addressed to Standards Sales Office, EIA, 2001 Eye Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006. An Index of EIA and JEDEC Standards and Engineering Publications is also available free from this office.

incorporate methods of measurement covering important performance parameters not covered in the original RS-316 standard.

The new RS-316-A will provide the user and manufacturer of portable and personal radio communications equipment with a modern standards document covering both methods of measurement and minimum performance standards.

Among the industry men making key contributions in the revision of RS-316 were Hugh Barnes of E. F. Johnson, Co., Norm Mortenson of RCA, Inc., and Fred Mann of General Electric Company.

The parent committee of the Personal and Portable Land Mobile Communications Equipment Subcommittee is the EIA TR-8 Land Mobile Engineering Committee. The TR-8 committee has 6 other standing subcommittees covering electronic equipment (and antennas) used in the land mobile services. Other current EIA standards covering the land mobile communications field include: RS-152-B, "Land Mobile Communication, FM or PM Transmitters," RS-204-A,

## THE NEW STANDARD COVERS AM BAND PLUS HARMONICS TO 5 MHz



The Model FIM-41 Field Strength Meter has many more features —

- Measures Harmonics to -80 dB
- High Adjacent Channel Rejection
- Ganged Oscillator/Receiver Tuning
- Stable Operation over wide Temperature Range
- Low Battery Drain Circuits
- Front Panel Speaker
- Large illuminated Meter and Tuning Dial
- Indicates field strength accurately down to 10  $\mu$  volts/M
- RF input jack for tuned voltmeter applications

CONTACT US NOW FOR COMPLETE DETAILS  
ON OUR LINE OF FIELD STRENGTH METERS

## POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS

932 PHILADELPHIA AVE.  
SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND 20910 (301) 589-3125

For More Details Circle (102) on Reply Card

## Bradley elected NCTA chairman

Rex A. Bradley, president of TeleCable Corp., Norfolk, Va., was elected Chairman of the National Cable Television Association at the NCTA Board of Directors meeting in Atlanta.

Bradley, currently NCTA vice chairman, will assume office at the Association's national convention in New Orleans, April 13 to 16.

TeleCable Corp. operates 15 cable systems in ten states; it serves more than 125,000 subscribers, making it the nation's 14th largest cable TV company.

Bradley has been active in NCTA affairs and has been a member of the NCTA Board since 1971, and its Executive Committee since 1973.

He has been chairman of NCTA's ETV Committee, Engineering Advisory Committee and Ad Hoc Committee on Air Force Contracts.

Bradley also served on NCTA's Labor Relations, Pole Line, Legislative and Satellite Committees.

He has also been chairman of the Cable Satellite Access Entity since that organization was established in 1973.

Burt I. Harris, president of Harris Cable Corp., Los Angeles, was elected vice chairman of the NCTA.

Harris has been an NCTA director since 1972 and was chairman of the 1973 convention committee. He is also a member of NCTA's Subscription Cablecasting Committee.

Harris entered the cable TV industry ten years ago when he purchased cable systems in Palm Springs, California and Flagstaff, Arizona. After a series of mergers, his company was part of the nation's second largest cable company. Harris later sold his participation and established Harris Cable Corp.

Also involved in broadcasting, Harris is president of Harriscop Broadcasting Corp., which operates TV and radio stations in several states. He is a member of the National Academy of Recording Arts and Sciences, Hollywood

Radio and Television Society and the National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences.

## Broadcast fees

The National Association of Broadcasters has petitioned the U.S. Court of Appeals to review the Federal Communications Commission's refusal to refund annual fees and other charges collected from broadcasters since 1970.

NAB asked the court of appeals for the District of Columbia to review a Commission finding that broadcasters are not entitled to refunds as a result of last year's Supreme Court ruling which required FCC to return annual fees paid by cable operators.

Contrary to FCC's view that the Supreme Court ruling applied only to cable, NAB contends that the decision undermined the entire FCC fee schedule in effect since 1970. It contends that all fees collected from broadcasters since that time suffer the same legal infirmities found to exist for cable in the Supreme Court's ruling.

# AUDIO WAVES

The choice is practically infinite...  
RCA Audio Consoles



Start with 30 off the shelf models, including mono, dual and stereo.

Next consider our custom consoles where we combine money-saving standard modules in practically limitless ways. They all offer quality performance at affordable prices.

Details? See your RCA representative. RCA Broadcast Systems, Camden, N.J. 08102

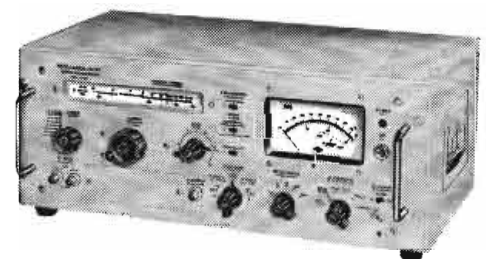
# RCA

Microphones • Consoles • Tape and Transcription Equipment  
Automation Systems • Amplifiers and Speakers

For More Details Circle (103) on Reply Card

RADIOMETER  
COPENHAGEN

## modulation meters



Accurate and easy measurements of AM modulation and FM deviation on RF carriers to 1 GHz.

- Narrow band and wide band models.
- Automatic level control.
- High resolution for residual AM and incidental FM measurements.
- Low internal distortion.

Contact us for complete information.



**THE LONDON COMPANY**

811 SHARON DRIVE  
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44145  
Tel. (216) 871-8900

221B

For More Details Circle (104) on Reply Card



## Commission changes rules on lotteries

The Commission has amended its broadcast and cable television rules to conform to the new Federal policy concerning the broadcast and transmission of information on state held lotteries.

Section 1304 of Title 18 of the criminal code and FCC rules prohibit the broadcast of information concerning, or advertisements of, lotteries.

On January 2, however, Congress adopted Public Law 93-583, which modified the scope of Section 1304 to permit, under Section 1307 of Title 18, the broadcast of information or advertisements pertaining to lawful state held lotteries by radio and television stations licensed to that state, or licensed to a location in an adjacent state if the adjacent state also conducts a lawful lottery.

To conform the FCC's lottery rules to the new exemption set forth in Section 1307, the rule sections dealing with the broadcast of lottery information in the various services (Sections 73.112 for AM, 73.292 for FM, and 73.656 for TV) were eliminated, and their substance together with information pertaining to the exemption was set forth in a new Section 73.1209 found in Subpart H which applies to all broadcast services.

The Commission also applied the exemption to its cable television rules, and amended Section 76.213 to permit the transmission of information concerning state held lotteries by cable systems located in the same state; by cable systems located in adjacent states which also conduct state lotteries; and by cable systems located in another state if the system is integrated with a cable system falling in the first two categories, and when termination of the receipt of such a transmission by the cable system in the other state would be technically infeasible.

For the purpose of the new exemption, the FCC noted a lottery is defined as "the pooling of proceeds derived from the sale of tickets or chances and allotting those proceeds or parts thereof by

## Quick-Set Studio Counter Balance Pedestal

- Provides solid, dependable service with outstanding ease of operation
- 170-pound load capacity
- Single control for elevating and steering
- Separate column lock and drag control wheel
- Height range 36 to 54 inches
- 4-inch column
- 5-inch silent casters with cable guards
- Glides through 32-inch doorways



Gibraltar Cradle Head has "Quick-On" plate and is available with one or two handle operation.

**QUICK-SET**  
INCORPORATED



See us at  
NAB Booth 335

3650 Woodhead Drive Northbrook, Illinois 60062  
312/498-0700

For More Details Circle (105) on Reply Card

# Precision

TeleMation's new modular **BROADCAST** terminal products are designed to meet or beat the competition.

But for those who want the ultimate in audio and video terminal equipment, we offer our instrument grade **PRECISION** series.

See them at NAB booth 214 —  
22 audio, video and pulse products,  
all designed for interchangeable  
mounting in our "525" rack frame.



**TeleMation**

P. O. Box 15068, Salt Lake City  
Utah 84115 (801) 487-5399

For More Details Circle (106) on Reply Card

chance to one or more chance takers or ticket purchasers. 'Lottery' does not include the placing or accepting of bets or wagers on sporting events or contests."

In addition the Commission noted that the legislative history indicates that the word "adjacent" used in the exemption is intended to mean adjoining or contiguous—having a common boundary—at least in part. The FCC also pointed out that it is the licensed location

of a station, rather than the actual location of a transmitter or studio, to which the statute refers in providing a limited exemption from the prohibitions of Section 1304.

The Commission emphasized that the exemption to the provisions of Section 1304 provided by P.L. 93-583 was limited to the specific circumstances described, and that the general prohibition set forth in Section 1304 was still applicable to broadcasts about all other lotteries.

## Ownership rules amended

The FCC has amended its rules to prohibit newspapers in the future from acquiring radio or television broadcast stations located in their markets.

It also voted to require newspapers to divest television or radio stations in 16 cities.

Existing radio-newspaper combinations must be divested by January 1, 1980, if the only general circulation daily newspaper in a

community and the only radio station or stations placing a city-grade signal over the entire community in daytime hours are under the same ownership. Nine cities are affected by this requirement.

Divestiture of existing newspaper-television combinations will be required by January 1, 1980, if the only general circulation newspaper in a community and the only television station placing a city-

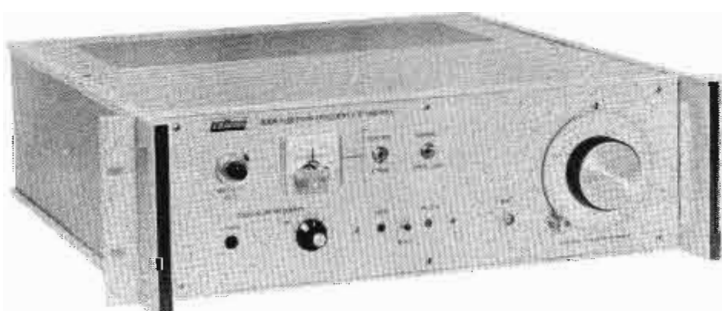
grade signal over the entire community are under common ownership. Seven cities currently are affected by this requirement.

The action amends parts 73.35 (AM radio), 73.240 (FM radio) and 73.626 (television) of the Commission rules.

Owners of a newspaper-AM-FM combination may satisfy the divestiture requirement by selling the newspaper, the AM, the FM, or the AM-FM. Waivers will be granted on proper showing. The formation of new radio-newspaper combinations in the same market is barred.

Radio stations are considered to be in the same market if the normal service area (2mV/m) contour of an AM or the normal service area, (1mV/m) contour of an FM station completely encompassed the community in which the newspaper is published.

## BIG TIME NETWORK TV STAR.



**Tracor Model 600A Rubidium Frequency Standard. Used by NBC, ABC and CBS television networks. Price: \$7,950.**

Only rubidium standard found in TV application. Compact, rugged, designed for color subcarrier generation. Utilizes stable quartz crystal oscillator whose frequency is controlled by the atomic resonance in the ground state of rubidium 87. Features continuous rotation phase shifter and built-in Time Scale Selector. Long-term stability is  $3 \times 10^{-11}$ . Write or call for full technical and application information.

**Tracor** Industrial Instruments  
6500 Tracor Lane • Austin, Texas 78721 • AC 512/926-2800

For More Details Circle (107) on Reply Card

**DAVE HOVEY GENERAL CONTRACTOR**  
Route 1, Box 113 Phone A/C 601-675-2956  
COFFEEVILLE, MS. 38922

- Tower Construction •
- Antenna & Wave Guide Repair & Installation •

For More Details Circle (108) on Reply Card

FREE CATALOG & AUDIO APPLICATIONS



CONSOLES  
KITS & WIRED  
AMPLIFIERS  
MIC, EQ, ACN,  
LINE, TAPE, DISC,  
POWER  
OSCILLATORS  
AUDIO  
TAPE BIAS  
POWER SUPPLIES

**OPAMP LABS, INC.**  
1033 N. SYCAMORE AVE.  
LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90038  
(213) 914-3366

For More Details Circle (109) on Reply Card

## SOLID-STATE



**PULTEC**® EQUALIZERS  
FILTERS  
MIXERS

Twenty years of **capable, dependable** service in radio & TV stations and recording studios. U.S. and overseas. Picture is Model EQP-1A3

**PULSE TECHNIQUES, INC.** 1411 Palisade,  
Teaneck, N.J. 07666. Tel. (201) 837-2575  
Cable: **PULTEC, TEANECK, NEW JERSEY**

For More Details Circle (110) on Reply Card  
BROADCAST ENGINEERING

The television divestiture requirement may be met by selling either the paper or the television station. Divestiture will apply whether the station is UHF or VHF. Waivers will be granted on proper showing.

The formation of new television-newspaper combinations in the same market is barred.

Television stations are considered to be in the same market if the Grade A signal contour of the television station completely encompasses the community in which the newspaper is published.

No divestiture of existing television-radio combinations or AM-FM combinations is required, and existing FCC rules governing such combinations continue in effect.

In adopting the rules, the Commission said its major concern was diversity in ownership as a means of enhancing diversity in programming service and viewpoints presented to the public rather than in terms of a strictly anti-trust approach taken by the Department of Justice.

The idea of diversity of view-

points from antagonistic sources is at the heart of the Commission's licensing responsibility, it said.

"It was unrealistic to expect true diversity from a commonly owned station-newspaper combination. The divergency of their viewpoints cannot be expected to be the same as if they were antagonistically run," the FCC said.

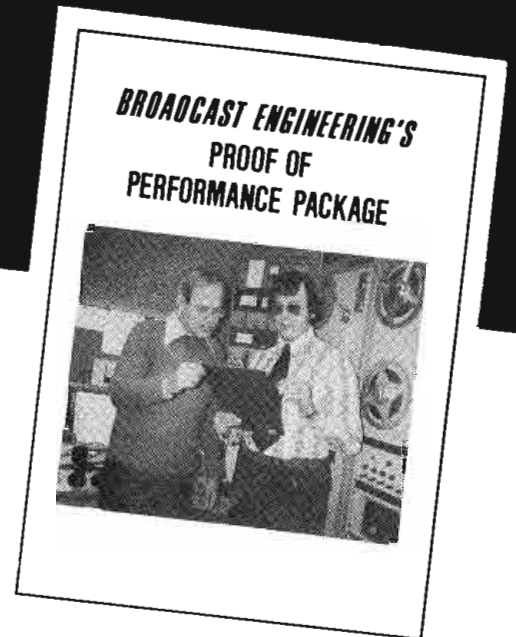
The Commission said it had examined all the instances of common ownership before adopting the list of cities and stations where divestiture would be required.

### Station To Station Pays Top Prices For Articles And Exchange Items

Address Correspondence  
To: 1014 Wyandotte  
Kansas City, Mo. 64105

# One of a kind...

The first "how-to" proof of performance package that every AM chief engineer has been waiting for...



Now, for the first time, a book that tells you in step-by-step detail just how to perform all the necessary technical procedures which comprise the FCC's annual Proof of Performance Test. This in-depth analysis of each regulation and its corresponding procedure will provide you with a genuine understanding of what the FCC expects, how the requirements can best be met, and why.

- First proof package ever offered
- Standardizes test for FCC and stations
- Includes proof forms for logging
- FCC reviewed

USE THE COUPON BELOW TO ORDER

Only \$6.95  
(postage paid)

#### BROADCAST ENGINEERING,

1014 Wyandotte Street,  
Kansas City, Mo. 64105

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of  
BROADCAST ENGINEERING'S PROOF OF  
PERFORMANCE PACKAGE at \$6.95 each  
(postage paid). My payment is enclosed.

Name.....  
Address.....  
City.....  
State..... Zip.....

## Beau... the best replacement motor for Ampex and Scully units.



More and more broadcasters are coming to UMC for Ampex and Scully replacement motors because they realize that the famed Beau inside-out design provides maximum performance as well as rugged construction and compact size. Beau motors are fully factory repairable, too. All standard tape speeds are available. Those are just a few of the reasons why all of the finest new broadcast cartridge machines incorporate the Beau hysteresis synchronous drive as original equipment.

Here's how to order Beau replacement drive motors, direct from the factory. 1) Specify tape speed. 2) Choose from the table below:

Type and Models	Beau Prices
Ampex — Model 440	\$180.00
Ampex — Models 350, 351, 354	\$195.00
Scully — Models 270, 275, 280, 282	\$180.00

Six page catalog available on request.

**UMC**® BEAU MOTOR DIVISION  
UMC ELECTRONICS CO.  
460 Sackett Point Rd. North Haven, CT 06473

For More Details Circle (111) on Reply Card

March, 1975

For  
Better  
Results  
Use  
Reader  
Service  
Card  
In  
The  
Back  
Of  
This  
Issue

## Westinghouse develops solid state five kW transmitter

Just when we thought we were up to date on what's happening in the industry, here comes another development. Westinghouse will introduce a 5 kW all solid state AM transmitter at the NAB show. Earlier in this issue we ran an article on the Harris (Gates) 1 kW all solid state rig.

According to a Westinghouse spokesman, the company is looking to see what the industry interest will be in such a transmitter. As happens with many companies, they will introduce their new unit at NAB, and it will be operational there. You can see this one in booth 1100, South Hall of the convention center.

This first five-kilowatt, totally solid-state, AM broadcast transmitter is "on the air" at WIND radio station in Chicago.

According to reports, the WIND transmitter has an excellent frequency response between 30 hertz and 15,000 hertz and very low audio distortion. Westinghouse Electric Corporation's electronic systems support division, Baltimore, Md., developed the solid-state transmitter now in operation.

Total weight of the WIND trans-

mitter is 776-pounds (352 kilograms) including isolation transformer. This is about 2.5 to 3 times lighter than current tube-type transmitters. Less than 30 cubic feet (0.8 cubic meters) of space is needed for the solid-state transmitter—almost four times smaller than recent tube units. Conversion efficiency (radio frequency power output/line power input) of the

Westinghouse-developed transmitter is about 75 percent compared to about 50 percent for most tube units.

WIND radio station in Chicago operates at an AM broadcast frequency of 560 kilohertz with five kilowatts of output power. A directional-pattern antenna system with four towers is used by the station.

## Cox studys predictions, sees bright future

A comprehensive study containing predictions about the future of the broadcasting and cable industries through 1985, based on a series of surveys conducted among industry experts, has just been released by Cox Broadcasting Corporation.

Consensus predictions by experts interviewed in the Cox study indicate substantial growth for both broadcast media and cable over the next ten years without serious competition between the two industries. Key predictions on the broadcast side include continued

strong growth of advertising expenditures in broadcast media, particularly local, and increased time spent viewing TV and listening to radio. On the cable side, FCC rules will be relaxed and will allow substantial growth in penetration, and cable will emerge as a limited advertising medium according to the predictions.

The surveys were conducted by Cox, under the supervision of James A. Landon, Vice President - Planning and Research, in conjunction with the company's long-range planning study. The Delphi ap-

**TONE ARMS  
TURNTABLES  
PREAMPLIFIERS  
STUDIO FURNITURE  
TAPE CART RACKS  
ANTENNA HEATER  
CONTROLS**

**"WE'RE NOT EXHIBITING AT N.A.B. THIS YEAR  
BUT WE'D STILL LIKE TO HEAR FROM YOU.  
CALL US COLLECT AT 413 536-3551  
ANYTIME DURING THE MONTH OF APRIL.."**



**MICRO-TRAK CORPORATION**

620 RACE STREET, HOLYOKE, MASSACHUSETTS 01040 413 536-3551

**IF YOU NEED  
ATTENUATORS  
YOU NEED THIS  
CATALOG!**



**AUDIO AND RF ATTENUATORS  
TO MEET ANY REQUIREMENT**

Here in one compact and informative 24 page booklet is all the data you need to select a Precision Audio and RF Attenuator for your application.

Reference Charts, Circuit Diagrams, Types and Uses, Current and Voltage Ratio Tables, Ratings, Etc., make this a handy and invaluable reference.

**SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY.**

**TECH LABS, INC.**

Bergen & Edsall Blvds.  
Palisades Park, N.J. 07650  
Tel.: (201) 944-2221

For More Details Circle (114) on Reply Card

**Video Engineer's  
Timing "Tool"**



In every TV station, remote truck, or audio/visual department the video engineer has video timing problems. When he has a Matthey "UN360" in his tool bag he can deal with video timing up to and beyond 360° of phase at color sub-carrier.

It's fast to plug into cables. It's quick to switch to the required delay and a screwdriver vernier gives ± 4ns of fine trim.

The performance is suitable for full color timing and can be inserted directly into the video path without any extras. The equalizers are built inside the "UN360."

The "UN360" is in use by ABC, NBC and CBS and many TV engineers across the nation. Put one in YOUR tool bag — it's a real aid.

*Television Equipment Associates, Inc.*

**BILL PEGLER 516 • 628-8068**  
Box 1391 • BAYVILLE, N. Y. 11709



For More Details Circle (115) on Reply Card

proach, which involves the use of a series of questionnaire surveys among a group of experts to obtain judgemental data about the future, was utilized to obtain the predictions. Cox conducted Delphi surveys among five groups of experts between October and December 1974. The five groups contained participants from the fields of: (1) advertising, (2) programming, (3) broadcast technology, (4) government regulation and (5) cable and pay TV. The participants in each group were carefully selected to represent all segments of the broadcasting and cable industries. Within each segment, the individuals judged to be most knowledgeable and perceptive about the future were invited to participate.

Two questionnaire surveys were conducted among each of the five groups. In the first survey, respondents were asked to indicate whether they agreed or disagreed that certain events would happen by 1985, when they expected the event to happen, what they expected certain industry statistics to be in 1980 and 1985 and, finally, opinions of additional future trends. The second questionnaire contained the consensus results of the first survey and gave the participants an opportunity to change their answers after seeing the predictions from the overall group. A combined total of 158 experts responded to the first survey, representing 80 percent of those individuals originally invited to participate. Of these, 85 percent also participated in the second phase.

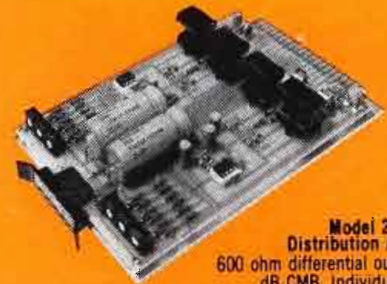
**Ad Volume Up**

According to the experts participating in the Cox study, ad volume is predicted to increase at a slightly faster pace during the next ten years, enjoying an average annual growth rate of 7 percent between 1975 and 1980 and then 8 percent between 1980 and 1985. This growth would jump total ad volume from a present level of about \$28 billion to about \$60 billion by 1985.

Both television and radio are predicted to capture larger shares of ad volume by 1985, with the greatest growth occurring locally. TV expenditures will increase from

*(Continued on page 148)*

**NEW\* from Roh  
complementary  
audio functions  
aid  
system design**



**Model 211 1 x 6  
Distribution Amplifier**  
600 ohm differential outputs/40 dB CMB. Individual output level controls. 60 dB/400 Hz channel isolation.



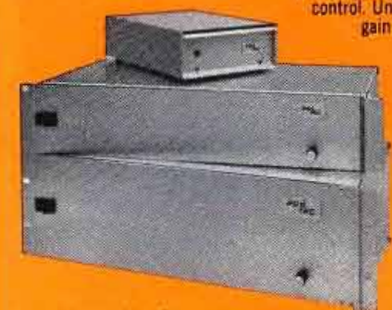
**\*Model 223 6 x 1  
Mixing Network**  
10K ohm differential inputs/50 dB CMR. Individual input level controls. Unity to 20 dB gain adjustment. 60 dB/400 Hz channel isolation.



**Model 227 4 x 1 Remote  
Crosspoint Switch**  
600 ohm transformer inputs TTL. CMOS compatible DC control.



**\*Model 234 1 x 4 Remote  
Crosspoint Switch**  
600 ohm transformer outputs. TTL. CMOS compatible DC control. Unity to 20 dB gain adjustment.



**Models 202, 203, 204**  
One, three and 10 module powered enclosures. Plug in power supplies and barrier block module termination.

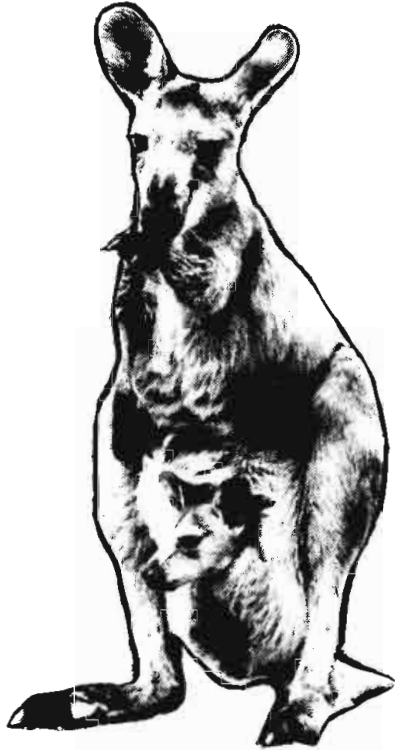
**25 modules, 4 enclosures  
and the necessary accessories from  
a single source,**

Write today for additional information  
**Roh Corporation**

107 Technology Park/Atlanta  
Norcross, Georgia 30071 404/449-0873

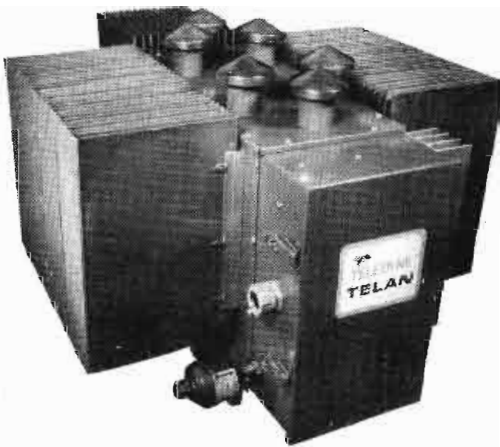
For More Details Circle (116) on Reply Card

we'll help you  
out of a  
**TIGHT SPOT**



for  
**REMOTE POWER**

LOOK INTO  
**TELAN**  
THERMOELECTRIC  
GENERATORS



- No moving parts
- Catalytic combustion
- Standard models from 8 watts

**TELEDYNE**  
**ISOTOPES**

110 W. TIMONIUM RD., TIMONIUM, MD. 21093  
PHONE: 301-252-8220 TELEX: 87-780

For More Details Circle (117) on Reply Card

(Continued from page 147)

a present 19 percent share of ad volume to 22 percent by 1985, representing an average annual growth rate of 9.2 percent, according to the study. Radio expenditures will jump from 6 percent to almost 8 percent of ad volume, also representing an average annual growth pace of 9.2 percent. Local TV and local radio will increase 11.8 percent and 9.9 percent respectively, according to the study. Expenditures in network TV, spot TV, network radio and spot radio will enjoy lesser growth rates, according to the predictions.

Television viewing levels are expected to increase slightly over the next ten years, but more fractionalization is also predicted. The experts forecast TV viewing per day on the part of the average family to increase about 30 minutes over present levels, reaching six hours and 53 minutes by 1985. However, the typical household is also expected to receive 9.1 TV stations by 1980 and 11.0 by 1985 compared to a present figure of about 7.2.

#### Listening Time

Time spent listening to radio will increase significantly, according to the study. By 1985, the average person will spend three hours and 55 minutes listening to radio per day, up over 30 minutes from present levels, according to consensus predictions. In addition, FM radio will enjoy substantial growth in the form of more FM stations on the air and a greater share of listening to the FM side of the dial. FM's share of total radio listening is predicted to climb from about 28 percent presently to about 48 percent by 1985, including 55 percent in the top 25 markets. In addition, over 500 additional FM stations are forecast to be on the air by 1985.

#### The Technology

In the area of broadcast technology, the experts interviewed expect about half of all TV stations in the U. S. to have circular polarized antennas by 1985. In addition, over half of all TV and radio stations will be operating with transmitters that are automatic and unattended by 1985. Of encouragement to UHF operators is the fact that 79 percent of those participating in the tech-

**UPSET**  
**?**

### ABOUT MISSING NEWS BULLETINS

because your teletype and your air staff aren't in the same room? See Tel-Alert plus a few surprises. Booth 915, NAB, Las Vegas.



3140 EAST JEFFERSON AVE.  
DETROIT, MICHIGAN 48207  
(313) 567-0555  
TWX: 810-221-1267

For More Details Circle (118) on Reply Card

**YOUR  
COMPLETE SOURCE  
FOR NEW AND USED  
BROADCAST  
EQUIPMENT**

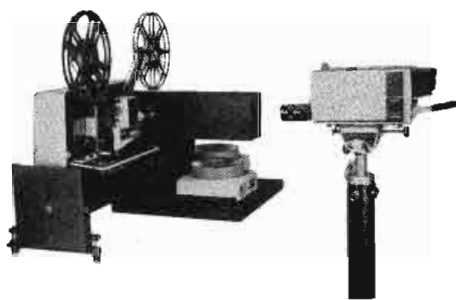
**SHURE  
RAMKO  
QRK  
CETEC  
SENNHEISER  
MAGNECORD  
MICRO-TRAK  
ELECTRO-VOICE  
RUSSCO  
SPOTMASTER  
STANTON  
REVOX  
MMI  
FIDELIPAC**

REQUEST OUR FREE CATALOG  
BROADCAST EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY CO.  
P.O. BOX 3141  
BRISTOL, TENNESSEE 37620  
(615) 764-8032

For More Details Circle (119) on Reply Card  
BROADCAST ENGINEERING

**BUHL**

## A FILM CHAIN WITHOUT A DEDICATED CAMERA



### MOBILE MULTIPLEXER!

Save the high cost of an extra color camera. Studio camera adapts to film chain use in seconds.

Use standard TV zoom lens.

Input: Two 35mm slide projectors in dissolve mode plus 16mm or Super-8.

Mobile Multiplexer saves studio space.

At \$975.00,

outperforms units at twice the price!

For complete technical details--  
Contact Buhl.

BUHL OPTICAL  
1009 Beech Avenue  
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15233  
Phone 412-321-0076

**BUHL**

For More Details Circle (120) on Reply Card

### JOA CARTRIDGE SERVICE OFFERS DISTINCT ADVANTAGES YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT

Advantage ONE—NO MINIMUM

### Cartridge Reconditioning

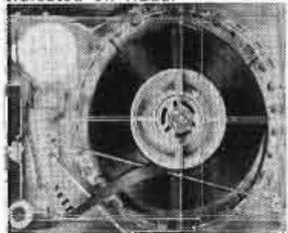
Advantage TWO—NO EXTRA CHARGE for

- (a) foam teflon-faced pressure pads
- (b) replacement of minor parts
- (c) visible splice
- (d) pretesting under actual broadcast conditions
- (e) 72 hour processing
- (f) Scotch heavy-duty lubricated tape

### New Cartridges

Advantage THREE

Shipment from stock, of any standard size, or... "Prompt shipment" of CUSTOM SIZE Fidelipac precision manufactured NAB cartridges with TIME indicated on REFIL.



Advantage FOUR—24 or more shipped prepaid.

Authorized distributor for NORTRONIC HEADS.

Phone or Write

**JOA Cartridge Service**  
P.O. Box 7112, Phila., Penna. 19117  
Area Code 215, 886 7993

For More Details Circle (121) on Reply Card

nology survey agreed that technological advances would enable UHF stations to perform at least 90 percent as well as VHF stations within ten years. In addition, 79 percent agreed that TV networks would be delivering programs to affiliates by direct satellite-to-station.

The government regulation survey predicted that, by 1985, the prime time access rule will still be with us in a modified form, legislation will be enacted to provide some form of copyright liability for cable operators, FCC rules for distant signal importation will be relaxed for cable and antisiphoning rules relaxed for pay TV. The experts also predicted that the advertising industry will be troubled by increased government restrictions, particularly regarding children's advertising and certain drug products.

The Delphi surveys were conducted by Cox in order to determine what the future might hold for broadcasting so that the company might plan accordingly. The Cox planning study also includes the application of advanced statistical forecasting techniques and will establish a continuous long-range planning model for the company.

### Renewals denied Alabama stations

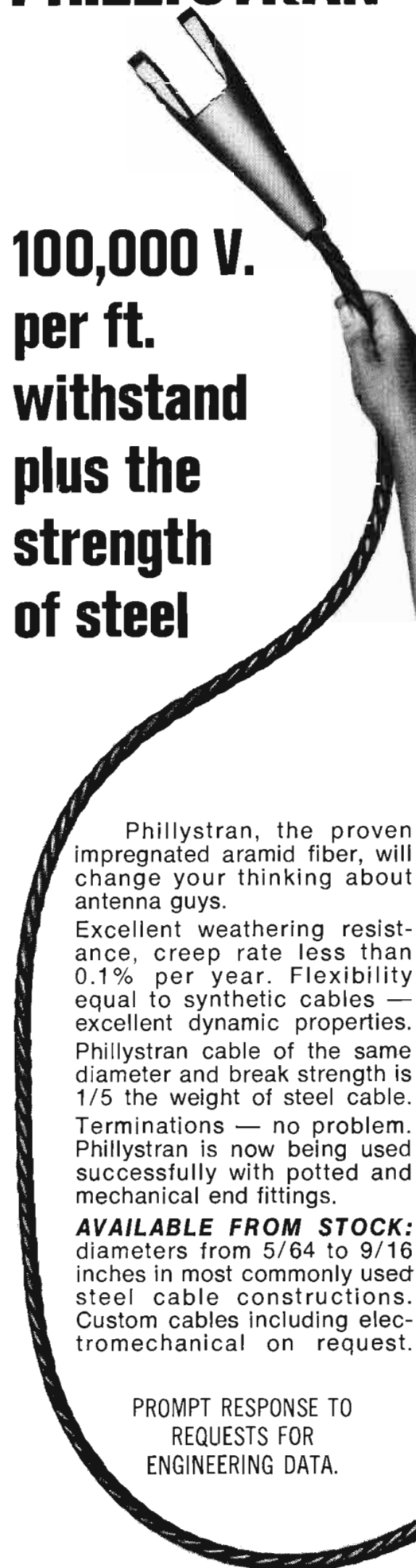
The Commission has formally denied the renewal applications of all eight educational television stations licensed to the Alabama Educational Television Commission (AETC). The Commission also denied AETC's application for a license to cover a construction permit for a ninth station at Demopolis, Ala.

The FCC said the decision was based on AETC's conduct during its 1967-1970 license term, conduct the Commission said fell far short of the high standards it expected broadcast licensees to maintain.

AETC, the Commission said, followed a racially discriminatory policy in its overall programming practices and, through its "pervasive neglect" of Alabama' black population, failed to adequately

**PHILLYSTRAN™**

## 100,000 V. per ft. withstand plus the strength of steel



Phillystran, the proven impregnated aramid fiber, will change your thinking about antenna guys.

Excellent weathering resistance, creep rate less than 0.1% per year. Flexibility equal to synthetic cables — excellent dynamic properties.

Phillystran cable of the same diameter and break strength is 1/5 the weight of steel cable.

Terminations — no problem. Phillystran is now being used successfully with potted and mechanical end fittings.

**AVAILABLE FROM STOCK:** diameters from 5/64 to 9/16 inches in most commonly used steel cable constructions. Custom cables including electromechanical on request.

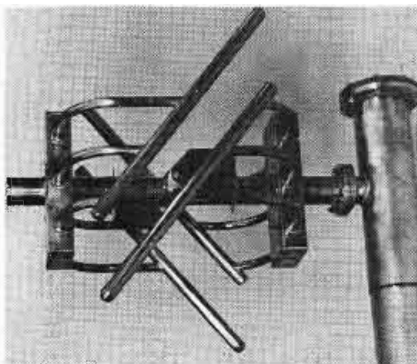
PROMPT RESPONSE TO REQUESTS FOR ENGINEERING DATA.

## Philadelphia Resins

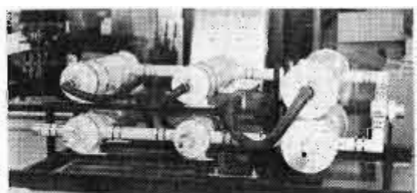
PHILADELPHIA RESINS CORPORATION  
20 Commerce Drive, Montgomeryville, Pa. 18936  
Phone: (215) 855-8450 • Telex: 846-342

For More Details Circle (122) on Reply Card

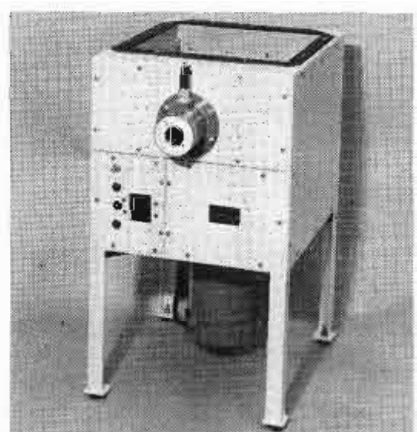
SHIVELY LABORATORIES  
OFFERS A COMPLETE LINE  
OF RF COMPONENTS  
FOR FM BROADCASTING



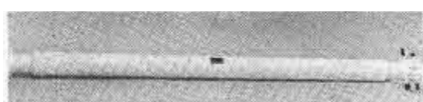
Type 6814 Circularly Polarized  
Antenna 25 kw per bay



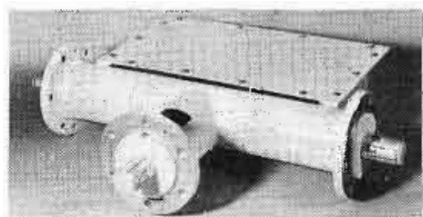
Type 2430 Diplexer for  
Two 20kw stations



Type 3330-20 Air Cooled Load  
20 kw rating



Type 2030-25C Filter-Coupler  
25 kw rating



Type 8130 SPDT Switch

Write for Information On:  
ANTENNAS  
TRANSMISSION LINES  
HARMONIC FILTERS  
MULTIPLEXERS  
RF LOADS  
COAXIAL SWITCHES  
POWER COMBINERS



SHIVELY LABORATORIES, INC.

Route 302 Raymond, Maine  
Phone: 207-655-3841

For More Details Circle (123) on Reply Card

meet the needs of the public it was licensed to serve.

The Commission said "the serious underrepresentation of blacks both on the air and at the production and planning levels, together with the overt actions of the licensee in rejecting most of the black-oriented programming available to it, constitutes persuasive evidence that racially discriminatory policies permeated AETC's programming practice."

The Commission said that while it recognized "the vital function which educational television has come to serve", it could not condone AETC's derelictions and deficiencies simply because the licensee was a "public broadcaster."

### The Public Interest

"A history of disservice during the license term of the magnitude disclosed by the evidence of record in this proceeding makes it impossible for us to find that renewal would serve the public interest, convenience, and necessity," the Commission declared. Nor could it accept extensive post-license-term improvements made by AETC as outweighing the shortcomings demonstrated during the period involved, the Commission said.

Noting the improvements since 1970 and the pressing need for public television in Alabama, the Commission ruled that the public interest would be served by granting AETC interim authority to continue operating the eight stations and the station for which it holds a construction permit.

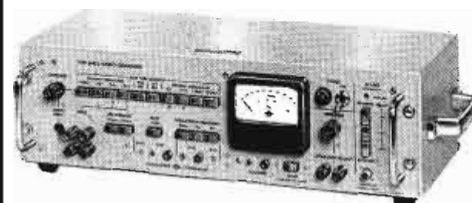
The Commission also held that in light of the fact that AETC is an agency of the state of Alabama and the improvements to increase its responsiveness to the special needs of Alabama's black citizens undertaken since 1970, AETC should not be ruled ineligible to file applications for construction permits for the nine stations. In this connection, the Commission waived its rules governing the filing of repetitive applications.

### Inviting Applications

The Commission stressed, however, that applications for the nine

RADIOMETER  
COPENHAGEN

# stereo generator



Exceptionally stable and complete stereo signals with push button selection of all combinations.

- World famous Model SMG1
- Both composite and RF outputs.
- Extremely low distortion.
- Excellent channel separation throughout audio range.

Price \$ 1195



THE LONDON COMPANY

811 SHARON DRIVE  
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44145  
Tel. (216) 871-8900

221D

For More Details Circle (124) on Reply Card

## A COMPLETE LINE OF TRANSFORMER BOXES FOR RECORDING & SOUND REINFORCEMENT AVAILABLE FROM SESCOM.



MODEL: SM-1  
"Split-Matcher" Studio-Box for electric guitars to plug into sound systems.

MODEL: MS-1 (Not Shown)  
"Microphone Splitter" plug mic into box and get two isolated outputs. Only 1½db insertion loss.

MODEL: MS-2 (Not Shown)  
"Microphone Combiner" plugs two mics into box and gets common output.

(Send For Complete Catalog)



Quality Engineered Sound Products  
SESCOM, INC.

P. O. Box 590, Gardena, CA 90247 U.S.A.  
(213) 770-3510 • TWX 910-346-7023

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION DIAL-A-SOURCE  
TOLL-FREE PHONE 800-645-9200  
IN NEW YORK STATE CALL COLLECT (516) 294-0990

For More Details Circle (125) on Reply Card

BROADCAST ENGINEERING



# WORRIED



## ABOUT MEETING THE F.C.C.'s NEW EBS TEST REQUIREMENTS?

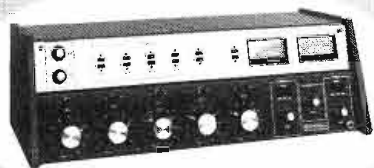
See us in Booth 915 at NAB,  
Las Vegas. We've got the solution  
plus a few more surprises.



3140 EAST JEFFERSON AVE.  
DETROIT, MICHIGAN 48207  
(313) 567-0555  
TWX: 810-221-1267

For More Details Circle (126) on Reply Card

### Spotmaster®



#### 200 SERIES STEREO CONSOLES

- Precision Daven type step attenuators
- Quiet FET audio switching for both program and audition
- Identical program and audition channels when operating in stereo or mono modes
- Input levels switchable high or low level
- Very clear labeling for input/output connections

FULL LINE INCLUDING 12  
OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE  
CALL OR WRITE



**BROADCAST ELECTRONICS**  
8810 Brookville Road  
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910  
Phone: 301-588-4983

For More Details Circle (127) on Reply Card

stations could be filed by any persons or groups and it invited such applications to be submitted not later than April 1, 1975. Because its renewal applications were denied, AETC would not be entitled to any preference by reason of its prior status as a licensee, the Commission said. Rather, AETC must compete on an equal footing with any other applicants.

The proceeding is an outgrowth of informal complaints about racial discrimination in programming and employment practices during the 1967-1970 license term filed by the Rev. Eugene Farrell, Linda Edwards, and Steven Suits. Initially, the Commission concluded that "there is no substantial problem warranting further inquiry," and renewed the licenses June 29, 1970.

However, on February 11, 1972, the FCC rescinded the renewal order and designated the applications for a hearing to determine whether AETC had followed a racially discriminatory policy in its overall programming and whether it had made reasonable and good faith efforts to assure equal opportunities in its employment policies and practices. The action was in response to a petition for reconsideration of the renewals.

Hearings were held on various dates between March 28, 1972, and January 31, 1973, when the record was closed.

In an Initial Decision August 22, 1973, Administrative Law Judge Chester F. Naumowicz recommended renewal of the licenses and grant of the license to cover the construction permit.

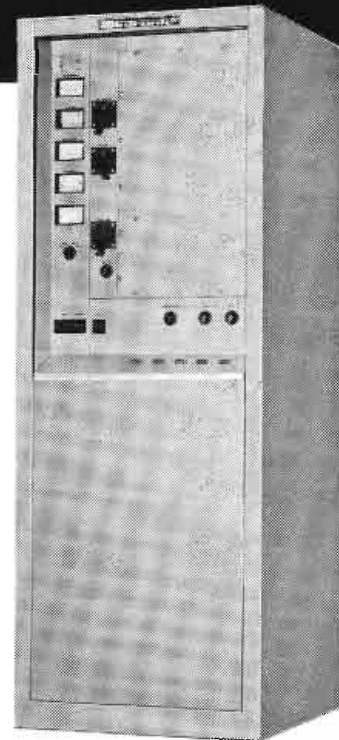
He held that although AETC was the licensee for all state-owned non-commercial television stations in Alabama, its officials did not actively involve themselves in program matters. He found the responsibility for production or acquisition of programming was vested in autonomous production centers throughout the state and neither the State of Alabama nor AETC had any direct control over the programming these centers acquired or produced, nor any authority to regulate the policies under which they operated.

(Continued on page 152)

## Sintronic

*the classic choice  
for all  
power levels*

**AM ... 1KW - 50KW  
FM ... 10W - 50KW**



#### DFM-3K-A THREE KILOWATT FM BROADCAST TRANSMITTER

- FCC Type Accepted
- Direct FM Solid State Exciter
- Color Coded Wiring
- Designed for Stereo and Multiplex
- Silicon Rectifiers
- Grounded Grid Power Amplifier
- Designed for Remote Control
- No Neutralization Required
- Ultra Linear Wide Band
- Only Two Tubes
- 3.5 KW Capability

Sintronic Transmitters have been installed in over 27 countries. For over 10 years, they have performed optimally under severe environmental conditions. All Sintronic Transmitters are conservatively designed and constructed. Quality components are used throughout.

Sintronic manufactures a complete line of AM and FM broadcast transmitters to satisfy every broadcast requirement. Detailed information and comprehensive product brochures on request.

Sintronic Corporation is a subsidiary of  
Singer Products Co., Inc.  
Integrity and dependability since 1937.

## Sintronic

CORPORATION

Main Office and Plant:  
705 Haverford Ave., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 19010  
(215) 525-3700

Administrative & Export Offices:  
One World Trade Center, Suite 2365, N.Y., N.Y. 10048  
(212) 432-1400

For More Details Circle (128) on Reply Card

### Unique Needs

Judge Naumowicz ruled that although AETC had failed to serve the unique needs of the state's black citizens, the failure "was the product of ignorance rather than malice," and that AETC had "not been shown to be lacking in the basic qualifications required of a Commission licensee."

The Judge concluded that AETC "is prompt to remedy its shortcomings when it becomes aware of them," that it could be expected to recognize the need of its black viewers for a certain amount of special programming, and to "respond to that need in a reasonable manner."

The Commission said that while for the most part it affirmed the Judge's findings, it drew different inferences from them and consequently concluded that the applications must be denied.

It said the Judge appeared to have misconceived AETC's obligations as a renewal applicant in the proceeding and that the burden was

on the petitioners to establish that adverse findings were warranted. The Commission pointed out that the Communications Act imposes on a renewal applicant the burden of showing that renewal is in the public interest. This obligation, the FCC said, was underscored by its hearing designation order which specifically placed both the burden of coming forward with evidence as well as the ultimate burden of proof on AETC.

The Commission also said the Judge had erred in giving decisional weight to his finding that "neither the State of Alabama nor the AETC has any direct control over the programming they acquire or produce, or any authority to regulate the policies under which they operate," and that the "production or acquisition of programming has been placed in the hands of entities over which the AETC has little legal control."

### AETC Responsibility

The Commission said that "as a

matter of law and public policy, AETC has ultimate responsibility for any inadequacies in station operations during its license term regardless of the reasonableness of its delegation of programming responsibility to outside agencies."

It said it has repeatedly emphasized that a licensee cannot escape responsibility for the actions of those to whom it delegates programming responsibilities simply because it was unaware of such actions or was misled by an employee.

The Commission also said Judge Naumowicz had failed to give sufficient weight to his finding that the lack of black-oriented programming could not be attributed to its nonavailability since NET (National Educational Television Network, a precursor to the present Public Broadcasting Service which provided programming to its network affiliates) offered a substantial amount of such programming, but that AETC, a NET affiliate, "elected to broadcast virtually none

### 2" Video Tapes – \$2.19/hour

If you could buy a 1-hour quad tape, certified free of drop-out and edge damage, for \$2.19, you would be smiling!

That could be your out-of-pocket costs to clean, evaluate, and certify used tape currently gathering dust in your inventory with the Magnetek Tape Cleaner and Evaluator. It's like buying tape for \$2.19 per hour.

Customers report Magnetek cleaning removes up to 70% of video drop-out while it winds, repacks and tensions tape. You will clean and evaluate a 1-hour tape in 10 minutes without supervision: A three-pen graph recorder profiles video drop-out and audio and control track damage to facilitate extraction of damaged sections quickly and accurately.

Bring a test tape to NAB, Las Vegas for evaluation on the Magnetek – Booth 701S.

Or for further information write:

**Television Equipment Associates, Inc.**

Box 1391 • BAYVILLE, N.Y. 11709

\* Includes Magnetek depreciation, materials, labor and production.

For More Details Circle (129) on Reply Card

## Rigged for Silent Running



# Shallco

For More Details Circle (130) on Reply Card

Beneath the surface, Shallco attenuators quietly raise and lower signals for broadcast applications.

Request Catalog 102

**SHALLCO, INC. P. O. BOX 1089  
SMITHFIELD, N. C. 27577  
919/934-3135**

SHINTRON  
MODEL 210 AUDIO DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER

SHINTRON  
MODEL 245 AUDIO DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER

SHINTRON  
MODEL 338 PULSE DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER (DUAL SECTION)

SHINTRON  
MODEL 205 VIDEO DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER

**OUR D.A.'s ARE TOUGH**

SPECIAL EFFECTS GENERATORS, MONITORS,  
SYNC GENERATORS, CONSOLES, MIC MIXERS.  
TELEPHONE (617) 491-8700

**SHINTRON**  
144 ROGERS ST., CAMBRIDGE, MA 02142 U.S.A.

For More Details Circle (131) on Reply Card



**SAVE**

GE, Sylvania  
and Westinghouse

**STAGE - STUDIO  
& PROJECTOR  
LAMPS**

**45% DISCOUNT**

on 24 or more assorted lamps.  
All transportation prepaid on  
\$100.00 or more net orders.  
Minimum order, \$25.00.

- Over 400 different lamp numbers.
- Over 20,000 lamps in inventory at all times.
- Your order shipped within 24 hours.

ALSO SAVE ON  
Certron Deluxe, 3-M  
and Memorex Cassettes.

ORDER TODAY  
or write for our  
complete price sheet!!

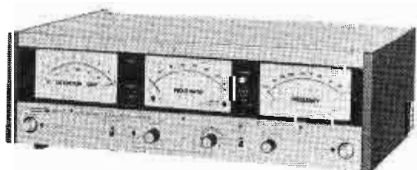
**SITLER'S SUPPLIES, INC.**

P.O. Box 10, Washington, Iowa 52353

For More Details Circle (132) on Reply Card

**RADIOMETER  
COPENHAGEN**

**automatic  
distortion  
analyzer**



A unique instrument providing automatic simultaneous measurement and recording of distortion and amplitude response vs frequency.

- Low distortion sweep generator.
- Automatic distortion meter.
- Automatic frequency response.
- Outputs for automatic recording.

Contact us for complete information.



**THE LONDON COMPANY**

811 SHARON DRIVE  
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44145  
Tel. (216) 871-8900

221A

For More Details Circle (133) on Reply Card  
March, 1975

of these programs."

**30 Percent Black**

In a state whose black population is approximately 30 percent, this obviously presents an issue of grave importance, the Commission said. Noting that while there was no evidence that direct orders were ever issued to discrimination may be inferred from conduct and practices which display a pattern of underrepresentation or exclusion of minorities from a broadcast licensee's overall programming."

The Commission said that in light of the facts of record, it found "a compelling inference that AETC followed a racially discriminatory policy in its overall programming practices during the license period."

**NCTA hits  
NAB ads**

The National Cable Television Association charged the National Association of Broadcasters with false and misleading advertising about pay cable TV and urged Federal Trade Commission to order the broadcast trade organization to halt publication of such ads.

In a formal complaint with the FTC, NCTA maintained that NAB advertisements during the past year have charged that pay cable television intends to remove from commercial television popular sports and entertainment programs.

NCTA said that such a claim is "false, deceptive, and misleading in clear violation of Federal law, that the advertisements are a disservice to American consumers and are designed to thwart competition in video communications."

NCTA cited advertisements published in major newspapers and magazines which stated that cable operators were planning to buy exclusive rights to sports events and movies on commercial TV and keep those programs off broadcast outlets.

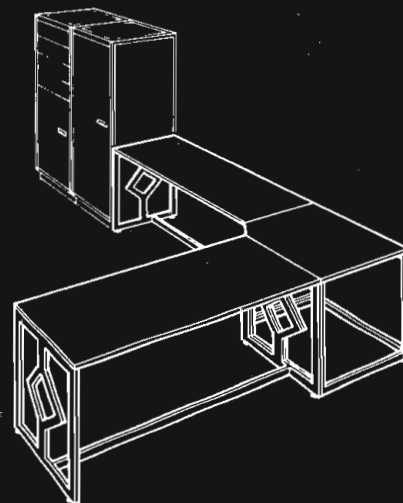
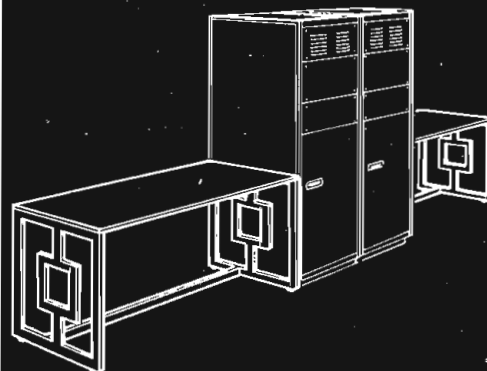
The ads are part of a half-million dollar broadcast industry public relations/advertising campaign against pay cable.

NCTA said the ads accused the cable industry of actions not possible under FCC regulations and as

**NOW!  
THE  
TOTAL SYSTEM!**



**DATA/TERMINAL DESK  
SYSTEM  
PLUS  
MODULAR  
ELECTRONIC CABINETS**



**NOW!!**

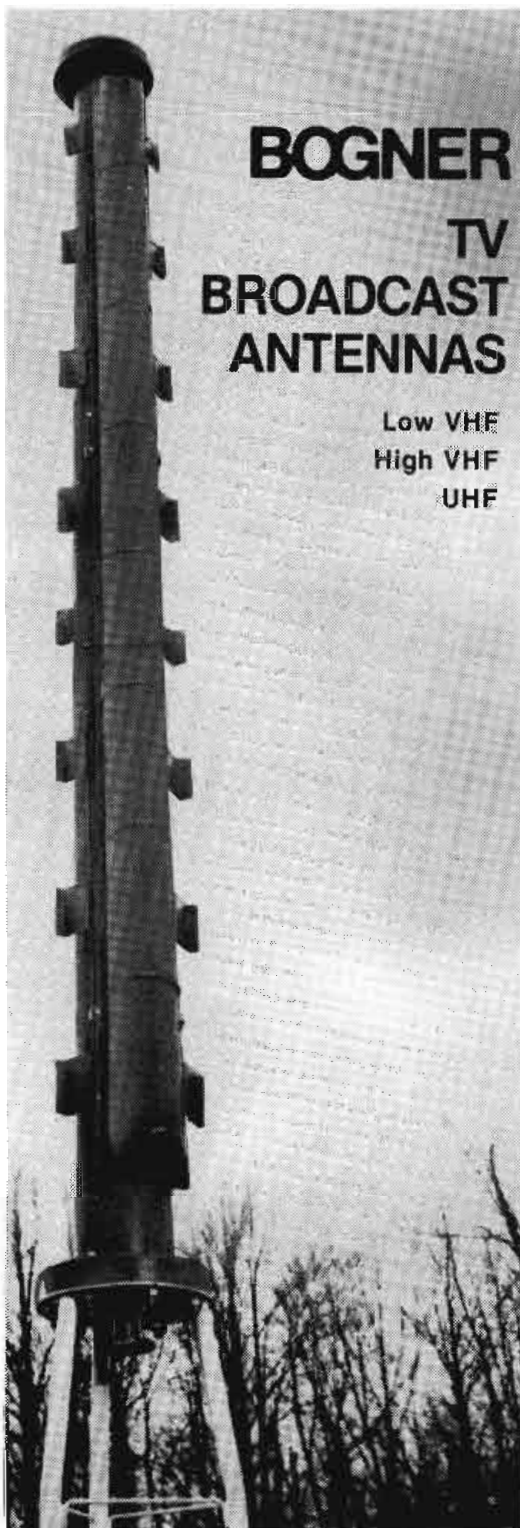
You can design your entire Enclosure/Desk Assembly with Stantron's Data/Terminal Desk System and Modular Cabinet System. Both Systems are dimensionally compatible. Write or phone for free literature and name of nearest representative.

**STANTRON**

Division of Wyco Metal Products

P.O. Box 9158 V.C.  
North Hollywood, California 91605  
213-875-0800  
TWX 910-499-2177

For More Details Circle (134) on Reply Card



# BOGNER TV BROADCAST ANTENNAS

Low VHF  
High VHF  
UHF

Omnidirectional and directional, high gain rugged slot and dipole arrays. Available in 9 standard horizontal patterns, choice of vertical patterns...with power gains to over 100 and power ratings of 3 KW, 10 KW, or 30 KW. Hundreds of Bogner Antennas have been providing continuous service in urban and remote areas since 1965. Write for free catalog and price list, including all required electrical mechanical and structural data.

## BOGNER BROADCAST EQUIPMENT

CORP. 99 WEST HAWTHORNE AVE.  
VALLEY STREAM, N. Y. 11580  
TEL: (516) 561-9130

For More Details Circle (135) on Reply Card

such were misleading the public. The CATV industry trade association pointed out that even members of the NAB had questioned the accuracy of the ads.

NCTA said that the ads were also deceptive in that they claim that commercial television is "free" and that this is in clear contravention to guidelines set down by the FTC concerning the advertising of free merchandise or service.

"So called 'free TV' had advertising revenues in 1973 of \$3.46 billion dollars with pre-tax profits of \$653 million and advertising expenditures of \$4 billion. This billion dollar industry is not non-profit, not philanthropic, and not free. Just as a hidden tax is still a tax, increased payments for goods is the price which viewers pay for advertiser supported television," NCTA charged.

"NCTA believes that the broadcast industry has carried its propaganda campaign regarding 'free TV' too far. It has gone past the limits of exaggeration or puffery and placed its advertisements into the category of false, misleading and deceptive advertising in violation of Section 5 of the FTC Act."

The CATV group requested the FTC to issue an order requiring NAB to cease and desist from publishing ads that indicate that commercial TV is free or that pay cable TV intends to lock up programs now on commercial TV.

## NCTA president on programming

National Cable Television Association President David H. Foster has called upon the nation's religious broadcasters to endorse cable TV as "the most fruitful means of authentic intracommunity communication."

Speaking to the annual convention of the National Religious Broadcasters here, Foster cited the "ingenious and innovative ways in which churchmen and religious broadcasters are using cable TV's local origination channels and public access channels to bring an entirely new dimension of religious programming to their communities."

## Digital Air Temperature



The Announcer's Friend



- Indoor and Outdoor Sensors
- Walnut-Finish Console
- Gold Anodized Panel
- Multi-Sensor Selector
- Remote to Any Distance
- 1/2" Sperry 7-Segment Display
- Slaves Available

Send for Spec. Sheet, Model 309.  
Money Back Guarantee.

Also, a complete line of Weather Instruments, Recorders and Controllers.

Texas (214) 631-2490

Electronics, Inc.

P. O. Box 7225B

Dallas, Texas 75209



For More Details Circle (136) on Reply Card

## Digital Tape Timer



- Fits ALL 2" machines
- Optional remote display
- Power Supply included
- Field proven for more than 2 years
- The ORIGINAL exact-replacement timer; installs with one nut
- THE SAME LOW PRICE \$595.

### OTHER VAMCO PRODUCTS

- Chroma key input switchers \$595
- Composite chroma key kit \$395
- Digital program Clock/Timers \$195
  - Routing switchers
  - 1 in 12 out Video DA
  - 1 in 20 out Audio DA
- Color Monitors/Receivers



VAMCO  
ENGINEERING

Box 7512  
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105  
(918) 252-4142, 747-0421

leadership through creativity in design

For More Details Circle (137) on Reply Card  
BROADCAST ENGINEERING

# advertisers' index

A. F. Associates . . . . .	87	Collins Radio Company- Rockwell International . . . . .	Cover 2	Clifford B. Hannay & Son, Inc. . . . .	114
Akai America . . . . .	50	Computer Magnetics Corp. . . . .	63	Harris Corp., Broadcast Equip. Div. . . . .	51
Allied Broadcast Equipment . . . . .	136	Comquip, Inc. . . . .	8	Hitachi-Shibaden Corp. of America . . . . .	29
American Data Corporation . . . . .	7	Consolidated Video Systems . . . . .	91	Dave Hovey General Contractors . . . . .	144
Amperex . . . . .	97	Continental Electronics . . . . .	107	Ikegami Electronics Industries, Inc. of New York . . . . .	49
Ampro Corporation . . . . .	9	Continental Electronic Wholesale Corporation . . . . .	112	Imero Fiorentino Associates, Inc. . . . .	138
Andrew Corporation . . . . .	95	Control Designs Corp. . . . .	124	Inovonics, Inc. . . . .	126
Angenieux Corp. of America . . . . .	113,156	Datatek Corp. . . . .	10	International Tapetronics Corp. . . . .	77
Audio Designs . . . . .	54	Datavision Video Products . . . . .	120	JOA Cartridge Service . . . . .	149
Audio Services, Inc. . . . .	134,148,151	Delta Electronics . . . . .	15	Jampro Antenna Co. . . . .	30
Audio-Video Engineering . . . . .	156	Dictaphone-Scully/Metrotech Div. . . . .	75	Jensen Tools and Alloys . . . . .	156
Automated Processes . . . . .	12	Dielectric Communications . . . . .	127	Kansas State Network . . . . .	CE-2
Belar Electronic Lab, Inc. . . . .	121	Ditch Witch Trenchers . . . . .	CE-5	Lenco Electronics . . . . .	57
Bethany International . . . . .	122	Dynair Electronics, Inc. . . . .	17	The London Company . . . . .	142,150,153
Bogner Broadcast Equipment . . . . .	154	E S Enterprises . . . . .	13	Marconi Instruments . . . . .	79
Robert Bosch Corporation . . . . .	42-43	Econco Broadcast . . . . .	104	Marti Electronics . . . . .	140
Broadcast Electronics . . . . .	16,106,151	Edutron . . . . .	55	McCurdy Radio Instruments . . . . .	39
Broadcast Engineering's Proof of Performance Package . . . . .	145	EECO-Electronic Engineering Co. of Calif. . . . .	23	MICMIX Audio Products . . . . .	155
Broadcast Equipment & Supply Co. . . . .	148	Electrohome Ltd. . . . .	62	Micro-Trak Corp. . . . .	146
Buhl Optical . . . . .	149	Electro-Voice Inc. . . . .	41	Minneapolis Magnetics, Inc. . . . .	139
CBS Laboratories . . . . .	115	English Electric Valve Co. . . . .	31	Monroe Electronics, Inc. . . . .	133
CMX Systems . . . . .	32	Farinon . . . . .	74	Moseley Associates, Inc. . . . .	78
Cablewave Systems . . . . .	35	Fidelipac . . . . .	37	NASCO . . . . .	CE-8
Calvert Electronics . . . . .	124	Flash Technology Corp. . . . .	119	Nagra Magnetic Recorders, Inc. . . . .	134
Canon U.S.A., Inc. . . . .	138	Fort Worth Tower Co., Inc. . . . .	CE-4	Rupert Neve, Inc. . . . .	47
Central Dynamics . . . . .	21	Fujinon Optical, Inc. . . . .	85		
Coastcom . . . . .	73	Garron Electronics . . . . .	137		
		General Time Service . . . . .	117		
		The Grass Valley Group, Inc. . . . .	3		

(Continued on page 156)



NAB Booth 1207

Announcing a **NEW** addition designed especially for broadcasting

The **STUDIO B**



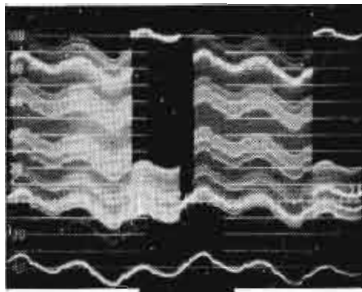
**NATURAL ROOM SOUND • INTERNAL/EXTERNAL MIX SELECTION (USE WITH OR WITHOUT A CONSOLE) • REMOTE CONTROL UNIT • PEAK TYPE EQ SELECT PLUS 10 DB VARIABLE EQ GAIN • VARIABLE DECAY • BUILT-IN NATURAL DELAY • BALANCED LINE WITH 5K/600 OHM INPUT SELECT • INPUT SETTABLE FOR NOMINAL ZERO TO +18 DBM • OVERLOAD POINT AT +25 DBM PEAK • 1-3/4" ELECTRONIC RACK PANEL • XLR AUDIO & 'JONES' CONTROL CONNECTORS • VU METER • 115/230 VOLT, 50-60 HZ, 6VA.**

MICMIX Audio Products, Inc.

9990 Monroe St., Suite 222,  
Dallas, Texas 75220

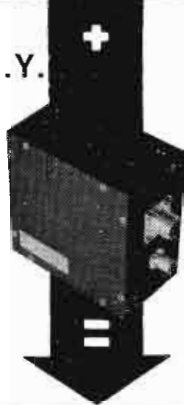
(214) 352-3811

## STOP GROUND-LOOP HUM!

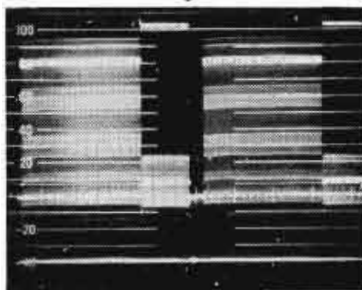


\$140  
F.O.B. N.Y.

NEW!



NEW!



### VIDEO HUM STOP COIL HSC 1

Will ELIMINATE HUM and other INTERFERENCE in Video Lines caused by differences in Ground Potential

- For Color and Black and White.
- FLAT-DC to 6.5 MHz.
- No Low-Freq. or Hi-Freq. Roll-off.
- No Differential Phase Distortion.
- No Differential Gain Distortion.
- No Envelope Delay.
- Passive Device - Failure Free-Low Price.
- Small Compact Package 4" x 4" x 2-1/4".

#### ELIMINATES HUM AND INTERFERENCE:

##### IN STUDIO

Between Buildings  
On long runs in Buildings  
Between Studio and Transmitter  
On Incoming Telco circuits  
On Outgoing Telco circuits

##### IN FIELD

Betw. Remote Truck and Telco  
Betw. Remote Truck and Microwave  
For Intertruck Hookup  
For VTR Units  
For Monitoring Lines

Available on 10 day free trial

**AUDIO-VIDEO ENGINEERING COMPANY**  
65 Nancy Blvd., Merrick, N.Y. 11566  
Tel. (516) 546-4239

For More Details Circle (139) on Reply Card

**angénieux** service corporation of california  
13381 BEACH AVE., VENICE, CALIF. 90291 • (213) 821-5080

**FACTORY SERVICE CENTERS**  
REPAIRS • PARTS  
ACCESSORIES

**angénieux** corporation of america  
ISLIP AIRPORT, BOX 340, RONKONKOMA, N.Y. 11779 • (516) 567-2424

For More Details Circle (140) on Reply Card

**FREE CATALOG**

**HARD-TO-FIND PRECISION TOOLS**  
Lists more than 2000 items—pliers, tweezers, wire strippers, vacuum systems, relay tools, optical equipment, tool kits and cases. Also includes ten pages of useful "Tool Tips" to aid in tool selection.

**JENSEN TOOLS**  
4117 N. 44th Street, Phoenix, Ariz. 85018

For More Details Circle (112) on Reply Card

(Continued from page 155)

Opamp Labs, Inc. ....	144	Storeel Corp. ....	136
Otari Corporation ....	38	Strand Century ....	36
Pacific Recorders ....	132	Super 8 Sound, Inc. ....	CE-6
Phelps Dodge Communications Co. ....	111	System-Matics Inc. ....	CE-7
Philadelphia Resins Corp. ....	149	Systems Marketing Corp. ....	123,125
Philips Test & Measuring Instruments ....	131	Tech Labs, Inc. ....	147
Potomac Instruments Inc. ....	141	Technology Incorporated ....	84
Pulse Techniques, Inc. ....	144	Teledyne Isotopes ....	148
Quick-Set ....	143	Telemation ....	34,105,143
RCA-CESD ....	128,142	Television Equipment Associates ....	130,147,152
Ramko Research ....	98	Television Microtime ....	118
Recortec, Inc. ....	89	Television Research International ....	1
Revox Corporation ....	101	Telex Communications, Inc. ....	108
Roh, Inc. ....	147	Tepco Corporation ....	139
Ross Broadcast Products ....	11	Texas Electronics, Inc. ....	154
Russco Electronics ....	110	Thomson-CSF, Inc. ....	67-70
S C Electronics ....	24	Time and Frequency Technology ..	109
Schafer Electronics ....	129	Tracor Industrial Instruments ....	144
Sescom, Inc. ....	150	Trompeter Electronics ....	137
Shallco, Inc. ....	152	UMC Electronics Company ....	145
Shintron Company, Inc. ....	152	Vamco Engineering ....	154
Shively Labs ....	150	Varian-Eimac ....	103
Shure Brothers, Inc. ....	99	Vedco Inc. ....	122
Sintronic Corporation ....	151	Video Aids Corp. of Colorado ....	80
Sitler's Supplies, Inc. ....	153	Videomax ....	33
Sony Corp. of America ....	27	Vital Industries ....	Cover 4
Sparta Electronic Corp. ....	5	Ward Beck Systems ....	Cover 3
Stainless, Inc. ....	116	Wilkinson Electronics ....	81
Standard Electric Time Corp. ....	135	Winegard ....	CE-8
Stanton Magnetics ....	94	World Video ....	135

## BROADCASTENGINEERING.

Regional advertising  
sales offices

**Mountain View, California**  
Michael Kreiter, 2680 Bayshore Frontage Rd.,  
Room 102, Mountain View, Cal. 94043, (415)  
961-0378

**London W.C.2, England**  
John Ashcraft & Co., 12 Bear St., Leicester  
Square. Tele: 930-0525

**Amsterdam C. Holland**  
John Ashcraft & Co., W. J. M. Sanders, Mgr., for  
Benelux & Germany, Herengracht 365, Tele:  
020-240908

**Kansas City, Missouri**  
Dennis Triofa, 1014 Wyandotte St., Kansas City,  
Mo. 64105, (913) 888-4664

**Indianapolis, Indiana**  
Roy Henry, 2469 E. 98th St., Indianapolis, Ind.  
46280, (317) 846-7026

**New York, New York**  
Stan Osborn, 60 E. 42nd St., Room 1227, New  
York, N.Y. 10017, (212) 687-7240

**Tokyo, Japan**  
International Media Representatives, Ltd., Shiba-  
Kotohiracho, Minato-ku, Tele: 502-0656

BROADCAST ENGINEERING

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

**VIR JAMES**  
**CONSULTING RADIO ENGINEERS**  
 Applications and Field Engineering  
 Computerized Frequency Surveys  
 345 Colorado Blvd.  
 Phone: (Area Code 303) 333-5562  
**DENVER, COLORADO 80206**  
 Member AFCCE

**RALPH E. EVANS ASSOCIATES**  
 Consulting Telecommunications Engineers  
 AM-FM-TV-CATV-ITFS  
 3500 North Sherman Boulevard  
**MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53216**  
 PHONE: (414) 442-4210 Member AFCCE

**SMITH and POWSTENKO**  
 Broadcasting and Telecommunications  
 Consultants  
 2000 N Street, N. W.  
**Washington, D. C. 20036**  
 (202) 293-7742

Joseph & Donna ROIZEN  
**VIDEO CONSULTANTS**  
 International TV Systems  
 Marketing/Technical Writing  
 1429 San Marcos Circle  
 Mountain View, CA 94043  
 (415) 326-6103/967-1263

**Midwest Engineering Associates**  
 Consulting Engineers  
 F. W. Hannel, P.E.  
 BSEE; MSEE  
**7304 N. Oxford, Peoria, Illinois 61614**  
 (309) 691-3426

**A. F. ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 Consulting and Engineering  
 for  
**TV-CATV-AM-FM**  
 Specialists in systems designs and quadruplex video tape recorders.  
 415 Stevens Ave., Ridgewood, N.J. 07450  
 (201) 447-0096

**Applied Video Electronics, Inc.**  
 STUDIO SYSTEMS DESIGN AND INSTALLATION ENGINEERING. REFURBISHING/MODIFYING COLOR CAMERAS AND QUADRUPLEX VIDEO TAPE RECORDERS.  
 Post Office Box 25  
 Brunswick, Ohio 44212  
 Phone [216] 225-4443

**ROSNER TELEVISION SYSTEMS**  
**CONSULTING & ENGINEERING**  
 250 West 57th Street  
 New York, New York 10019  
 (212) 246-3967

**W. H. BRADLEY, P.E.**  
 Consulting Radio Engineer  
 Engineering Applications  
 & Field Engineering  
 Phone: 918-245-5444  
 300 West 41 Street,  
 SAND SPRINGS, OKLAHOMA, 74063

# CLASSIFIED

Advertising rates in Classified Section are 15¢ per word, each insertion, and must be accompanied by cash to insure publication.

Each initial or abbreviation counts a full word. Upper case words, 30¢ each. Minimum classified charge, \$2.00.

For ads on which replies are sent to us for forwarding, there is an additional charge of \$2.00 per insertion, to cover department number, etc., which is printed in advertising copy, and processing of replies.

Classified columns are not open to advertising of any products regularly produced by manufacturers unless used and no longer owned by the manufacturer or a distributor.

## WANTED

**WANTED:** All surplus broadcast equipment especially clean A.M. & F.M. transmitters, contactors, capacitors. Surpluss Equipment Sales. Clark & Potomac Phase monitors. 2 Thorncliffe Pk. Dr. Unit 28 Toronto 17, Ont; Canada 1-73-tf

**6181 TUBES,** new or used. Color Camera, any make. Box 609, Altoona, PA. 16603 814-943-2607 2-75-2t

**WANTED:** your surplus stage-studio and projection lamps. SITLER'S ELECTRIC SUPPLY, INC., P O Box 10, Washington, Iowa 52353 1-75-3t

**MICROWAVE TRANSMITTER** and Receiver, 7Ghz., with sound and field Equipment. 1 Audio STL Trans And Rec. 950 Mhz. 1-10 Watts. Jack Smith, 1800 Boulder Highway, Henderson Nevada. 89015 3-75-1t

**WANTED:** 400' to 600' guyed steel tower. I will dismantle and move. Contact Barry Miller, Box 147, Plainview, Texas 79072. (806) 293-2661. 3-75-2t

**WANTED TO BUY:** Western Electric 171-A repeat coil for old 9-A transcription pickup cartridge. Also, RCA 44-BX microphone, good to excellent condition. William Wokoun, Box 413, Aberdeen, Md. 21001 3-75-1t

**WANTED: MARCONI MK VII** Color Camera for spare parts or to operate as test jig. Must be low cost. Donations tax-deductible, we will pick up. Contact Paul Bamugartner, WCMU-TV, Central Michigan University, Mt. Pleasant, Michigan, 48859. 3-75-1t

**WMNR SEEKS GATES** 250 watt FM transmitter, exciter not necessary. Write to John Babina, 22 Crestwood Rd. Monroe, Conn. 06468. Or call EVE. 203-261-2393 3-75-1t

**WANTED:** Modulation transformer for RCA BTA-1L AM Transmitter. WBUT, Butler, Pa. 16001. 3-75-2t

**WANTED: AMPEX VR1200** Wanted. Reply to D. Zullij, KWHY-TV, 5545 Sunset Blvd. L.A. 90028 - 213-466-5441. 3-75-2t

**WANTED: REBUILT AMPEX** 1100 VTR with editor, or other comparable machine. Call or write Larry Husinga, New Life Communications, 424 W. Minnesota Ave., Willmar, Mn. 56201. (612) 235-5849. 3-75-1t

**WE BUY USED TRANSMITTERS.** And currently need a 1 KW AM and a 5 KW TV for Channel 12 with antenna. No junk please. Box 2468, Phoenix, Arizona 85003. 3-75-1t

## EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

**MICA AND VACUUM** transmitting capacitors. Large stock; immediate delivery. Price lists on request. SURCOM ASSOCIATES, 1147 Venice Blvd., Los Angeles, Cal. 90015 (213) 382-6985. 6-74-12t

## EQUIPMENT FOR SALE (CONT.)

**MAGNECORD-VIKING-TELEX PARTS:** Largest stock in the country. Factory prices. Try us for hard to find items. Dept. E, DUNN INDUSTRIES, 12157 Valliant Drive, San Antonio, TX 78216, (512) 349-2953. 12-74-6t

**EXCESS INVENTORY - BRAND NEW TUBES -** 4CX1000A's, 4-125A's, 4-400A's, 4CX250B's, 4CX5000A's, 805's, 815's, 6B4G's, 6161, 6942, 7007/6166A's; MANY OTHER TYPES at wholesale prices. Rebuilt 17ENP22 and other scope tubes; PE-250 camera chain available; a complete inventory of transistors, diodes, I.C.'s, solid state rectifier replacements. Write for free catalogue. TEMTROM ELECTRONICS, 138-91 Francis Lewis Blvd., Rosedale, NEW York 11422. Tel: (212) 978-5896. 12-74-4t

### MOTORS FOR SPOTMASTERS

NEW Paps hysteresis synchronous motor HSZ 20.50-4-470D as used in series 400 and 500 machines. Price \$49.00 each prepaid, while they last. 90 day warranty. Terms check with order only, no COD's. Not recommended for Tapecaster series 600 or 700.

TAPECASTER TCM, INC., Box 662  
 Rockville, Maryland 20851 1-72-tf

**ONE STOP FOR ALL YOUR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO REQUIREMENTS.** Bottom line oriented. F.T.C. Brewer Company, P.O. Box 8057, Pensacola, Florida 32505. 7-71-tf

**HELIX-STYROFLEX.** Large stock — bargain prices—tested and certified. Write for price and stock lists. Sierra Western Electric. Box 23872, Oakland, Calif. 94623. Telephone (415) 832-3527. 1-73-tf

**NATIONAL TAPE CARTRIDGE SERVICE SPECIAL** Pressure Sensitive Labels. Fits All Cartridges. Comes in 5 Colors. Write for FREE Sample. MASTERTONE COMPANY, 1105 Maple West Des Moines, Iowa 50265, 515-274-2551 8-73-tf

**NATIONAL TAPE CARTRIDGE SERVICE CARTRIDGES RECONDITIONED - NEW TAPE** 12 Years Experienced Personnel. Write for new and reconditioned price sheet. Mastertone Co., 1105 Maple, Dept. B-E 1, West Des Moines, Iowa, 515-274-2551 8-73-tf

**REBUILT CARTRIDGE TAPE EQUIPMENT.** Spotlessly clean and thoroughly tested. 30 day moneyback guarantee, ONE YEAR warranty. Also, REPAIR AND RECONDITIONING SERVICES for cartridge equipment by factory trained technicians. Send for complete information: AUTODYNE, Box 1004, Rockville, Md. 20850, (301) 762-7626. 1-75-tf

**BUILD YOUR OWN TV AND RADIO PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT.** Easy, inexpensive, (mostly IC). Plans or kits: Special Effects Generator, Automatic Logger, Vertical Interval Video Switcher, Solid State Lighting Board, Preset Audio-Video Board, Preset Lighting Board, Crystal Controlled Wireless Mikes with Matching receivers. Subsonic Tone Control for audio tapes, 8MM SOF Cameras and Projectors, Distribution Amplifiers (Sync. Video, Audio), Audio Control Boards (Studio & Remote) Proc-Amp with compensation and regeneration for adapting Helical Scan VTR's to broadcast standards. PLUS specialized correspondence courses in Telephone Engineering (\$39.50). and Integrated Circuit Engineering (\$49.50). Plans from \$5.95 to \$15. SUPER CATALOG plus years updating of new devices Air Mailed \$1.00. Don Britton Enterprises PO Drawer G, Waikiki, Ha. 96815. 5-74-24t

**STODDART RADIO** interference-field intensity meters. Stoddart NM-22A, 150KHZ-32MHZ. Complete - \$2,195, less antennas - \$1,595. Stoddart NM-30A, 20-400MHZ. Complete - \$1,295. Stoddart NM-52A, 375-1000MHZ. Complete - \$1,495, less antennas - \$1,095. All are in excellent condition and calibrated prior to shipment. Surcom Associates, (213) 382-6985. 12-74-6t

**2 INCH QUAD TAPE:** Major U.S. brand, Carbon backed. Sold in non standard lengths, 7-28 minutes at one dollar per minute. Guaranteed not to include any tape with edge damage, Splices, or excessive dropouts. Write to: Broadcast Engineering, Dept. 320, 1014 Wyandotte, Kansas City, Mo. 64105. 3-75-1t

**EQUIPMENT FOR SALE (CONT.)**

**BACKGROUND MUSIC RECEIVERS.** Excellent condition, latest design. \$90.00 each. WMDR, Box 461, Moline, Ill. 61265 1-75-3t

**FULL LINE TUNING** and phasing components available, including contactors, also large supply separate contacts for E. F. Johnson contactors. Write: Geleco Electronics, Ltd., #2 Thorncliffe Park Drive, Unit 28, Toronto 17, Canada. Phone: (416) 421-5631. 2-75-tf

**A FEW** competitively priced used Revox A77 decks available completely reconditioned by Revox, virtually indistinguishable from new and have the standard Revox 90 day warranty for rebuilt machines. Satisfaction guaranteed. Example A77 with Dolby \$675 plus shipping. Write requirements to ESSl, Box 854, Hicksville, N.Y. 11802 (212-895-9257). 2-75-2t

**745' TV TOWER,** 6-1/8 Trans. line—6 yrs. Good Condition. Channel 62 antenna. WXON-TV, P.O. Box 20; Walled Lake, Mich. 48088 (313) 624-0310 2-75-2t

**RCA TR22** Low Band with mono and color ATC and RCA TR5 Low Band Color Video tape recorders, Dynair TS-100B Side-band analyzer. WWAY-TV, P.O. Box 2068, Wilmington, N.C. 28401. (919) 762-8581. 2-75-2t

**FOR SALE:** RCA RT-16, 6 deck multicart cartridge tape playback unit. New condition, still in factory carton. Originally \$2500; will sell for \$1500. Contact Chief Engineer, WCUZ RADIO, #1 McKay Tower, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49502. 616-451-2551. 2-75-2t

**RCA TR-22** Color Video Recorders, one Hi-Band with edit \$29,000.00 one Hi-Band \$24,000.00, one Lo-Band \$12,000.00. 2 ea. Shibaden FP1200 Extended Red Plumbicon Studio Color Camera w/10:1 zoom lens \$14,900.00 ea. 4 ea. Conrac CYA-17 Color Monitors \$750.00 ea. 1 ea. Conrac CYM-21 RGB Color Monitor \$750.00. 3 ea. Television Products Pneumatic Pedestals P-10, \$2,900.00 ea. 3 ea. Vinten MK III Cam Head w/wedge plates \$1,075.00 ea. 1 ea. C.E.I. Model 280 Broadcast Camera w/Schneider F2.5 15:150 zoom lens, 2x extender; Image enhancer, extended red plumbicon tubes—\$32,000.00. TRI-TRONICS INC., 4019 Tujunga Ave., North Hollywood, Calif. 91604. (213) 985-6616 (213) 877-9912. 3-75-1t

**RAZOR BLADES,** Single Edge, Tape Editing, \$23/M, RALTEC, 25884 Highland, Cleveland, Ohio 44143 3-75-3t

**I-T-C "ENCORE", R/P CART MACHINE,** 8 months old, good condition, used only occasionally by production company, \$600. Compare! Jim Pastrick, 22 Jean Terrace, Buffalo, N.Y. 14225, 716-633-5171. 3-75-1t

**280 FEET NEW ANDRES 1** and 5/8th coax plus fittings. \$1800 complete. Would cost \$2000 from factory. Call Jerry Graham, WGRG, 413 499-1531, Pittsfield, Massachusetts. 3-75-2t

**USED AMPEXES, SCULLY'S,** Volumax and Audimax. Big discounts. Also new Scully's, Accu-Five mixer in stock. Write wire or call for information on complete stock. Schafer Electronics Corporation, Goleta, California (805) 968-0755. 3-75-1t

**IGM 630 STEREO AUTOMATION** with four instacarts, four ampepx open reels, automatic logging, real time switching. In use four years. All related equipment included. Ready for air. Contact Alan Handley, WIOQ, Philadelphia (215) 835-6100. 3-75-1t

**AMPEX MODIFICATION.** Update old Ampex units with new capstan drive, tension control for better freq. response/overall performance. \$795 for Model 300, 3200, 3300. Prices on request for others. AUDIO/TEK INC. 503-F Vandell Ave., Campbell, CA. 95008. (408) 378-5586. 3-75-1t

**FOR SALE:** 375' tower, brand new, 40 lb. wind loading, galvanized, designed for 10 bay-CP-FM. FCC Foul-up. We will deliver and install. Dave Hovey Gen. Cont., Route 1, Box 113, Coffeerville, Ms. 38922 601-675-2956 3-75-1t

**EQUIPMENT FOR SALE (CONT.)**

**FOR SALE:** PC-70S color camera chain, 5 years old, good operating condition. Write to: Broadcast Engineering, Dept. 319, 1014 Wyandotte, Kansas City, Mo. 64105. 3-75-1t

**WHATEVER YOUR EQUIPMENT NEEDS** — new or used — check us first. We specialize in broadcast equipment. Send \$1.00 for our complete listings. Broadcast Equipment & Supply Co., Box 3141, Bristol, Tenn. 37620. 3-75-tf

**FOR SALE—GATES** stereo gen. M6533, Gates SCA gen (67 kc). Moseley PBR-15 remote control Moseley SCG-4T and SCD-2/P, STL subcarrier generator and demodulator (185. kc). McMartin TBM 2000A freq. and modulation monitor. All equipment in good working condition. WKSS - 2 Wethersfield Avenue, Hartford, Connecticut, 06114. 3-75-1t

**EXCESS INVENTORY - BRAND NEW TUBES** - 1 ea. - 8166/4-1000A; 2 ea. - 8438/4-400A; 8 ea. - 8480/V1 for RCA TK27 Cameras; 7 ea. - 6166 Glass; 1 ea. - 833A; 1 ea. - 5AZP4; 1 ea. - 8239/3X3000F1; 4 ea. - 858; 2 ea. - 4CX35000C; 11 ea. - 6076; 10 ea. - 4-125A; 20 ea. - 6B4G. Write for free catalogue. TEMTRON ELECTRONICS, 138-69 Francis Lewis Blvd., Rosedale, New York 11422. Tel: (212) 978-5896. 3-75-1t

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA,** offering for sale through sealed bid, fully equipped television Mobil Unit. Includes Van with Ford P500 forward control chassis with 154" wheel base, 292 Engine, Power Steering, Automatic Transmission, Air Conditioning, 15 Kilowatt Generator and Gas Furnace. Television equipment includes RCA TR-5 Video Recorder, two RCA PK-330 Vidicon Cameras with Ten to one Zoom and supporting equipment for complete system. Available for inspection by appointment. To obtain equipment list, bid form, and appointment for inspection, contact: L. Brogger, University of Minnesota, 580 Rarig Center, Minneapolis, Minn. 55455. Telephone: 612-373-3806. 3-75-1t

**FOR SALE** 1-Singer Graflex 16 mm Movie Projector 2-Sony EV-320F 1" VTR and tapes, color adaptable 1-Telemation TMM-203 Optical Multiplexer. All in excellent condition. Inquiries, P.O. Box 900, Union City, Tennessee 38261. 3-75-1t

**EBS RECEIVERS,** dependable, all solid state. Hundreds sold since 1972. Tri-Tronics, Box 1067, Lillington, N.C. 27546. 3-75-1t

**QUAD-EIGHT RV-10** Reverb with variable decay and low frequency attenuation control. Brand new. Used for about 30 min. to test it. \$595.00 George T. Belva, 413 Jensen Rd., Vestal N.Y. 13850. 607-797-3403. 3-75-1t

**745' STAINLESS G-5** TV tower, in service \$17,000-cash or trade. 880' RCA 6-1/8" transmission line \$12,000. Write WXON-TV, Box 20, Walled Lake, Michigan 48088 or call (313) 355-2900 3-75-1t

**SERVICES**

**FREQUENCY MEASURING SERVICE—WE'RE #2—MONITOR REPAIRS—MOBILE UNIT—** covers Northern 2/3 Ill., Eastern Iowa, Eastern Minn., Southern 2/3 Wis., Western Mich., and Western Ind., monthly. Radio Aids, 528 Ravine Ave., Lake Bluff, Illinois 60044, (312) 234-0953 2-74-tf

**BROADCAST CRYSTALS** for AM, FM or TV transmitters. Frequency change, repair or replacement of oven types; also new vacuum types. Quality products, reasonable prices and better delivery! Dont be without a spare crystal. Repair of G.R. 1931-A/B modulation monitors and frequency change of AM and FM frequency monitors. Over 30 years in the business. Eidson Electronic Co., Box 96, Temple, Texas 76501. Phone (817) 773-3901. 12-74-tf

**CAMERA TUBES...ALL TYPES EXCEPT ORTHICONS** CAN NOW BE RECONDITIONED AT AN UNBELIEVABLE PRICE, LEAD OXIDE TYPES \$275.00, VIDICONS FROM \$35 TO \$200.00. ALL RECONDITIONED TUBES COME WITH 500 HOUR WARRANTY. FOR DETAILS WRITE: RODONCO ENGINEERING, CAMERA TUBE DIV., 4020 STAPLETON DR., BLOOMINGTON, IND. 47401 (FORMERLY COLLINS TELEVISION SERVICES.) 7-74-9t

**SERVICES (CONT.)**

**COMMERCIAL RADIO MONITORING CO.** Precision frequency measurements since 1932. Local and mobile service covering entire midwest plus. Test instruments, counters, monitors repaired and certified. Lee's Summit, Mo. 64063. (816) 524-3777. 9-74-tf

**HELP WANTED**

**MOVE UP** from your present job in broadcast engineering. We handle all engineering jobs and openings coast to coast. Send full resume confidentially now. The AM-S Agency, 6331 Hollywood Blvd., Suite 623. Los Angeles, Calif. 90028. Tel: (213) 462-7301. 8-73-tf

**FIELD SERVICE ENGINEER**

Extensive travel, all benefits. Experience in color video and switching systems preferred. Contact: Mr. Buzan, Vital Industries, Inc., 3700 N.E. 53rd Ave., Gainesville, Fla. 32601. Phone 904/378-1581

**VIDEO TAPE EDITOR/ENGINEER** Midwest teleproductions facility needs top notch video tape editor. Must be experienced in time code editing techniques. Send resume and salary requirements to: Broadcast Engineering, Dept. 318, 1014 Wyandotte St., Kansas City, Mo. 64105. 3-75-1t

**TV-TECHNICAL/HELP WANTED** Chief Engineer of Independent U.H.F. MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR. Must be a "working" engineer capable of studio and transmitter maintenance able to assume management responsibilities. Should be knowledgeable on live cameras and film chains. Good salary and fringes offered. Equal Opportunity Employer. Write to: Broadcast Engineering, Dept. 321, 1014 Wyandotte, Kansas City, Mo. 64105. 3-75-2t

**TRAINING**

**PASS FCC** first and second class exams with new 21 - lesson, 450-page course. Starts with basic electricity. Over 600 FCC-type, multiple-choice questions and sample exams included. No previous technical knowledge required. Commercial Radio Operator Theory Course, #15-01. Only \$5.95. Ameco Publishing, 275G Hillside Ave., Williston Park, N.Y. 11596. 8-72-tf

**PASS FCC EXAMS** with Ameco books. Each book contains FCC questions plus simplified answers plus FCC-type exams and answers. 3rd class \$1.00, 2nd class \$2.25, 1st class \$1.50. Free catalog. Ameco Publishing, 275G Hillside Ave., Williston Park, N.Y. 11596 8-72-tf

**EARN YOUR ELECTRONICS DEGREE** by correspondence, G. I. Bill approved. For free brochure, write Grantham School of Engineering, Information Desk, 2000 Stoner Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif. 90025. 8-72-tf

**BROADCAST ENDORSEMENT** and third phone preparation on cassettes. Illustration book includes current FCC-type exams. Radio License Preparation, 1060D Duncan, Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266. 8-74-tf

**FIRST PHONE** in six to twelve weeks through tape recorded lessons at home plus one week personal instruction in Boston, Philadelphia, Detroit, Atlanta, Minneapolis, Seattle or Los Angeles. Our twentieth year teaching FCC license courses. Bob Johnson Radio License Preparation, 1060D Duncan, Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266 Telephone 213-379-4461 2-75-tf

**SITUATIONS WANTED**

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEER - BSEE,** minor in Bus. Admn., in May, 1st. Phone, over 5 yrs. diversified top 10 AM/FM/TV experience, including construction and system proofs, 27, single, articulate, desires position with aggressive station or mfr. near metro area univ. offering MBA. Especially interested in computer automation. Prefer Eastern half of U.S. Reply to: Broadcast Engineering, Dept. 317, 1014 Wyandotte, Kansas City, Mo. 64105. 3-75-1t

**MAN 46,** with 1st Phone ticket desires employment in Broadcast Field. Will send resume on request, Troy Spencer, Bassett, Va. 24055 3-75-1t



# The Art of Sound

Experience new dimensions in sound. With console configurations embodying a comprehensive series of new high performance modules. Trend setting systems combining operational flexibility with aesthetic appeal.

Ward-Beck continues to move ahead with dynamic designs, performance standards approaching theoretical limits, and uncompromising quality, to bring you the kind of equipment that you always hoped might happen.



Tomorrow's Technology Today.

Ward-Beck Systems Inc.,  
290 Larkin Street,  
Buffalo, N.Y. 14210

Ward-Beck Systems Ltd.,  
841 Progress Avenue, Scarborough,  
Ontario M1H 2X4  
Telephone (416) 438-6550. Telex 06-23469

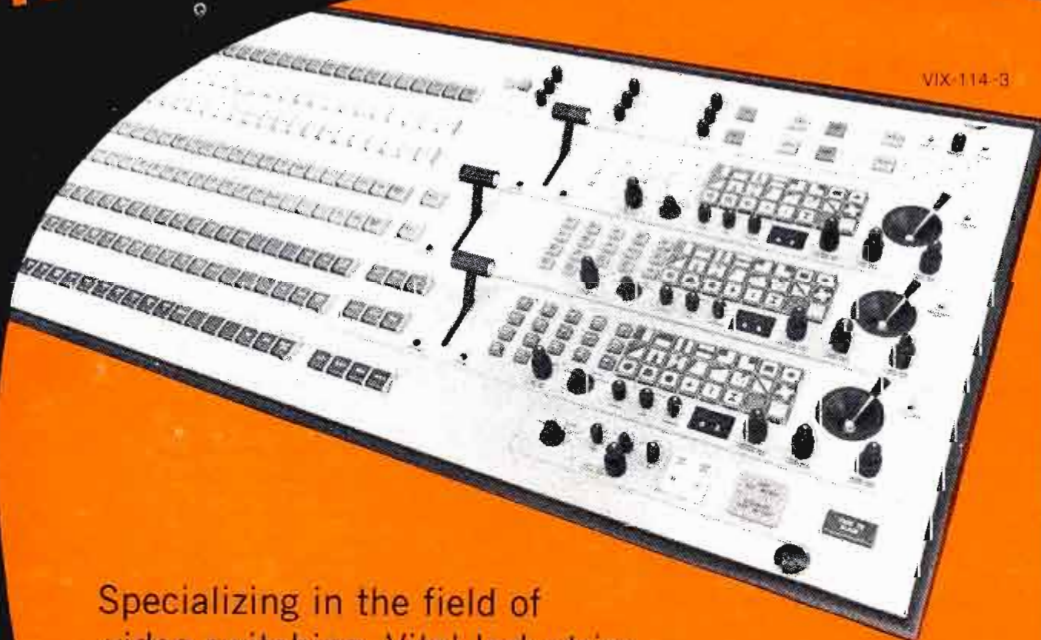
For More Details Circle (141) on Reply Card

# The all digital VIX-114 series

is  
PRODUCTION • ENGINEERING • SALES

- Digital rotary patterns. Hard, soft or border wipe.
- Digital key edging. Border, shadow and outline.
- Digital quad split. All directions. Independent horizontal split.
- Digital switching controls.
- Vari-key. Soft, hard or see-thru key.

13 years of specialization. Designed, manufactured and delivered some of the world's largest and most complex integrated telecommunication systems.



Specializing in the field of video switching, Vital Industries offers the broadcast industry a new electronic approach to match film production techniques with graphics-generating capabilities at your fingertips. The VIX-114 series production switching systems are human-engineered for ease of operation of the control panel without interpolation of functions. Digital electronics is used throughout for superb linearity, stability and reliability.

GOOD ENGINEERING IS VITAL

## VITAL INDUSTRIES, INC.

MAIN OFFICE: 3700 N.E. 53rd Ave., Gainesville, Fla. 32601 • Phone 904/378-1581

**MORRELL BEAVERS** Midwest  
2644 North Seventh St  
Terre Haute, Indiana 47804  
Phone 812/466-3212

**ROBERT McALL** Northeast  
34 Autumn Lane  
Hicksville, N.Y. 11801  
Phone 516/735-0055

**ERIC KING** Southeast  
3620 Ridgewood, Rd., N.W.  
Atlanta, Ga. 30327  
Phone 404/233-9450

**ERIC KING**  
Fox Hill Road  
Lynchburg, Va. 24503  
Phone 804/384-7001

**WEST COAST**  
7960 West Beverly Blvd.  
Los Angeles, California 90048  
Phone 213/653-9438

For More Details Circle (142) on Reply Card